State of Illinois
Department of Natural Resources

CONTRACT REPORT 2019-02
January 2019

WATER DEMAND IN THE ROCK RIVER WATER SUPPLY PLANNING REGION, 2010-2060

Scott C. Meyer, P.G. • Benedykt Dziegielewski
Zhenxing Zhang • Daniel Abrams • Walton R. Kelly

ILLINOIS
Illinois State Water Survey
PRAIRIE RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
Office of Water Resources

CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS

Printed by Authority of the State of Illinois • DNR-OWR-19-0085 • 12/18 • IOCI 19-0390

Water Demand in the Rock River Water Supply Planning Region, 2010-2060

January 2019

Scott C. Meyer, P.G.
Benedykt Dziegielewski
Zhenxing Zhang
Daniel Abrams
Walton R. Kelly

Illinois State Water Survey
Prairie Research Institute
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Contents

List of Figures

Page

List of Tables

Executive Summary

Estimates of water demand in the Rock River Water Supply Planning Region (WSPR) were developed for the period 2010 to 2060. The estimates were developed separately for five major water demand sectors: (1) public supply; (2) self-supplied domestic; (3) self-supplied thermoelectric power generation; (4) self-supplied industrial and commercial; and (5) self-supplied irrigation, livestock, and environmental. Estimates were developed for all sectors on a county level and for public supply at a facility level for 42 dominant public systems, including the largest systems in each county.

The techniques used to develop estimates differed by sector and included unit demand methods and multiple regressions. These methods provided estimates of future demand as a function of demand drivers and explanatory variables for many sectors and subsectors. Explanatory variables are those that influence unit rates of water demand, such as summer-season temperature and precipitation, median household income, marginal price of water, employment-to-population ratio, labor productivity, and precipitation deficits during the irrigation season. For most sectors and subsectors, total demand was estimated by multiplying unit rates of water demand by demand drivers. Demand drivers included such measures as population served by public systems, population served by domestic wells, number of employees, gross thermoelectric power generation, irrigated cropland acreage, irrigated golf course acreage, and head counts of various livestock types.

For each sector, three scenarios were developed of future water demand that reflect different sets of plausible socioeconomic and weather conditions. These include a less resource intensive (LRI) scenario, a current trends (CT) (or baseline) scenario, and a more resource intensive (MRI) scenario. A “normal” climate, based on 1981-2010 climate “normals,” was assumed in all scenarios. Although the estimates suggest a plausible range of future demands, they do not represent forecasts or predictions nor indicate upper and lower bounds of future water demand. Different assumptions or different future conditions could result in predicted or actual water demands that are outside of this range.

Total water demand in the Rock River WSPR was an estimated 1332 million gallons per day (Mgd) in 2010. Demand for self-supplied water for thermoelectric power generation dominates water demand in the region, making up 87 percent of the total water use, or about 1160 Mgd. Water for thermoelectric power generation is used almost entirely for cooling and generally returned to the source water body from which it was withdrawn, and thus is considered to be mainly *non-consumptive*. The consumptive loss, mainly in the form of evaporation, was estimated to be about 67 Mgd in 2010, or about 3.7 percent of the total. The CT and LRI scenarios assumed that regional gross thermoelectric power generation remains constant from 2010 to 2060, with no change in water demand. The MRI scenario assumed that one new thermoelectric plant having a gross capacity of 1200 MW with a closed-loop cooling system supplied with surface water would begin operations in Lee County in 2030. This would increase regional water demand for the thermoelectric power generation sector by 11 Mgd to 1171 Mgd.

The second most important demand sector in the Rock River WSPR was public water systems, at 79 Mgd in 2010. Two counties accounted for more than 60 percent of the public water system demand, Winnebago County accounting for about 39 percent and Rock Island County about 23 percent. The irrigation, livestock, and environmental (ILE) sector was the next most important sector, with a demand of 52 Mgd in 2010, and most of this demand was for irrigation of cropland. Two counties, Whiteside and Lee, accounted for about 61 percent of the

irrigation demand in the region. The self-supplied industrial-commercial sector had a demand of 28 Mgd in 2010, with Rock Island County accounting for about half of this demand. The self-supplied domestic sector had the smallest demands, with 11 Mgd in 2010. Domestic demand was spread fairly evenly across the region, ranging from 0.4 Mgd (Lee County) to 1.6 Mgd (Ogle County).

From 2010 to 2060, total demand in the region, not considering thermoelectric power generation, is estimated to decrease by 9 Mgd under the LRI scenario and increase 51 Mgd under the CT scenario and 141 Mgd under the MRI scenario. Most of the increase in total demand is accounted for by increases in self-supplied ILE demand, primarily for irrigated cropland. ILE demand is predicted to increase from between 7 Mgd (LRI) and 92 Mgd (MRI). The decrease in demand predicted by the LRI scenario is primarily due to decreasing demand (-16 Mgd) in the public supply sector. The sector totals for the thermoelectric power generation and industrial-commercial sectors are subject to revision, specifically, the simulation of new power plants and water-intensive industrial facilities as well as the retirement of existing facilities.

Three climate change scenarios, ranging from hot/dry to warm/wet, were analyzed to determine the impact that increasing temperature and changing precipitation patterns could have on water demands. Public water system demands were calculated to increase between 6.0 and 8.7 percent because of climate change, and increases in domestic demands were similar. Irrigation demands varied from a decrease of 3.2 percent in a wetter future environment to an increase of 10.1 percent in a drier environment. The impact of periodic droughts was also examined. For a severe drought, public water system demand was calculated to increase by 8.7 percent and cropland irrigation demand by 34.0 percent. Demands would return to normal once the drought ended.

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

Two important requirements in water supply planning and management are the knowledge of the amount of water that is currently used and that will be required in the future, and the availability of existing and potential sources of supply. Although Illinois is endowed with abundant water resources, the availability of water supplies is a concern in some regions of the state. In some areas, water demands have been increasing while water availability is limited because of court-ordered limits on water allocation, minimum flow requirements, or local hydrological conditions, especially during periods of drought.

In an effort to avert potential future water resources problems, state agencies and the Illinois State Water Survey (ISWS) prepared the *Illinois State Water Plan* reports that identified the need for long-term water supply and demand projections for the state (Illinois State Water Plan Task Force, 1984). Following these earlier efforts, a Strategic Plan for Implementation of Statewide Water Supply Planning (SWSP) was developed in 2008 in response to Illinois Executive Order 2006-01. The plan has been used to facilitate the development of three regional water supply plans to date. Recently, an updated Action Plan for Statewide Water Supply Planning was developed by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) in consultation with the ISWS to create a State of Illinois Water Supply Plan with all of the necessary components of regional and statewide plans. This report covers one of the regional components of the assessment of water demands.

1.2 Purpose and Scope

The purpose of the project is to prepare future water demand scenarios for all major user sectors in the Rock River Water Supply Planning Region (WSPR), which includes 11 counties: Boone, Bureau, Carroll, Henry, Jo Daviess, Lee, Ogle, Rock Island, Stephenson, Whiteside, and Winnebago (Figure 1.1). Water management in this region is of significant importance, partly because of the conflicts in water use during the 2012 drought. A comprehensive regional water supply assessment process to identify future water needs and viable water supply sources is essential for the future sustainable economic development of the region. We have concurrently developed this report, covering the Rock River region, with reports discussing water demand in two other WSPRs, the Kankakee subregion and the Middle Illinois region (Figure 1.1).

Estimates of water demand in the Rock River WSPR from 2010 to 2060 were developed separately for each of the five major water demand sectors: (1) public supply; (2) self-supplied domestic; (3) self-supplied thermoelectric power generation; (4) self-supplied industrial and commercial; and (5) self-supplied irrigation, livestock, and environmental.

Estimates were developed for all sectors on a county level, but estimates of demand for public supply were also developed at a facility level for 42 dominant public systems, including the largest systems in each county. The future demand scenarios (defined later in this chapter) represent water withdrawals under current trends as well as under less and more resource intensive demand assumptions. The three scenarios focus only on off-stream uses of water in the region and do not include the future water needs for aquatic ecosystems or other in-stream uses.

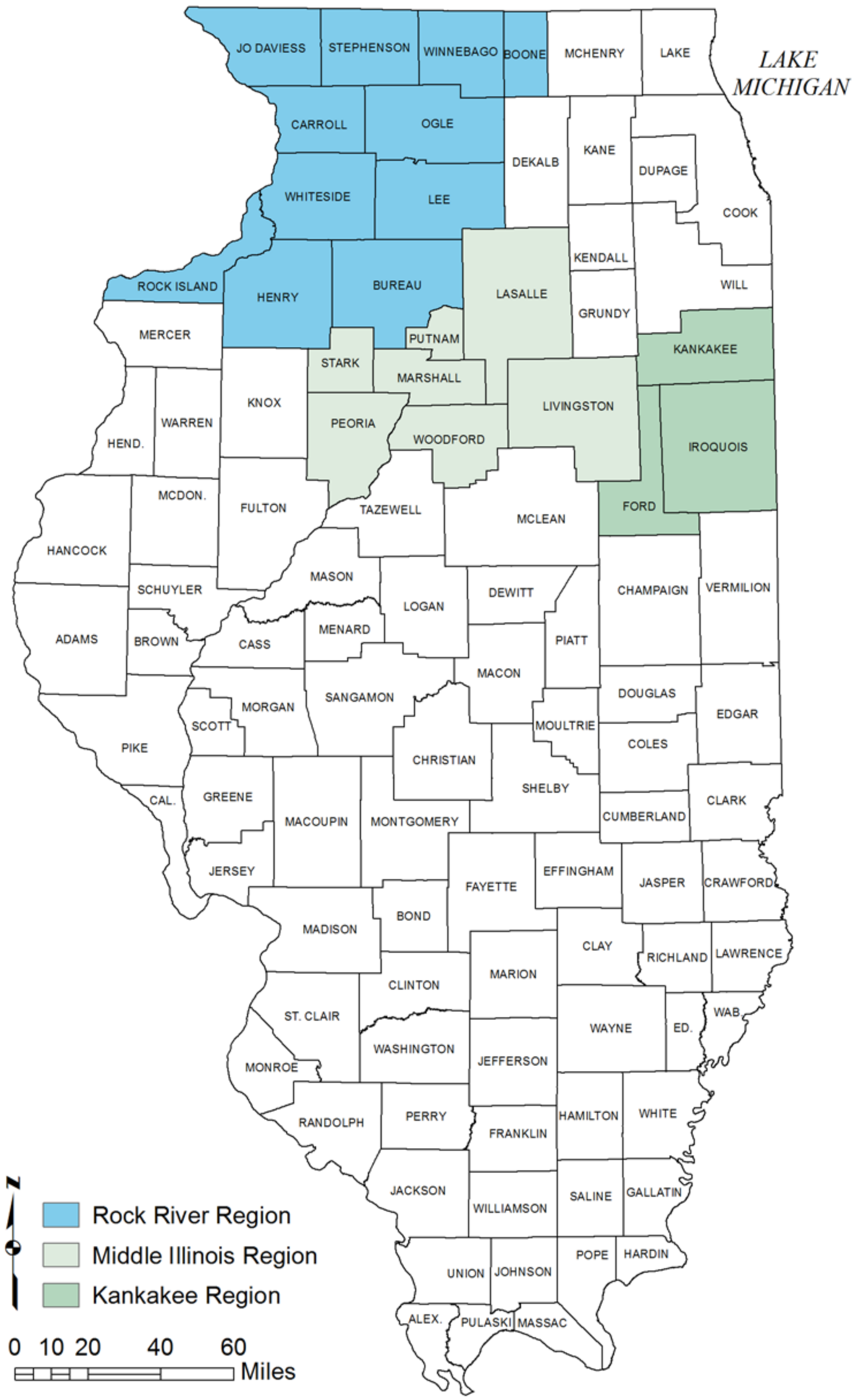

Figure 1.1 Three study regions for water demand estimation

1.3 Data Sources

Historical water withdrawal data for the benchmark years of 1990, 1995, 2000, 2005, and 2010, including the facility-level historical water withdrawal data, were obtained from the ISWS Illinois Water Inventory Program (IWIP) database. The data were compared with county-level compilations developed by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), which for many sectors are based on IWIP data. Counts of domestic wells were also obtained from a database maintained by the ISWS.

The data on water withdrawals in each sector were supplemented with corresponding data on demand drivers and explanatory variables for each demand area and sector. The explanatory variable data included (1) resident population and population served; (2) employment by place of work; (3) median household income; (4) marginal price of water; (5) gross and net thermoelectric generation; (6) irrigated acres of cropland and golf courses; (7) livestock counts; (8) air temperature during the growing season; and (9) growing-season precipitation.

Supplemental data on historical and future values of demand drivers and explanatory variables were obtained from a variety of state and federal agencies, including the Illinois Commerce Commission; Illinois Department of Employment Security; Illinois Department of Public Health; Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA); Midwestern Regional Climate Center, Center for Atmospheric Science, ISWS; U.S. Census Bureau; U.S. Department of Agriculture; U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics; and the U.S. Energy Information Administration.

1.4 Withdrawals versus Consumptive Use

This study is focused on future water needs as measured by off-stream water withdrawals. The scope of the study does not include determinations of consumptive and non-consumptive uses for each category of water withdrawals. The term *water use* is often applied using its broad meaning that denotes “the interaction of humans, and their influence on the hydrologic cycle and may include both off-stream and in-stream uses such as water withdrawal, delivery, consumptive use, wastewater release, reclaimed wastewater, return flow, and in-stream use” (Hutson et al., 2004). The term *water withdrawal* is more precisely defined as a component of water use. It designates the amount of water that is taken out from natural water sources such as lakes, rivers, or groundwater aquifers.

The difference between the amount of water withdrawn and water returned to the source (or discharge) is usually taken to represent *consumptive use*. This is the “part of water withdrawn that is evaporated, transpired, incorporated into products or crops, consumed by humans or livestock, or otherwise removed from the immediate water environment” (Hutson et al., 2004). The quantity of water “consumed” is used in calculating regional annual and monthly water budgets, and represents a measure of the volume of water that is not available for repeated use.

Although a major portion of water withdrawals for public water supply, power generation, and industrial purposes represent “non-consumptive” use, these withdrawals can have significant impacts on water resources and other uses of water. For example, water withdrawn from an aquifer and then returned into a surface water body may have a positive impact on streamflow or lake water levels but a negative impact on the groundwater source. Similarly, water withdrawn from a river for public water supply must be continuously available at the intake and is not available closely upstream or downstream from the intake for other uses, such as irrigation or industrial cooling facilities.

This study is limited to the quantification of water demand in terms of the volumes of water withdrawals from surface and groundwater sources in the study area of the Rock River WSPR. It does not quantify the water volumes being recirculated or reused within industrial facilities, discharges of treated wastewater to surface water bodies, or the infiltration of treated effluents into groundwater aquifers.

At the time of this study, data on return flows, which could be matched to withdrawals, were not readily available; therefore, the partitioning of the volume of water withdrawn into consumptive and non-consumptive use could not be determined and validated. An inventory of actual return flows should be developed in the future, and an in-depth analysis of the "matched" data on withdrawals and return flows (as well as inflows unrelated to withdrawals) should produce relationships that would be adequate for estimating consumptive and non-consumptive use of water withdrawn for each major sector.

1.5 In-stream Uses and Aquatic Ecosystem Needs

The broad definition of water use also includes environmental and in-stream uses, which are outside of the scope of this study. This study does not include water needs for aquatic ecosystems or other in-stream uses (only environmental needs of public parks and wildlife areas are considered). Some of the issues related to in-stream flow needs will be considered in other reports.

The USGS defines in-stream use as "water use that occurs within the stream channel for such purposes as hydroelectric-power generation, navigation, fish and wildlife preservation, water-quality improvement, and recreation" (Hutson et al., 2004). In-stream uses include ecosystem water needs for both in-channel and riparian uses where the streamflow supports a wide range of ecological functions of rivers and other surface water bodies.

Increasing societal recognition of ecosystem services implies that in addition to increases in future water demand to provide for new population and concomitant economic development, there will be an increasing need to manage streams to support aquatic habitat, provide for assimilative capacity to maintain water quality, and also for recreational values. During the past four decades there have been an increasing public interest and growing efforts to protect environmental resources and restore ecosystems. However, the effect of in-stream flow requirements and other ecosystem needs on the availability of water supply for off-stream uses is difficult to quantify. There are some rules of thumb, such as those developed by Tennant et al. (1975); however, they are not directly applicable to Illinois streams. The actual values must take into consideration a number of hydrological and ecological factors.

1.6 Analytical Methods

Standard QA/QC procedures were used to identify, correct, and/or discard data with apparent errors caused by mistakes in collection or data input. The data checking procedures included (1) arranging data in spreadsheets and visually inspecting for apparent anomalies; (2) calculating and examining standard ratios (i.e., per capita water quantity, per employee, or per acre water quantity); (3) graphing time-series data to identify outliers and large shifts in values over time; and (4) comparing data values against other available data sources.

The overall accuracy of the data used in this project is not ideal, but the available data and their quality are considered to be adequate for developing future scenarios of water demand.

1.6.1 Water Demand Models

The selection of analytical techniques for developing estimates of future water withdrawals (plus purchases for resale by public water systems) was dictated by the type of data on actual water quantities and the corresponding data on explanatory variables available for each sector of water demand. The two principal techniques used in this report were the unit-use coefficient method and multiple regression. The general approach to estimating future water demand can be described as a product of the number of users (i.e., demand driver) and unit quantity of water as:

$$Q_{cit} = N_{cit} \cdot q_{cit} \tag{1.1}$$

where:

Q_{cit} = water withdrawals (or demand) in user sector *c* of study area *i* in year *t;*
N_{cit} = number of users (or demand driver) such as population, employment, acreage, or head of livestock; and
q_{cit} = average rate of water requirement (or water usage) in gallons per capita-day, gallons per employee-day, and so forth.

The unit-use coefficient method assumes that future water demand will be proportional to the number of users N_{cit}, while the future average rate of water use, q_{cit}, is usually assumed to remain constant or is changed based on some assumptions. Modeling of water demand usually concerns the future changes in average rate of water usage, q_{cit}, in response to changing future conditions.

Water-demand relationships which quantify historical changes in q_{cit} can be expressed in the form of equations, where the average rate of water usage is expressed as a function of one or more independent (also called explanatory) variables. A multivariate context best relates to actual water usage behaviors, and multiple regression analysis can be used to determine the relationship between water quantities and each explanatory variable. The functional form (e.g., linear, multiplicative, exponential) and the selection of the independent variables depend on the category of water demand. For example, public supply withdrawals can be estimated using the following linear model:

$$PS_{it} = a + \sum_j b_j X_{jit} + \varepsilon_{it} \tag{1.2}$$

where:

PS_{it} = per capita public supply water withdrawal within geographical area *i* during year *t*;
X_j = a set of explanatory variables (e.g., air temperature, precipitation, price of water, median household income and others) that is expected to explain the variability in per capita use; and
ε_{it} = a random error term.

The coefficients *a* and b_j can be estimated by fitting a multiple regression model to historical water-use data.

The actual models used in this study were specified as double-log (i.e., log-linear models) with additional variables that served to fit the model to the data and also isolate observations that were likely to be outliers:

$$\ln PS_{it} = \alpha_o + \sum_j \beta_j \ln X_{jit} + \sum_k \gamma_k \ln R_{kit} + \varepsilon_{it} \qquad (1.3)$$

where:

PS_{it} = per capita public supply water withdrawals (plus purchases) within geographical area *i* during year *t* (in gallons per capita per day);
X_j = a set of explanatory variables;
R_k = ratio (percentage) variables such as ratio of employment to population;
ε_{it} = random error; and
α_o, β_j, *and* γ_j = parameters to be estimated.

Many econometric studies of water demand have been conducted during the past 50 years. A substantial body of work on model structure and estimation methods was also performed by the USGS (Helsel and Hirsch, 1992). The theoretical underpinnings of water demand modeling and a review of a number of determinants of water demand in major economic sectors are summarized by Hanemann (1998). Useful summaries of econometric studies of water demand can be found in Boland et al. (1984). Also, Dziegielewski et al. (2002) reviewed and summarized a number of studies of aggregated sectoral and regional demand.

1.6.2 Model Estimation and Validation Procedures

Several procedures were used to specify and select the water demand models. The main criteria for model selection were (1) the model included variables that had been identified as important predictors by previous research, and their estimated regression coefficients had some statistical significance and were within a reasonable range of *a priori* values and with expected signs; (2) the explanatory power of the model was reasonable, as measured by the coefficient of multiple determination (R^2); and (3) the absolute percent error of model residuals was not excessive.

The modeling approach and estimation procedure were originally developed and tested in a study conducted by Dziegielewski et al. (2002). Additional information on the analytical methods, estimated model, and assumptions is included in the chapters that describe the analysis of water withdrawals and development of future water demand scenarios for each major sector of use.

1.6.3 Uncertainty of Future Demands

It is important to recognize the uncertainty in determining future water demands in any study area and user sector. This uncertainty is always present and must be taken into consideration while making important water supply planning decisions. Generally, the error associated with the analytically derived future values of water demand can come from a combination of the following distinct sources:

(1) Random error: The random nature of the additive error process in a linear (or log-linear) regression model that is estimated based on historical data guarantees that future estimates will deviate from true values, even if the model is specified correctly and its parameter values (i.e., regression coefficients) are known with certainty.
(2) Error in model parameters: The process of estimating the regression coefficients introduces error because estimated parameter values are random variables that may deviate from the “true” values.
(3) Specification error: Errors may be introduced because the model specification may not be an accurate representation of the “true” underlying relationship.
(4) Scenario error: Future values for one or more model variables cannot be known with certainty. Errors may be introduced when projections are made for the water demand drivers (such as population, employment, or irrigated acreage) as well as the values of the determinants of water usage (such as income, price, precipitation, and other explanatory variables).

The approach used in this study is uniquely suited to deal with the scenario error. By defining three alternative scenarios, the range of uncertainty associated with future water demands in the study area can be examined and taken into consideration in planning decisions. A careful analysis of the data and model parameters was undertaken to minimize the remaining three sources of error.

1.7 Water Demand Scenarios

Estimates of future water demand were prepared for three different scenarios. The scenarios include a current trends (CT) or baseline case scenario, a less resource intensive (LRI) outcome, and a more resource intensive (MRI) outcome. The scenarios were defined by different sets of assumed conditions regarding the future values of demand drivers and explanatory variables.

The purpose of the scenarios is to capture future water demand under three different sets of conditions. The three scenarios do not represent forecasts or predictions, nor do they necessarily set upper and lower bounds of future water use. Different assumptions or conditions could result in withdrawals that are within or outside of the range represented by the three scenarios.

In all three scenarios, total population growth in the 11-county study area is assumed to remain the same. Additional general assumptions used in defining each of the three scenarios are described below.

In this report, we provide for a revision of our estimates of future demand by the self-supplied thermoelectric power generation and self-supplied industrial and commercial sectors pending receipt of information from local authorities regarding plans for addition or retirement of facilities within the study region.

1.7.1 Scenario 1 – Current Trends (CT) or Baseline Scenario

The basic assumption of this scenario is that the recent trends (past 10 to 20 years) in population growth and economic development will continue. With respect to population growth, the “current trends” are supported by official forecasts of population and employment in the study area.

The CT scenario does not rely on a simple extrapolation of recent historical trends in total or per capita (or per employee) water use into the future. Instead, the future unit rates of water usage are determined by the water demand model as a function of the key explanatory variables. The "recent trends" assumption applies only to future changes in the explanatory variables. Accordingly, the CT scenario assumes that the explanatory variables such as income and price will follow recent historical trends or their official or available forecasts. This scenario also assumes that recent trends in the efficiency of water usage (mostly brought about by the effects of plumbing codes and fixture standards, as well as actions of water users) will continue, although at a rate that is slower than in the past. The conservation trend in the historical data on water use is estimated as a part of the regression model.

1.7.2 Scenario 2 – Less Resource Intensive (LRI) Scenario

In this scenario, the efficiency assumptions include more water conservation (e.g., implementation of additional cost-effective water conservation measures by urban and industrial users), as well as higher water prices in the future.

1.7.3 Scenario 3 – More Resource Intensive (MRI) Scenario

In this scenario, the efficiency assumptions include no additional water conservation beyond that indicated by recent trends in the CT scenario. The price of water is assumed to remain unchanged in real terms, which implies that future price increases will only offset the general inflation. A higher rate of growth of median household income is also assumed.

A detailed listing of assumptions for each of the three scenarios is given in Table 1.1. Additional discussion of sector-specific assumptions for each scenario is included in the chapters that describe estimates of water demand in each sector.

Table 1.1 Factors Affecting Future Water Demands in the 21 Counties of Three Study Areas in Illinois

Factor	**Scenario 1- Current Trends (CT) or Baseline**	**Scenario 2- Less Resource Intensive (LRI)**	**Scenario 3 – More Resource Intensive (MRI)**
Total population	IDPH and trend-based projections	IDPH and trend-based projections	IDPH and trend-based projections
Median household income	Existing projections of 1.0 %/year growth	Existing projections of 0.7 %/year growth	Higher growth of 1.2 %/years
Water conservation	50% lower rate than historical trend	Continuation of historical trend	No extension of historical trend
Future water prices	Recent increasing trend (0.8%/year) will continue	Higher future price increases (1.6%/year)	Prices held at 2010 level in real terms
Irrigated land	Constant cropland, increasing golf courses	Decreasing cropland, no increase in golf courses	Constant cropland, increasing golf courses
Livestock	Baseline USDA growth rates	Baseline USDA growth rates	Baseline USDA growth rates
Weather (air temperature and precipitation)	30-year normal (1981-2010)	30-year normal (1981-2010)	30-year normal (1981-2010)

1.8 Organization of the Report

This report is organized into an executive summary and eight chapters. The executive summary combines the results for all sectors and briefly discusses some of the implications of this study for further analysis of water demand in the Rock River WSPR.

Chapter 1 introduces the data and analytical models used to estimate future water demands. The five water use sectors are described in the five subsequent chapters (Chapters 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6). Each of these chapters begins with a brief review of the definition of the water demand sector, a summary of the historical changes in reported water withdrawals in the sector, and the procedure for deriving water demand relationships for the sector. This is followed by a description of the assumptions used to develop water demand scenarios for the sector and a summary of the scenario results. Most chapters are accompanied by one or more appendices containing detailed tables with primary data and other information used in deriving future water demand.

Chapter 7 describes the sensitivity analysis, which shows the impacts on water withdrawals under climate change scenarios, as well as the potential increase in water demands during a period of drought.

Chapter 8 provides a summary of the report. References for all chapters appear at the end of the report.

Appendices A-G give details on how various demand and population forecasts were made for different sectors and supplemental tables. Appendix H contains updates of several tables in the body of the report. This was done to provide more recent data that were not available when the initial draft of this report was completed in 2015. For the power generation sector, we recognize that because the baseline condition was from 2010, the data are not current and there are new trends and industry changes that may affect water demands in this sector. In Appendix I, we provide updates and recommendations for future studies in the power generation sector. Results of the draft water demand study were presented to the Rock River Regional Water Supply Planning Committee (RWSPC) on May 30, 2018, at Lake Carroll in Lanark. The RWSPC provided comments to the ISWS in October 2018. Responses to some of the RWSPC comments are found in Appendix J.

2 Water Demand by Public Water Systems

2.1 Background

Public water supply is water that is withdrawn from the source, treated, and delivered to individual residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, and governmental users by public water supply systems. Some or all water can also be purchased from a nearby system and delivered to users. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) defines a public water system as a public or privately-owned system that serves at least 25 people or 15 service connections for at least 60 days per year (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2008).

Not all water users within the area served by a public water system rely on water delivered by the system. Some users have their own sources of supply and are therefore considered to be self-supplied. Self-supplied users include industrial and commercial establishments that rely on their own wells or surface water intakes (Chapter 5) as well as residential users who rely on private wells (Chapter 3).

2.1.1 Study Areas

According to the data from the IEPA, there are 255 public water supply systems in the 11 counties of the study area (Table 2.1). In 2010, these systems served an estimated population of 678,746 people, as well as local businesses and institutions. A comparison of total resident population in each county with population served by public water systems shows that in 2010 an additional 137,112 people (or about 17 percent of total population in the 11-county area) were served by domestic wells and other sources in the self-supplied domestic sector.

To develop scenarios of future public water system use for the 11-county area, we selected larger "dominant" public water supply systems from within each county as study areas for detailed investigation of historical water use (Figure 2.1). The 42 dominant systems were treated independently, with input parameters for water demand estimation based, to the extent possible, on system-level data.

We aggregated the remaining smaller systems within each county into a county-remainder (or residual) study area. This allowed us to include all public water systems in developing water demand scenarios. Water demand in the county-residual study area is computed from aggregated county-level data. Several tables in this chapter (e.g., Table 2.2) list all study areas employed in this project, including dominant systems and county-residual areas.

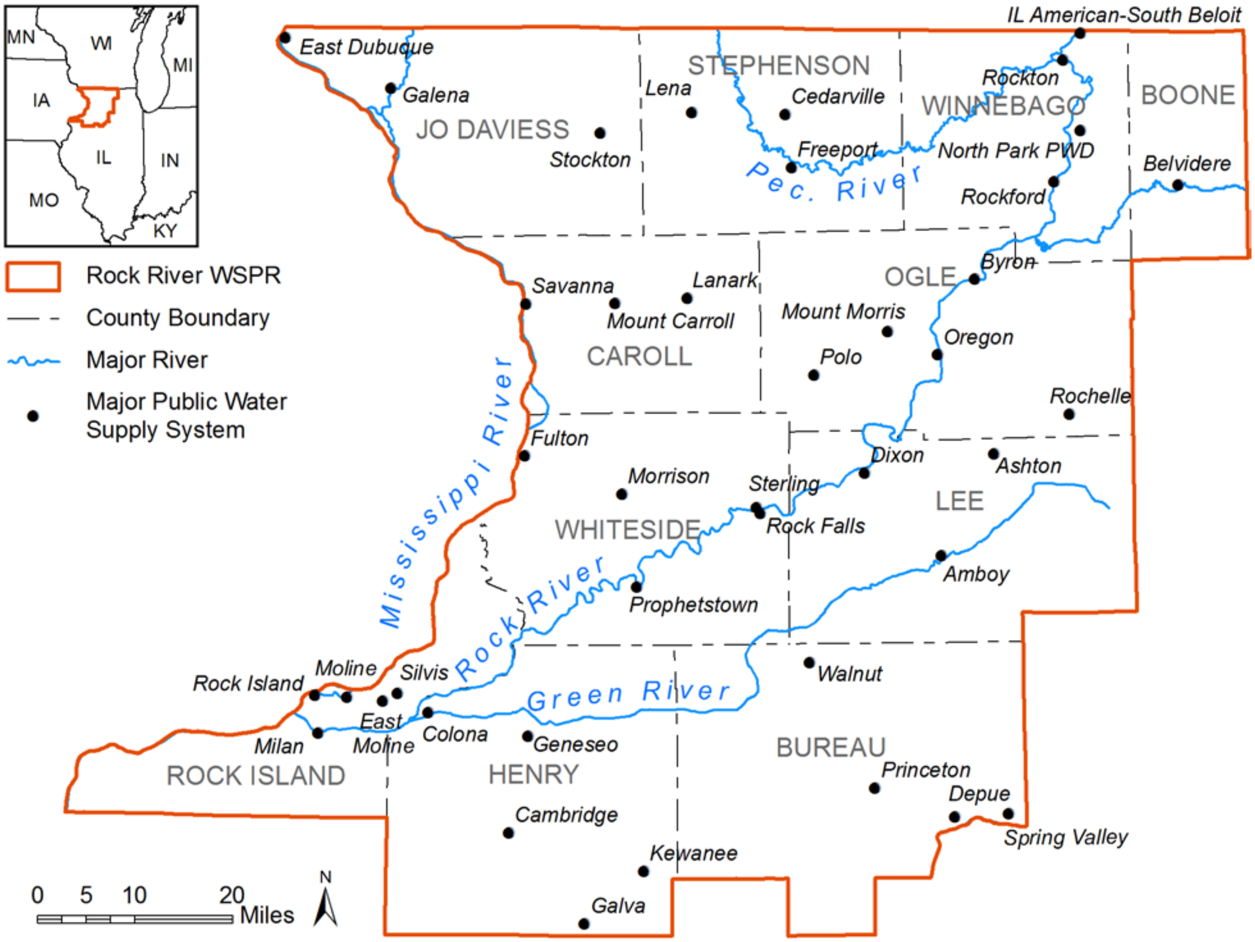

Figure 2.1 Dominant public water systems

Table 2.1 Public Water Systems in the Rock River Region by County

County	Estimated Resident Population (2010)[1]	All Public Systems		Dominant Systems Used in Detailed Investigation	
		Number[2]	Population Served (2010)[2]	Number[2]	Population Served (2010)[2]
Boone	54,144	10	35,317	1	25,720
Bureau	34,905	26	25,397	4	16,454
Carroll	15,364	10	9,486	3	6,462
Henry	50,432	41	40,547	5	28,110
Jo Daviess	22,660	17	17,669	3	7,293
Lee	35,970	17	31,193	3	19,900
Ogle	53,448	24	33,434	5	23,385
Rock Island	147,632	52	135,945	5	116,367
Stephenson	47,680	14	33,274	3	29,319
Whiteside	58,472	12	40,211	5	35,748
Winnebago	295,151	32	276,273	5	236,973
REGIONAL TOTAL	**815,858**	**255**	**678,746**	**42**	**545,731**

[1] U.S. Census Bureau (2014c)
[2] Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (2014)

2.1.2 Historical Water Demand Data

Data on public-system water demand were obtained from IWIP, administered by the ISWS. Under this program, a questionnaire is sent to all of the nearly 1740 community water systems (i.e., public water systems that supply water to the same population year-round; these systems serve a population of 12,008,700) in the state (Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, 2015). The questionnaire includes questions about water sources, withdrawals, and water deliveries to residential, commercial, and industrial customers (Illinois State Water Survey, 2018). If system representatives do not complete the survey, IWIP staff estimate water withdrawals by extrapolation from data submitted in previous years. The water demand and population served data collected by the ISWS together constitute our database on historical water usage by the 42 dominant system and 11 county-residual study areas.

The IWIP database contains data on annual withdrawals and purchases of water by public water supply systems. Not all public water systems rely entirely on withdrawals from surface-water and groundwater sources. Some systems rely entirely on water purchased from a neighboring system or combine self-supplied withdrawals with purchases. For the purpose of this study, the reported self-supplied withdrawals were adjusted by adding reported water purchases and subtracting water sales to compute water demand in each system's retail service area. This computation was necessary to develop forecasts of future water demand because the socioeconomic data correspond to water demand areas.

Table 2.2 shows the estimated historical (1990-2010) population served by the 42 dominant public water systems and by public water systems in the 11 county-residual study areas. The 42 dominant systems served a population of 545,731 people in 2010, and public water systems in the county-residual study areas served 133,015 people. Therefore, the total estimated population served by public water systems in the 11-county study area is 678,746.

Table 2.3 shows the historical water demand by the 42 dominant public water systems and by public water systems in the 11 county-residual study areas. Water demand by the dominant systems totaled 68.8 million gallons per day (Mgd) in 2010, with an additional 10.7 Mgd used by public water systems in county-residual study areas. The combined public-system demand in 2010 was 79.5 Mgd, and, dividing by the total population served of 678,746 people, this total demand is equivalent to a per-capita demand of approximately 117 gallons per-capita per day (gpcd). Between 1990 and 2010, total public system use decreased by 8.4 Mgd, or 9.5 percent. During the same period, the total population served increased by 15.2 percent. Per-capita demand in the region reflects the opposing downward and upward trends of total public-system demand and population served, declining from 149 gpcd in 1990 to 117 gpcd in 2010, an average annual rate of decline of 1.2 percent.

Table 2.2 Estimated Population Served by Public Water Systems

Study Area	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010
Boone County					
Belvidere	15,500	17,700	20,820	23,500	25,720
Boone County Residual	3,298	5,119	6,146	9,597	9,597
Bureau County					
Depue	1,725	1,775	1,773	1,773	1,905
Princeton	7,197	7,200	7,200	7,601	7,660
Spring Valley	5,264	5,271	5,398	5,398	5,398
Walnut	1,540	1,493	1,493	1,491	1,491
Bureau County Residual	11,188	10,206	10,367	10,691	8,943
Carroll County					
Lanark	1,443	1,460	1,535	1,620	1,598
Mount Carroll	1,961	1,751	1,851	1,851	1,742
Savanna	4,553	3,630	3,542	3,575	3,122
Carroll County Residual	4,129	3,720	3,120	3,090	3,024
Henry County					
Cambridge	2,160	2,169	2,235	2,108	2,108
Colona East	2,237	2,237	2,600	2,400	2,473
Galva	3,035	2,735	2,935	2,789	2,779
Geneseo	6,100	6,070	6,160	6,500	6,400
Kewanee	14,300	14,400	14,500	14,444	14,350
Henry County Residual	13,602	12,021	12,444	13,240	12,437
Jo Daviess County					
East Dubuque	2,000	1,926	2,000	2,000	1,970
Galena	3,892	3,876	3,460	3,460	3,461
Stockton	1,890	1,921	1,931	1,934	1,862
Jo Daviess County Residual	6,834	7,824	10,377	10,642	10,376
Lee County					
Amboy	2,410	2,500	2,650	2,600	2,600
Ashton	1,100	1,105	1,140	1,146	1,100
Dixon	15,206	15,389	16,240	16,490	16,200
Lee County Residual	10,194	10,661	10,976	10,642	11,293
Ogle County					
Byron	3,100	2,621	4,101	4,101	4,000
Mt Morris	3,100	3,025	3,000	3,300	3,100
Oregon	3,640	3,891	3,081	4,101	4,100
Polo	2,517	2,517	2,518	2,475	2,485
Rochelle	8,820	9,200	9,700	9,600	9,700
Ogle County Residual	6,963	7,273	8,077	8,696	10,049

Study Area	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010
Rock Island County					
East Moline	20,950	20,600	20,457	20,610	21,531
Milan	6,500	5,800	6,000	5,000	5,000
Moline	43,500	45,550	45,300	44,000	44,483
Rock Island	47,500	40,630	39,864	38,702	38,084
Silvis	6,100	6,050	6,926	6,000	7,269
Rock Island County Residual	18,797	19,848	21,318	21,505	19,578
Stephenson County					
Cedarville	750	751	720	750	719
Freeport	26,126	25,910	27,500	26,443	25,800
Lena	2,500	2,850	2,900	2,600	2,800
Stephenson County Residual	5,505	4,582	4,850	6,284	3,955
Whiteside County					
Fulton	3,910	3,782	4,010	4,000	4,000
IL American - Sterling	15,000	16,100	15,000	16,400	15,451
Morrison	4,363	4,478	4,504	4,410	4,447
Prophetstown	2,100	1,795	2,000	2,175	2,150
Rock Falls	9,652	9,000	9,700	9,669	9,700
Whiteside County Residual	4,583	4,453	4,860	4,611	4,463
Winnebago County					
IL American - South Beloit	4,100	4,200	6,000	4,700	7,800
Loves Park	15,653	17,452	20,040	22,767	24,700
North Park PWD	22,229	24,000	26,000	30,000	34,737
Rockford	140,000	149,000	155,000	156,000	162,296
Rockton	2,928	4,300	4,900	7,875	7,440
Winnebago County Residual	15,540	17,886	20,559	23,593	39,300
REGIONAL TOTAL	**589,184**	**601,703**	**631,778**	**650,949**	**678,746**

Table 2.3 Historical Public Supply Water Demand (Mgd)

Study Area	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010
Boone County					
Belvidere	3.527	3.134	3.240	3.656	2.986
Boone County Residual	0.254	0.442	0.585	0.656	0.739
Bureau County					
Depue	0.192	0.211	0.171	0.265	0.199
Princeton	1.170	1.260	1.260	1.065	0.951
Spring Valley	0.611	0.658	0.647	0.692	0.852
Walnut	0.221	0.223	0.174	0.163	0.150
Bureau County Residual	1.031	1.044	1.037	1.143	0.838
Carroll County					
Lanark	0.212	0.208	0.221	0.185	0.174
Mount Carroll	0.173	0.198	0.212	0.177	0.138
Savanna	0.638	0.671	0.494	0.456	0.423
Carroll County Residual	0.407	0.389	0.419	0.423	0.372
Henry County					
Cambridge	0.257	0.323	0.225	0.212	0.198
Colona East	0.151	0.149	0.145	0.210	0.193
Galva	0.454	0.270	0.289	0.383	0.260
Geneseo	0.646	0.651	0.657	0.705	0.647
Kewanee	1.470	1.631	1.573	1.553	1.894
Henry County Residual	1.024	1.106	1.081	1.086	0.924
Jo Daviess County					
East Dubuque	0.245	0.240	0.218	0.201	0.196
Galena	0.811	0.641	0.831	0.671	0.431
Stockton	0.519	0.604	0.467	0.329	0.365
Jo Daviess County Residual	0.905	1.057	1.006	1.141	0.983
Lee County					
Amboy	0.335	0.362	0.386	0.476	0.383
Ashton	0.245	0.266	0.285	0.138	0.158
Dixon	2.326	2.515	2.410	2.325	2.304
Lee County Residual	0.952	1.183	1.233	1.411	1.240
Ogle County					
Byron	0.480	0.551	0.692	0.721	0.577
Mt Morris	0.303	0.318	0.325	0.346	0.295
Oregon	0.433	0.414	0.409	0.416	0.373
Polo	0.246	0.274	0.260	0.260	0.205
Rochelle	3.274	2.920	3.135	2.007	2.823
Ogle County Residual	0.768	0.805	0.814	0.963	0.848

Study Area	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010
Rock Island County					
East Moline	3.703	3.658	4.615	4.292	4.415
Milan	0.780	0.914	0.518	0.557	0.514
Moline	5.307	5.493	5.367	5.296	5.371
Rock Island	4.727	5.129	5.213	5.493	5.415
Silvis	0.632	0.644	0.412	0.553	0.596
Rock Island County Residual	2.588	2.269	1.762	2.142	1.748
Stephenson County					
Cedarville	0.066	0.045	0.060	0.060	0.082
Freeport	4.504	4.220	3.220	3.219	2.920
Lena	226	0.242	0.254	0.280	0.271
Stephenson County Residual	0.428	0.467	0.465	0.480	0.366
Whiteside County					
Fulton	0.305	0.422	0.429	0.351	0.318
IL American - Sterling	2.645	2.886	2.061	1.694	1.576
Morrison	0.849	0.739	0.575	0.543	0.498
Prophetstown	0.219	0.217	0.225	0.269	0.188
Rock Falls	1.081	1.136	1.298	1.138	0.970
Whiteside County Residual	0.345	377	0.372	0.395	0.308
Winnebago County					
IL American - South Beloit	0.684	0.616	0.569	0.607	0.765
Loves Park	3.112	3.157	2.223	3.424	3.182
North Park PWD	1.848	2.283	2.735	3.651	3.477
Rockford	27.190	26.323	24.575	25.639	20.221
Rockton	0.539	0.715	0.695	0.914	0.807
Winnebago County Residual	1.772	3.544	2.211	2.693	2.348
REGIONAL TOTAL	**87.830**	**90.215**	**84.755**	**88.124**	**79.473**

2.2 Water Demand Model

2.2.1 Explanatory Variables

Substantial data collection and processing were required to estimate explanatory variables to formulate a water demand model. We defined the dependent variable for the public supply sector as gross water demand per capita; in addition to including residential deliveries, this parameter includes deliveries to commercial, industrial, and institutional establishments within the service areas of public water systems (as well as water losses in the transmission, treatment, and distribution systems). Based on preliminary statistical analysis and previous water demand studies, we employed five independent variables to explain the variability of per-capita water demand across study sites and at different time periods: summer-season air temperature, summer-season precipitation, ratio of local employment to local population, marginal price of water, and median household income. Weather data were obtained from the Midwestern Regional Climate Center, Center for Atmospheric Science, ISWS. Data employed for characterizing weather included observations of monthly temperature and precipitation. To characterize weather conditions at each dominant public system and county-residual study area, we sought to employ observations only from within the county. In some cases, however, we were required to use data from outside the county to develop comprehensive datasets (Table 2.4).

We estimated historical employment-to-population ratios for public system service areas using 1990-2010 municipal population data available from the U.S. Census Bureau (U.S. Census Bureau, 1995, 2004, 2014c) and employment totals aggregated by zip code (U.S. Census Bureau, 2015b). Data on median household income were obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau (U.S. Census Bureau, 2014b) and from the U.S. Census Bureau's 2006-2010 American Community Surveys (U.S. Census Bureau, 2014a). Data on historical prices of water were obtained by contacting all individual public water systems and from a survey of Illinois water prices conducted in 2003 (Dziegielewski et al., 2004).

One additional variable was included to account for unspecified changes in water use that will likely influence water demand over time, and it represents general trends in water conservation behavior. This variable accounts for such influences as the increase in water use awareness programs, implementation of federal laws mandating adoption of conservation technologies, and a recent emphasis on adoption of full-cost water pricing. The conservation-trend variable was specified as zero for 1990, 5 for 1995, 10 for 2000, 15 for 2005, and 20 for the year 2010.

Table 2.4 Stations Used for Weather Characterization in the Rock River Region

County	**Station Used for Weather Characterization**	
	Name	**Number***
Boone	DeKalb	112223
Bureau	Princeton	116998
Carroll	Mt. Carroll	115901
Henry	Geneseo	113384
Jo Daviess	Elizabeth	112745
Lee	Paw Paw	116661
Ogle	Rochelle	117354
Rock Island	Moline Airport	115751
Stephenson	Elizabeth	112745
Whiteside	Morrison	115833
Winnebago	Rockford GTR	117382

* National Weather Service (NWS) Cooperative Observer Program (COOP) number (National Climatic Data Center, 2015)

2.2.2 Per-Capita Water Demand Equation

A log-linear regression (see Equation 1.3 in Chapter 1) was applied to capture the relationship between per-capita demand and the explanatory variables. The statistical model explains per-capita water demand as a function of average maximum daily air temperature during the summer landscape irrigation season (May to September), total precipitation during the summer season, the ratio of employment to residential population, the marginal price of water, median household income, and the conservation trend variable.

The estimated coefficients and some statistics of the regression model are shown in Table 2.5. A more detailed description of the estimation procedure and regression results is included in Appendix A.

The estimated elasticities of the explanatory variables in the structural model have the expected signs and magnitudes, although the statistical significance of the coefficients for the two climatic variables is marginal. The variables with low significance are retained in the model because the signs and magnitudes of the regression coefficients are close to expected values, and low significance is caused primarily by high variance (i.e., noise) in the data. The constant elasticity of the summer-season average maximum air temperature variable indicates that, on average, a 1.00000 percent increase in temperature increases per-capita water demand by 1.13185 percent. The negative constant elasticity of the summer rainfall variable signifies that, on average, a 1.00000 percent increase in total summer precipitation decreases per-capita water demand by 0.05946 percent. Similarly, a 1.00000 percent increase in the marginal price of water is associated with a 0.19770 percent decrease in per-capita water demand, and a 1.00000 percent increase in median household income results in a 0.12183 percent increase in per-capita demand.

The coefficient of the variable representing the employment-to-population ratio (0.50331) indicates that in study areas with higher commercial/industrial employment relative to resident population, per-capita water demand is greater.

The estimated coefficient of the conservation trend variable is -0.00412. It indicates that historical data exhibit a significant declining trend in per-capita water demand, which we attribute to water conservation, of approximately 0.4 percent per year.

The regression model explains 35 percent of time-series and cross-sectional variance in log-transformed per-capita water demand. This level of explanation is consistent with results of similar regional studies of municipal water demand in Illinois and other regions in the U.S. The level of explanation is often found to be less than 50 percent when regression models are fitted to cross-sectional time series data. An additional measure of the performance of the regression model is the mean absolute percent error (MAPE) of the model’s estimation of the data used to estimate the regression equation. The MAPE of the log model is 4 percent (19.2 percent when predictions are converted back to the linear scale).

Table 2.5 Estimated Log-Linear Model of Per-Capita Water Demand (gpcd)

Variables*	Estimated Coefficient	t Ratio	Probability >|t|
Intercept	-0.42031	-0.10	0.9208
Max. summer temperature (ln)	1.13185	1.21	0.2271
Summer precipitation (ln)	-0.05946	-1.05	0.2961
Employment-population ratio	0.50331	8.01	<0.0001
Marginal price of water (ln)	-0.12183	1.35	0.1793
Median household income (ln)	0.19770	-5.75	<0.0001
Conservation trend	-0.00412	-1.40	0.1616

*Other model parameters are listed in Appendix A.

2.2.3 Estimated and Reported Water Demand in 2010

We used the water-demand equation to estimate both historical and future per-capita water demand in each of the 53 study areas (including 42 dominant public water systems and 11 county-residual study areas). In order to assess the performance of the model (shown in Table 2.5), the reported and estimated (uncalibrated) per-capita water demand in 2010 in each dominant public water system and in combined public systems within county-residual study areas were compared (Table 2.6). In most cases, the differences between the model-estimated and reported values were relatively small.

In some cases, mostly for county-residual areas, the differences between the model-estimated and reported values were significant, contributing to the MAPE across all 53 study areas of 24.2 percent (when results are converted back to linear scale). Before using the model to generate predictions for all future years, the model was "calibrated" by adjusting its intercept to match exactly the estimated water usage in 2010 with the reported water demand in 2010. From a statistical perspective, the calibration involved adding back the model residuals for 2010 to the predicted values for 2010 and all future years.

Table 2.6 Estimated (Uncalibrated) and Reported Per-Capita Water Demand in 2010

Study Area	Estimated Demand (gpcd)*	Reported Demand (gpcd)
Boone County		
Belvidere	118.6	116.1
Boone County Residual	130.9	77.0
Bureau County		
Depue	88.4	104.5
Princeton	127.3	124.2
Spring Valley	130.5	157.8
Walnut	116.3	100.4
Bureau County Residual	90.6	93.8
Carroll County		
Lanark	105.0	108.9
Mount Carroll	97.1	79.3
Savanna	122.1	135.6
Carroll County Residual	93.5	122.9
Henry County		
Cambridge	108.3	94.1
Colona East	121.8	78.1
Galva	120.6	93.7
Geneseo	151.4	101.1
Kewanee	91.7	132.0
Henry County Residual	101.3	74.3
Jo Daviess County		
East Dubuque	124.9	99.3
Galena	142.4	124.6
Stockton	112.5	195.8
Jo Daviess County Residual	87.6	94.7
Lee County		
Amboy	83.8	147.1
Ashton	135.7	143.4
Dixon	118.6	142.2
Lee County Residual	95.5	109.8
Ogle County		
Byron	124.3	144.2
Mt Morris	110.1	95.2
Oregon	130.3	90.9
Polo	106.5	82.3
Rochelle	132.6	291.1
Ogle County Residual	89.7	84.4

Study Area	Estimated Demand (gpcd)*	Reported Demand (gpcd)
Rock Island County		
East Moline	101.6	205.0
Milan	170.3	102.9
Moline	122.8	120.7
Rock Island	113.8	142.2
Silvis	104.8	82.0
Rock Island County Residual	106.3	89.3
Stephenson County		
Cedarville	107.9	114.2
Freeport	125.2	113.2
Lena	114.8	96.7
Stephenson County Residual	88.7	92.6
Whiteside County		
Fulton	115.4	79.5
IL American - Sterling	112.3	102.0
Morrison	107.3	111.9
Prophetstown	123.2	87.3
Rock Falls	109.2	100.0
Whiteside County Residual	91.4	68.9
Winnebago County		
IL American - South Beloit	110.7	98.1
Loves Park	112.0	128.8
North Park PWD	97.9	100.1
Rockford	157.7	124.6
Rockton	124.4	108.4
Winnebago County Residual	114.4	59.7

*For calculating forecast values, the model predictions for 2010 and all future years were calibrated to reproduce the 2010 values in the “Reported” column.

2.2.4 Water Withdrawals by Source

Table 2.7 shows the percentages of demand satisfied by groundwater and surface water in 2010 by the dominant public systems and by public systems in the county-residual areas. Although the comparatively large public water systems in Rock Island County rely partially or completely on surface water to satisfy public water demand, all of the reminaing public water systems in the Rock River region, including the large systems in Winnebago County, rely completely on groundwater. Overall, groundwater satisfied 80 percent of public system demand in the region in 2010.

Table 2.7 Source of 2010 Reported Water Demand

Study Area	Groundwater		Surface Water	
	Mgd	%	Mgd	%
Boone County				
Belvidere	2.986	100	0	0
Boone County Residual	0.739	100	0	0
Bureau County				
Depue	0.199	100	0	0
Princeton	0.951	100	0	0
Spring Valley	0.852	100	0	0
Walnut	0.150	100	0	0
Bureau County Residual	0.838	100	0	0
Carroll County				
Lanark	0.174	100	0	0
Mount Carroll	0.138	100	0	0
Savanna	0.423	100	0	0
Carroll County Residual	0.372	100	0	0
Henry County				
Cambridge	0.198	100	0	0
Colona East	0.193	100	0	0
Galva	0.260	100	0	0
Geneseo	0.647	100	0	0
Kewanee	1.894	100	0	0
Henry County Residual	0.924	100	0	0
Jo Daviess County				
East Dubuque	0.196	100	0	0
Galena	0.431	100	0	0
Stockton	0.365	100	0	0
Jo Daviess County Residual	0.983	100	0	0
Lee County				
Amboy	0.383	100	0	0
Ashton	0.158	100	0	0
Dixon	2.304	100	0	0
Lee County Residual	1.240	100	0	0
Ogle County				
Byron	0.577	100	0	0
Mt Morris	0.295	100	0	0
Oregon	0.373	100	0	0
Polo	0.205	100	0	0
Rochelle	2.823	100	0	0
Ogle County Residual	0.848	100	0	0

Study Area	Groundwater		Surface Water	
	Mgd	%	Mgd	%
Rock Island County				
East Moline	0	0	4.415	100
Milan	0.508	99	0.006	1
Moline	0	0	5.371	100
Rock Island	0	0	5.415	100
Silvis	0.596	100	0	0
Rock Island County Residual	1.227	70	0.522	30
Stephenson County				
Cedarville	0.082	100	0	0
Freeport	2.920	100	0	0
Lena	0.271	100	0	0
Stephenson County Residual	0.366	100	0	0
Whiteside County				
Fulton	0.318	100	0	0
IL American - Sterling	1.576	100	0	0
Morrison	0.498	100	0	0
Prophetstown	0.188	100	0	0
Rock Falls	0.970	100	0	0
Whiteside County Residual	0.308	100	0	0
Winnebago County				
IL American - South Beloit	0.765	100	0	0
Loves Park	3.182	100	0	0
North Park PWD	3.477	100	0	0
Rockford	20.221	100	0	0
Rockton	0.807	100	0	0
Winnebago County Residual	2.348	100	0	0
REGIONAL TOTAL	**63.745**	**80**	**15.728**	**20**

2.3 Characterization of Future Water Demand Scenarios

2.3.1 Future Change in Population Served

The main driver of future water demand in the public supply sector is population served. As discussed in Appendix B, we developed estimates of future county resident population from historical county-level population counts (1920-2000) (U.S. Census Bureau, 1995, 2004), estimates of 2010-2014 population on July 1 of each year (U.S. Census Bureau, 2015a), and available projections of 2015-2025 county population developed by the Illinois Department of Public Health (Data.Illinois.gov, 2018). Table 2.8 shows county resident population, both reported and projected, in the Rock River region between 2010 and 2060.

The results in Table 2.8 show that for the 11-county region, total resident population is expected to increase from 815,858 to 871,040 during the period 2010 to 2060, an increase of 55,182 persons, or 7 percent. The greatest absolute population increase is projected for Winnebago County, and the greatest decrease is projected for Whiteside County. In relative terms, the greatest percent increase is projected for Boone County, and the greatest percent decrease is for Carroll County. Changes in resident population will result in changes in population served by public water systems.

To estimate the future population served by public water systems, we employed an approach similar to the approach we used to estimate future county resident population. For each study area, including county-residual study areas, we plotted 1990-2005 counts and estimates (U.S. Census Bureau, 1995, 2004, 2015a) and 2010-2014 estimates (U.S. Census Bureau, 2015a) of municipal resident population, and we fit a linear trend line to these data. If this trend line displayed an upward trend that was statistically significant ($R^2 \geq 0.2$), we employed the trend line equation to estimate a 2060 resident population. From this value, we estimated the 2060 population served using the proportionality of 2010 resident population to 2010 population served. We then used the 2010 and 2060 population-served estimates as input values to estimate the population served for intervening years, on a five-year basis, using the *Home/Fill/Series …/Linear* utility in Microsoft Excel 2013 (Microsoft Corporation, 2003), ensuring that the *Trend* box was checked. For public systems in which the historical counts and estimates displayed a downward trend or an upward trend with $R^2 < 0.2$, we maintained the population served at the 2010 level to 2060. We employed the difference between county sums of resident population and population served to estimate each county's population served by domestic wells (Chapter 3), validating this estimate by dividing it by an estimate of the total number of active domestic wells in the county to ensure that the computation yields a value of about 2 to 4 persons per domestic well. In a few cases, this validation procedure suggested that our computation of the self-supplied domestic population was too low, so we used an alternative approach of computing the population served by individual systems in which we assumed that the population served from 2015 to 2060 was maintained at the 2010 proportion of county resident population.

Table 2.9 shows projected changes in future population served by the 42 dominant (community) public water supply systems included in the study. The values in Table 2.9 show that for the combined 42 systems, total population served is expected to increase between 2010 and 2060 from 545,731 to 682,360, an increase of 136,629 persons (approximately 25 percent). Estimates of population served by public water systems in county-residual areas are shown in Appendix A.

Table 2.8 Reported and Projected Resident Population (2010-2060)

County	Reported Population	Projected Population			2010-2060 Change	2010-2060 Change (%)
	2010[1]	2020[2]	2040[3]	2060[3]		
Boone	54,144	61,504	69,084	76,814	22,670	42
Bureau	34,905	33,681	33,681	33,681	-1,224	-4
Carroll	15,364	14,169	14,169	14,169	-1,195	-8
Henry	50,432	48,233	48,233	48,233	-2,199	-4
Jo Daviess	22,660	22,137	22,137	22,137	-523	-2
Lee	35,970	36,066	36,349	36,645	675	2
Ogle	53,448	54,316	56,417	58,521	5,073	9
Rock Island	147,632	147,267	152,651	158,035	10,403	7
Stephenson	47,680	46,242	46,242	46,242	-1,438	-3
Whiteside	58,472	55,267	55,267	55,267	-3,205	-5
Winnebago	295,151	302,258	311,687	321,297	26,146	9
REGIONAL TOTAL	**815,858**	**821,140**	**845,916**	**871,040**	**55,182**	**7**

[1](U.S. Census Bureau, 2014c)
[2]IDPH projection (Data.Illinois.gov, 2018)
[3]See Appendix B

Table 2.9 Reported and Projected Population Served by Dominant Public Water Supply Systems

Public Water System	Reported Population Served	Projected Population Served*			2010-2060 Change	2010-2060 Change (%)
	2010	2020	2040	2060		
Boone County						
Belvidere	25,720	29,883	38,210	46,536	20,816	81
Bureau County						
Depue	1,905	1,905	1,905	1,905	0	0
Princeton	7,660	7,768	7,984	8,200	540	7
Spring Valley	5,398	5,453	5,562	5,672	274	5
Walnut	1,491	1,491	1,491	1,491	0	0
Carroll County						
Lanark	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598	0	0
Mount Carroll	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	0	0
Savanna	3,122	3,122	3,122	3,122	0	0
Henry County						
Cambridge	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	0	0
Colona East	2,473	2,473	2,473	2,473	0	0
Galva	2,779	2,779	2,779	2,779	0	0
Geneseo	6,400	6,601	7,002	7,403	1,003	16
Kewanee	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350	0	0
Jo Daviess County						
East Dubuque	1,970	1,970	1,970	1,970	0	0
Galena	3,461	3,461	3,461	3,461	0	0
Stockton	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	0	0
Lee County						
Amboy	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	0	0
Ashton	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	0	0
Dixon	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200	0	0
Ogle County						
Byron	4,000	4,586	5,757	6,928	2,928	73
Mt Morris	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	0	0
Oregon	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	0	0
Polo	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485	0	0
Rochelle	9,700	9,910	10,331	10,752	1,052	11
Rock Island County						
East Moline	21,531	21,879	22,574	23,269	1,738	8
Milan	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	0
Moline	44,483	44,483	44,483	44,483	0	0
Rock Island	38,084	38,084	38,084	38,084	0	0

Public Water System	Reported Population Served	Projected Population Served*			2010-2060 Change	2010-2060 Change (%)
	2010	2020	2040	2060		
Silvis	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,269	0	0
Stephenson County						
Cedarville	719	719	719	719	0	0
Freeport	25,800	25,800	25,800	25,800	0	0
Lena	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	0	0
Whiteside County						
Fulton	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	0	0
IL American - Sterling	15,451	15,451	15,451	15,451	0	0
Morrison	4,447	4,447	4,447	4,447	0	0
Prophetstown	2,150	2,257	2,472	2,686	536	25
Rock Falls	9,700	9,700	9,700	9,700	0	0
Winnebago County						
IL American - South Beloit	7,800	7,988	8,237	8,491	691	9
Loves Park	24,700	25,295	26,084	26,888	2,188	9
North Park PWD	34,737	35,573	36,683	37,814	3,077	9
Rockford	162,296	166,204	171,389	176,673	14,377	9
Rockton	7,440	7,619	7,857	8,099	659	9
REGIONAL TOTAL	**545,731**	**557,215**	**576,339**	**595,611**	**49,880**	**9**

*Projections for the systems are estimates based on historical trends and IDPH population projections (Data.Illinois.gov, 2018) as described in Section 2.3.1.

2.3.2 *Future Changes in Explanatory Variables*

We employed future values of six explanatory variables (temperature, precipitation, employment/population ratio, price, income, and conservation trend) to estimate future rates of per-capita water demand in the public supply sector in each study area. As a prerequisite for computing future water demand, we estimated the future values of these variables based on assumptions as specified below.

2.3.2.1 *Summer-Season Temperature and Precipitation*

Per-capita water use is affected by summer (May through September) weather conditions. A higher or lower average of monthly maximum daily summer temperatures results in higher or lower per-capita water use, respectively, as determined by an elasticity of +1.13. Similarly, higher or lower total summer precipitation results in a lower or higher per-capita water use, respectively, as determined by an elasticity of -0.06. We assumed future values of summer-season (May through September) maximum daily temperature and total precipitation that are averages from each of the weather stations listed in Table 2.4 for the 30-year period from 1981 to 2010. Thus, we assumed that “normal” 1981-2010 summer weather conditions will prevail in the future. The maximum monthly temperature values are shown in Table 2.10.

Summer precipitation totals are shown in Table 2.11. The data show that total summer-season precipitation in 2010 was generally greater than 1981-2010 normal conditions. On the other hand, total precipitation during summer 2005 was affected by drought and was much less than normal.

Table 2.10 Average of Maximum Monthly Summer-Season (May-September) Temperature at Weather Stations in the Rock River Region

County	Station Used for Weather Characterization		Average of Monthly Maximum Summer (May-September) T (°F)		
	Name	ID*	2005	2010	1981-2010 Average ("Normal")
Boone	DeKalb	112223	80.39	79.20	77.88
Bureau	Princeton	116998	82.70	81.70	79.58
Carroll	Mt. Carroll	115901	82.19	80.97	79.22
Henry	Geneseo	113384	82.81	81.53	79.94
Jo Daviess	Elizabeth	112745	80.11	79.50	77.80
Lee	Paw Paw	116661	80.19	78.41	76.60
Ogle	Rochelle	117354	80.47	78.65	77.46
Rock Island	Moline Airport	115751	83.39	81.39	80.32
Stephenson	Elizabeth	112745	80.11	79.50	77.80
Whiteside	Morrison	115833	83.22	79.88	79.96
Winnebago	Rockford GTR	117382	80.88	79.62	79.04

*NWS COOP ID number (National Climatic Data Center, 2015)

Table 2.11 Summer Precipitation at Weather Stations in the Rock River Region

County	Station Used for Weather Characterization		Total Summer (May-September) Precipitation (inches)		
	Name	**ID***	**2005**	**2010**	**1981-2010 Average (“Normal”)**
Boone	DeKalb	112223	12.39	24.12	20.69
Bureau	Princeton	116998	10.89	25.99	21.25
Carroll	Mt. Carroll	115901	12.41	32.32	21.88
Henry	Geneseo	113384	10.94	27.73	20.07
Jo Daviess	Elizabeth	112745	17.42	32.83	20.44
Lee	Paw Paw	116661	10.69	23.32	20.55
Ogle	Rochelle	117354	12.46	20.21	18.93
Rock Island	Moline Airport	115751	9.52	29.56	20.71
Stephenson	Elizabeth	112745	17.42	32.83	20.44
Whiteside	Morrison	115833	13.18	24.61	20.63
Winnebago	Rockford GTR	117382	12.64	25.20	20.56

*NWS COOP ID number (National Climatic Data Center, 2015)

2.3.2.2 Employment-to-Population Ratios

We assumed that employment-to-population ratios in 2010 are maintained through 2060.

2.3.2.3 Marginal Price of Water

Future changes in retail water prices will result in changes in per-capita water usage as determined by the estimated price elasticity of -0.20. The marginal price of water in the historical data was calculated as the incremental price per 1000 gallons at the level of consumption between 5000 and 6000 gallons per month.

Future values of marginal prices will depend on the adoption of pricing strategies by retail water suppliers as well as the frequency of rate adjustments. Water rate structures often remain unchanged for several years, thus resulting in a decline of the real price with respect to inflation. An expectation in the water supply industry, however, is that several factors will cause future retail water prices to increase faster than the rate of inflation. These include an increased investment in treatment processes to address water quality concerns, increasing energy costs, and increasing infrastructure replacement costs.

Recent trends in water prices were determined from a survey of water rates in Illinois (Dziegielewski et al., 2004). Data for 219 water systems in Illinois show only a 3 percent increase in the median value of a total water bill at the consumption level of 5000 gallons per month between 1990 and 2003 (increasing from $18.18 to $18.70 in constant 2003 dollars). During the same period, the median value of the marginal price of water increased from $2.59 to $2.90, which represents an increase of 12 percent (in constant 2003 dollars), or 0.9 percent per year. This modest increase in median price reflects the fact that a number of systems kept their nominal price of water unchanged. Real water prices decreased in 112 systems (due to inflation) and increased in 107 systems. The average increase in the 107 systems in terms of the total bill was 25 percent, and the average marginal price increased by 39.6 percent (or 2.6 percent per year).

Other published sources have reported increases in the price of municipal water. NUS Consulting (2007) reported that the average price of water in 51 systems located throughout the United States increased by 6 percent during the period from July 1, 2006 to July 1, 2007. The Earth Policy Institute (2007) reported an increase of 27 percent in the United States during the past five years. Adjusting for inflation during the period (CPI 2000 = 172.2, CPI 2005 = 195.3), this increase is equivalent to an increase in real prices of approximately 12 percent (or 2.3 percent per year).

For this study, we assumed trends in marginal prices that range from (1) no trend; to (2) gradually increasing water rates following the recent trend in Illinois of an increase in marginal price of 0.8 percent per year; to (3) a more dramatic increase in marginal price by 1.6 percent per year.

2.3.2.4 Median Household Income

Future changes in median household income will result in changes in per-capita water demand as determined by the estimated income elasticity of +0.12. Historical data from 1990, 1995, 2000, 2005, and 2010 suggest an average trend in median household income (expressed in constant 2010 dollars) of 0.15 percent per year. Although forecasted economic growth in the study area suggests that future income is likely to grow, official projections of future income growth at county and public water system levels are not available.

One relevant estimate of income growth for the State of Illinois is provided by the Illinois Regional Econometric Input/Output Model (IREIM) (Regional Economics Applications Laboratory, 2014), which indicates that personal income will increase at a rate of 1.5 percent per year between 1997 and 2022. Because the growth in median household income is generally less than the expected growth in total personal income, we have assumed rates of growth in median household income of 0.7, 1.0, and 1.2 percent, all values that are less than the 1.5 percent annual rate of growth in personal income suggested by the IREIM.

2.3.3 Scenarios of Water Demand

We have developed three scenarios of future public water system demand that reflect three different sets of plausible socioeconomic conditions (Table 2.12). These include a less resource intensive scenario, a current trends (or baseline) scenario, and a more resource intensive scenario. Although our estimates suggest a plausible range of future demand, they do not represent forecasts or predictions, and they do not indicate upper and lower bounds of future water demand. Different assumptions or different future conditions could result in predicted or actual water demand that is outside of this range.

Some assumptions of future socioeconomic and weather conditions do not differ between scenarios. In all scenarios, employment-to-population ratios for individual study areas are maintained at 2010 levels, and summer temperature and precipitation remain at “normal” values for the 30-year period from 1981 to 2010. The population served by public systems in each study area either increases at a rate reflecting historical trends or is maintained at the 2010 level, depending on our analysis of historical trends in population served (page 31); population served is not varied between scenarios.

2.3.3.1 Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)

This scenario characterizes conditions during the period from 2010 to 2060 as an extension of recent trends in the principal factors influencing water demand. The specific assumptions of the CT scenario are the following:

1. Employment-to-population ratios are maintained at 2010 levels.
2. Marginal price of water increases at an annual rate of 0.8 percent.
3. Median household income increases at an annual rate of 1.0 percent.
4. Per-capita water use is affected by a “conservation trend” of -0.206 percent per year, which is half the trend suggested by historical data.
5. Summer temperatures and precipitation remain at “normal” values for the 30-year period from 1981 to 2010.

2.3.3.2 Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)

This scenario assumes socioeconomic conditions during the period from 2010 to 2060 that would result in less water use by the public supply sector. Other conditions, not included in this analysis, could also lead to less water usage. The specific assumptions of the LRI scenario are the following:

1. Employment-to-population ratios are maintained at 2010 levels.
2. Marginal price of water increases at an annual rate of 1.6 percent.
3. Median household income increases at an annual rate of 0.7 percent.

4. Per-capita water usage is affected by a “conservation trend” of -0.412 percent per year, which is the trend suggested by historical data.
5. Summer temperatures and precipitation remain at “normal” values for the 30-year period from 1981 to 2010.

2.3.3.3 More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)

The intent of this scenario is to define future conditions that would lead to more water usage by the public water-supply sector. The specific assumptions for the More Resource Intensive (MRI) scenario are:

1. Employment-to-population ratios are maintained at 2010 levels.
2. Marginal price is maintained at 2010 levels (in real terms).
3. Median household income increases at an annual rate of 1.2 percent.
4. Per-capita water use is unaffected by a “conservation trend.”
5. Summer temperatures and precipitation remain at “normal” values for the 30-year period from 1981 to 2010.

Table 2.12 Summary of Demand Scenario Assumptions

Assumption	Water Demand Scenario		
	CT	**LRI**	**MRI**
Population served (2015-2025)	Assumed Illinois DPH Projections	Assumed Illinois DPH Projections	Assumed Illinois DPH Projections
Population served (2030-2060)	Trend Projections*	Trend Projections*	Trend Projections*
Employment-to-population ratio	2010 value	2010 value	2010 value
Marginal price of water growth rate	0.8%/year	1.6%/year	2010-level constant
Median household income growth rate	1.0%/year	0.7%year	1.2%/year
Water conservation trend	0.206%/year	0.412%/year	No conservation trend
Weather conditions	1981-2010 Normal	1981-2010 Normal	1981-2010 Normal

*See Section 2.3.1

2.4 Scenario Results

2.4.1 Total Public Supply Demand

We estimated per-capita demand using the regression model, and we computed total demand by multiplying future populations served by the model-generated per-capita water demand estimates. Scenario results for the total study area are summarized in Table 2.13. Table A.4 to Table A.9 in Appendix A show future total and per-capita water demand at the system level for the scenarios. There are only small differences between the reported demand in 2010 and weather-normalized demand in 2010.

The overall changes in total future water demand are a direct result of the projected population and the combined effects of three assumptions: marginal price of water, growth in median household income, and the assumed trend in water conservation.

Under the CT scenario, weather-normalized demand for public water supply increases from 79.52 Mgd in 2010 to 80.63 Mgd in 2060, a 1.4 percent increase. This modest increase reflects a 10.2 percent increase in population served and is predicted despite an 8.0 percent decrease in per-capita water demand.

Under the LRI scenario, weather-normalized demand for public water supply decreases by 20.3 percent from 2010 to 2060, from the 2010 weather-normalized demand of 79.52 Mgd to 63.40 Mgd in 2060. This 16.12 Mgd decrease is predicted despite a 10.2 percent increase in population served between 2010 and 2060 and reflects a 27.7 percent decrease in per-capita water demand during the same period.

Finally, under the MRI scenario, weather-normalized demand for public water supply increases by 28.3 percent, from the 2010 weather-normalized demand of 79.52 Mgd to 102.00 Mgd in 2060. This 22.47 Mgd increase reflects both a 10.2 percent increase in population served between 2010 and 2060 and a 16.3 percent increase in per-capita water demand during the same period.

2.4.2 Implications for Sources of Public Water Supply

For this project we have estimated future demand from two broad categories of water sources based on the proportion of the 2010 demand that is satisfied by water from these sources. These include local sources which, for purposes of this project, include water that is withdrawn from a source that is within the county of the demand, and imported water, which for our purposes refers to water that is imported from another county. In the Rock River region, only a single public water system imports water. This is the Illinois-American South Beloit system, in Winnebago County, which purchases groundwater from the Beloit, Wisconsin public water system.

2.4.2.1 Demand for Local Surface and Groundwater

Assuming that each public water system maintains its 2010 ratio of groundwater to surface water demand, the overall ratio of water supply sources will change from 2010 to 2060, owing to differential growth among water systems having differing ratios of supply sources in 2010. Under the CT scenario, we project that demand for locally sourced groundwater will increase, but demand for locally sourced surface water will decrease. We project that demand for both locally sourced groundwater and surface water will decrease under the LRI scenario, but both the magnitude and rate of the decrease is greater for surface water than groundwater. Under the MRI scenario, demand for both locally sourced groundwater and surface water increases, but the magnitude and rate of increase are both much greater for groundwater.

Under the CT scenario, weather-normalized demand for locally sourced groundwater increases by 3.0 percent (1.88 Mgd) from 2010 to 2060. Under the LRI scenario, weather-normalized groundwater demand decreases by 19.0 percent (11.97 Mgd) during this time period, and under the MRI scenario it increases by 30.3 percent (19.05 Mgd). In contrast, weather-normalized demand for locally sourced surface water in the study area under the CT scenario decreases by 4.9 percent (0.77 Mgd) from 2010 to 2060. Weather-normalized demand for locally sourced surface water under the LRI scenario decreases by 25.2 percent (3.99 Mgd) during this time period and increases by 20.3 percent (3.21 Mgd) under the MRI scenario.

2.4.2.2 Demand for Imported Water

We have assumed that the Illinois American-South Beloit system will continue to import groundwater during the 2010-2060 period, and that the proportion of total demand by the Illinois American-South Beloit system satisfied by the imported water in 2010 (99.9 percent) is maintained during the 2010-2060 period. Thus, under the CT scenario, weather-normalized demand for imported water in the Rock River region, all attributable to the Illinois American-South Beloit purchases from Beloit, Wisconsin, increase by only about 0.5 percent, from about 0.767 to 0.772 Mgd, during the period 2010 to 2060. Under the LRI scenario, these imports decrease by about 21.0 percent, from about 0.767 to 0.606 Mgd. Weather-normalized demand for imported water under the MRI scenario increases about 27.1 percent during the period 2010 to 2060, from about 0.767 to about 0.975 Mgd.

Table 2.13 Public Supply Water Demand Scenarios

Year	Population Served	Demand		Locally Sourced[1] (Mgd)		Imported[2] (Mgd)
		gpcd	Mgd	Ground Water	Surface Water	
Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)						
2010 (Reported)[3]	678,746	117.1	79.47	62.98	15.73	0.76
2010 (Normal)[4]	678,746	117.2	79.52	62.93	15.83	0.77
2015	688,454	120.5	82.98	65.84	16.34	0.80
2020	696,742	118.9	82.82	65.83	16.19	0.80
2025	704,514	117.4	82.72	65.87	16.05	0.80
2030	709,471	116.0	82.29	65.60	15.90	0.79
2035	715,935	114.6	82.03	65.48	15.76	0.79
2040	722,399	113.2	81.76	65.36	15.61	0.79
2045	728,862	111.8	81.48	65.23	15.47	0.78
2050	735,326	110.4	81.21	65.10	15.33	0.78
2055	741,789	109.1	80.92	64.96	15.19	0.77
2060	748,254	107.8	80.63	64.81	15.05	0.77
2010-2060 Change[5]	69,508	-9.4	1.11	1.88	-0.77	<0.01[6]
2010-2060 Change (%)[5]	10.2	-8.0	1.4	3.0	-4.9	0.5
Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)						
2010 (Reported)	678,746	117.1	79.47	62.98	15.73	0.76
2010 (Normal)	678,746	117.2	79.52	62.93	15.83	0.77
2015	688,454	113.4	78.07	61.94	15.37	0.75
2020	696,742	109.6	76.37	60.70	14.93	0.74
2025	704,514	106.1	74.77	59.54	14.51	0.72
2030	709,471	102.8	72.92	58.13	14.09	0.70
2035	715,935	99.5	71.25	56.88	13.69	0.68
2040	722,399	96.4	69.62	55.65	13.29	0.67
2045	728,862	93.3	68.02	54.45	12.91	0.65
2050	735,326	90.4	66.45	53.27	12.54	0.64
2055	741,789	87.5	64.91	52.10	12.18	0.62
2060	748,254	84.7	63.40	50.96	11.83	0.61
2010-2060 Change[5]	69,508	-32.4	-16.12	-11.97	-3.99	-0.16
2010-2060 Change (%)[5]	10.2	-27.7	-20.3	-19.0	-25.2	-21.0
More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)						
2010 (Reported)	678,746	117.1	79.47	62.98	15.73	0.76
2010 (Normal)	678,746	117.2	79.52	62.93	15.83	0.77
2015	688,454	128.1	88.16	69.95	17.36	0.85
2020	696,742	128.8	89.71	71.30	17.54	0.87
2025	704,514	129.7	91.35	72.75	17.72	0.88
2030	709,471	130.6	92.66	73.87	17.91	0.89
2035	715,935	131.5	94.17	75.18	18.09	0.91
2040	722,399	132.5	95.70	76.51	18.28	0.92
2045	728,862	133.4	97.25	77.85	18.46	0.93

Year	Population Served	Demand		Locally Sourced[1] (Mgd)		Imported[2] (Mgd)
		gpcd	Mgd	Ground Water	Surface Water	
2050	735,326	134.4	98.81	79.21	18.65	0.95
2055	741,789	135.3	100.40	80.59	18.85	0.96
2060	748,254	136.3	102.00	81.98	19.04	0.98
2010-2060 Change[5]	69,508	19.2	22.47	19.05	3.21	0.21
2010-2060 Change (%)[5]	10.2	16.3	28.3	30.3	20.3	27.1

[1]Locally Sourced: Water is supplied from within the county
[2]Imported: Water is supplied from outside the county
[3]2010 (Reported): reported demand in 2010
[4]2010 (Normal): weather-normalized demand in 2010 (obtained by substituting normal weather conditions in the regression model)
[5]Changes are computed relative to 2010 (Normal) values
[6]Change is <0.01 and >0.00

2.4.3 Differences between Scenarios

Table 2.14 and Table 2.15 compare estimated 2060 water demand under the CT scenario with those under LRI and MRI scenarios, respectively. The tables show that the differences between the CT scenario and the LRI and MRI scenarios are slightly asymmetric. Estimated 2060 demands under the LRI scenario are 21.4 percent less than under the CT scenario, total demand being 17.23 Mgd less under the LRI scenario. Under the MRI scenario, demands are 26.5 percent higher than under the CT scenario, the total demand being 21.36 Mgd greater under the MRI scenario. These differences, and their asymmetry, reflect different assumptions about the future values and their effect on demand of three explanatory variables: median household income, marginal price of water, and water conservation.

Table 2.14 Comparison of CT and LRI Scenarios

Source	2010 Normal (Mgd)	2060 CT (Mgd)	2060 LRI (Mgd)	2060 LRI -CT (Mgd)[1]	2060 LRI/CT-1 (%)[2]
Groundwater (locally sourced[3])	62.93	64.81	50.96	-14.02	-21.4
Surface Water (locally sourced)	15.83	15.05	11.83	-3.22	-21.4
Groundwater (imported[4])	0.77	0.77	0.61	-0.16	-21.4
Surface Water (imported)	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL TOTAL	**79.52**	**80.63**	**63.40**	**-17.23**	**-21.4**

[1]2060 LRI-CT (Mgd): Demand in 2060 (LRI) minus demand in 2060 (CT) (Mgd)
[2]2060 LRI/CT-1 (%): Demand in 2060 (LRI) divided by demand in 2060 (CT) minus 1, expressed as a percentage. This value indicates the difference between 2060 LRI and CT estimates.
[3]Locally sourced: water that is withdrawn from its source within the county of the demand
[4]Imported: water that is withdrawn from its source outside of the county of the demand

Table 2.15 Comparison of CT and MRI Scenarios

Source	2010 Normal (Mgd)	2060 CT (Mgd)	2060 MRI (Mgd)	2060 MRI -CT (Mgd)[1]	2060 MRI/CT-1 (%)[2]
Groundwater (locally sourced[3])	62.93	64.81	81.98	17.37	26.5
Surface Water (locally sourced)	15.83	15.05	19.04	3.99	26.5
Groundwater (imported[4])	0.77	0.77	0.98	0.20	26.5
Surface Water (imported)	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL TOTAL	**79.52**	**80.63**	**102.00**	**21.36**	**26.5**

[1]2060 MRI-CT (Mgd): Demand in 2060 (MRI) minus demand in 2060 (CT) (Mgd)
[2]2060 MRI/CT-1 (%): Demand in 2060 (MRI) divided by demand in 2060 (CT) minus 1, expressed as a percentage. This value indicates the difference between 2060 MRI and CT estimates relative to the 2060 CT value.
[3]Locally sourced: water that is withdrawn from its source within the county of the demand
[4]Imported: water that is withdrawn from its source outside of the county of the demand

3 Demand for Self-Supplied Domestic Water

3.1 Background

Domestic water demand includes water for normal household purposes such as drinking, food preparation, bathing, washing clothes and dishes, flushing toilets, car washing, and watering lawns and gardens (Solley et al., 1998). In many areas, water for domestic purposes is provided by public water supply systems, but some is self-supplied. Nearly all of the self-supplied domestic water is obtained from groundwater sources. Domestic water demand that is satisfied by public water systems is accounted for in Chapter 2. Chapter 3 discusses domestic water demand by individuals who operate their own household water supply systems.

The USGS estimates county-level self-supplied domestic water demand by multiplying the estimated self-supplied county population by a per-capita water use coefficient. The self-supplied population is calculated as the difference between total county population and the estimated number of persons served by public water systems, data that, for Illinois, are obtained from IEPA and other sources. The self-supplied domestic water use coefficient in Illinois has been changed several times since the USGS first began reporting self-supplied domestic water use in 1960. The coefficient used in the most recent USGS report on U.S. water usage, which covers 2010, is 80 gallons per person per day (Maupin et al., 2014).

3.1.1 Reported Domestic Withdrawals

County-level self-supplied domestic populations and demand have been reported by the USGS for every USGS data compilation year (Hutson et al., 2004, Kenny et al., 2009, Maupin et al., 2014, Solley et al., 1993, 1998).

Table 3.1 shows the USGS reported self-supplied domestic population for the years 1990, 1995, 2000, 2005, and 2010 for each county in the study region. Also included in Table 3.1 are estimates of the 2010 self-supplied domestic population that we derived from IWIP data. We computed these estimates as the difference between 2010 county population and the sum of populations served by the public water systems in the county as reported to IWIP. The estimates of self-supplied population fluctuate across the USGS data compilation years, and trends are not readily apparent. In general, however, the USGS estimates show that the greatest self-supplied populations in the Rock River region are in Winnebago, Ogle, and Whiteside Counties. Our estimates for 2010 likewise suggest that Winnebago and Ogle Counties are among the three counties in the region having the greatest self-supplied domestic populations. However, we found that Boone County had a slightly greater self-supplied domestic population than Whiteside County, although the difference between the two is negligible. Our estimates likely differ from those of the USGS because ours are based on differing estimates of populations served by public water systems. The USGS 2010 estimate of self-supplied population in Rock Island County appears to be an error, but this value appears in the most recent USGS publications (Maupin et al., 2014, U.S. Geological Survey, 2014). Across all three regions for which the ISWS is currently developing estimates of future water demand (Figure 1.1), the self-supplied population declined at a rate of 1.0 percent per year between 1990 and 2010. In the Rock River region, the self-supplied population increased between 1990 and 2000 but declined at a rate of 3.5 percent per year between 2000 and 2010.

Table 3.2 shows USGS estimates of water demand by the self-supplied domestic sector from 1990 to 2010. In 2010, self-supplied domestic demand in the Rock River region totaled 12.03 Mgd, with Winnebago, Ogle, and Whiteside Counties having the greatest self-supplied domestic demand.

Table 3.1 Estimated Historical Self-Supplied Domestic Population, by County

County	USGS					This Study
	1990[1]	**1995[2]**	**2000[3]**	**2005[4]**	**2010[5]**	**2010**
Boone	13,180	13,010	14,820	11,160	13,370	18,827
Bureau	11,060	15,180	18,310	8,470	8,630	9,508
Carroll	6,440	6,760	6,620	6,450	5,930	5,878
Henry	14,510	12,660	12,600	10,890	11,360	9,885
Jo Daviess	10,540	14,230	10,130	8,900	9,180	4,991
Lee	11,050	15,850	6,040	7,410	6,110	4,777
Ogle	20,560	21,390	22,000	22,970	20,200	20,014
Rock Island	9,480	13,720	15,000	11,170	1,070	11,687
Stephenson	10,800	16,310	18,000	9,670	13,230	14,406
Whiteside	22,740	37,110	42,220	19,620	19,470	18,261
Winnebago	63,350	50,360	47,220	42,300	41,840	18,878
REGIONAL TOTAL	**193,710**	**216,580**	**212,960**	**159,010**	**150,390**	**137,112**

[1]Solley et al. (1993)
[2]Solley et al. (1998)
[3]Hutson et al. (2004)
[4]Kenny et al. (2009)
[5]Maupin et al. (2014)

Table 3.2 Historical Self-Supplied Domestic Water Demand, by County (Mgd) (USGS)

County	**1990[1]**	**1995[2]**	**2000[3]**	**2005[4]**	**2010[5]**
Boone	1.21	1.17	1.33	1.00	1.07
Bureau	1.10	1.37	1.65	0.76	0.69
Carroll	0.64	0.61	0.60	0.58	0.47
Henry	1.45	1.14	1.13	0.98	0.91
Jo Daviess	1.05	1.28	0.91	0.80	0.73
Lee	1.10	1.43	0.54	0.67	0.49
Ogle	2.05	1.93	1.98	2.07	1.62
Rock Island	0.95	1.23	1.35	1.00	0.08
Stephenson	1.08	1.47	1.62	0.87	1.06
Whiteside	2.27	3.34	3.80	1.77	1.56
Winnebago	6.32	4.53	4.25	3.81	3.35
REGIONAL TOTAL	**19.22**	**19.50**	**19.16**	**14.31**	**12.03**

[1]Solley et al. (1993)
[2]Solley et al. (1998)
[3]Hutson et al. (2004)
[4]Kenny et al. (2009)
[5]Maupin et al. (2014)

3.2 Future Demand

3.2.1 Water Demand Relationship

We were unable to develop a valid model to capture the relationship between per-capita water demand in the domestic sector and key explanatory variables. Therefore, the effects of future income and climatic conditions were estimated using an elasticity of +0.12183 for income and a conservation trend of -0.00412. These coefficients were taken from the estimated public supply model, which is discussed in Chapter 2 and Appendix A. The conservation trend was applied in the LRI scenario, reduced by half (to -0.00206) for the CT scenario, and assumed to be zero in the MRI scenario.

3.2.2 Projected Self-Supplied Population

We estimated the future self-supplied domestic population in each county of the study region using the self-supplied population in 2010 (as estimated by us using IWIP data [Table 3.1]), the projected 2010-2060 change in total county population (Table 2.8, Appendix B), and estimates of the population served by public systems from 2015 to 2060 (Table 2.9, Table A.4). These projections are shown for 2010, 2030, and 2060 in Table 3.3.

Since the majority of the self-supplied population is served by domestic wells, we employed 2010 counts of domestic wells in each county, determined from well completion reports on file at the ISWS, together with our estimates of self-supplied population, to compute the number of persons supplied per domestic well (Table 3.4). We computed these values as a metric to validate our estimates of self-supplied domestic populations; on a county level, reasonable estimates of persons supplied per well range from 1 to 4. The available data on population served by private domestic wells in Connecticut indicate that Connecticut contains 322,578 domestic wells supplying a population of 822,575, implying that each well supplies 2.55 individuals (Connecticut Department of Public Health, 2015). For the Rock River region, these computations suggest that, overall, our estimates are reasonable, since the regional totals suggest that 2.9 persons are supplied by each domestic well (Table 3.4), and the median of county values is 3.2 persons per well. Still, the computations for Boone County (4.1 persons/well), Stephenson County (4.4 persons/well), and Whiteside County (4.7 persons/well) fall slightly outside the reasonable range of 1 to 4 persons per well, suggesting that our estimates of both the self-supplied population and number of domestic wells are uncertain. This is not surprising because both are determined from reported data that are not subjected to verification.

For the study region, we estimated that the total self-supplied population will decrease between 2010 and 2060 from 137,112 to 122,786 persons. This represents a decrease of 14,326 persons (Table 3.3).

Table 3.3 Self-Supplied Population by County

County	2010	2030	2060	2010-2060 Change
Boone	18,827	19,613	16,663	-2,164
Bureau	9,508	7,958	7,470	-2,038
Carroll	5,878	4,683	4,683	-1,195
Henry	9,885	7,285	6,683	-3,202
Jo Daviess	4,991	4,468	4,468	-523
Lee	4,777	4,178	3,377	-1,400
Ogle	20,014	19,978	20,153	139
Rock Island	11,687	11,522	15,858	4,171
Stephenson	14,406	9,728	8,362	-6,044
Whiteside	18,261	14,842	14,520	-3,741
Winnebago	18,878	19,628	20,550	1,672
REGIONAL TOTAL	**137,112**	**123,883**	**122,786**	**-14,326**

Table 3.4 Estimated Counts of Domestic Wells, Self-Supplied Population, and Person Per Well (2010)

County	Domestic Well Count	Self-Supplied Population	Persons Per Well
Boone	4,597	18,827	4.1
Bureau	3,427	9,508	2.8
Carroll	2,161	5,878	2.7
Henry	3,076	9,885	3.2
Jo Daviess	3,008	4,991	1.7
Lee	3,014	4,777	1.6
Ogle	5,606	20,014	3.6
Rock Island	3,575	11,687	3.3
Stephenson	3,303	14,406	4.4
Whiteside	3,921	18,261	4.7
Winnebago	12,395	18,878	1.5
REGIONAL TOTAL	**48,083**	**137,112**	**2.9**

3.2.3 Scenarios of Water Demand

3.2.3.1 Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)

This scenario characterizes conditions during the period from 2010 to 2060 as an extension of recent trends in the principal factors influencing water demand. The assumptions of the CT scenario are the following:

1. Self-supplied domestic population follows county total population growth.
2. Annual growth of median household income during the 2005-2050 period is 1.0 percent.
3. The future conservation rate is -0.00206, which is half the trend suggested by the historical data.

3.2.3.2 Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)

The Less Resource Intensive scenario captures future conditions that would lead to less water withdrawals by the self-supplied domestic sector. The assumptions of the LRI scenario are the following:

1. Self-supplied domestic population follows county total population growth.
2. Annual growth of median household income during the 2010-2060 period is 0.7 percent.
3. The future conservation rate is the same as the estimated historical trend, or -0.00412.

3.2.3.3 More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)

The more resource intensive scenario represents future conditions that would lead to greater water demand by the self-supplied domestic sector. The assumptions of the MRI scenario are the following:

1. Self-supplied domestic population follows county total population growth.
2. Annual growth of median household income during the 2010-2060 period is 1.2 percent.
3. The estimated historical conservation trend will not continue after 2010.

3.2.4 Scenario Results

Estimated self-supplied domestic water demand under the three scenarios is shown in Table 3.5 and Appendix C. Note that the 2010 estimates shown in Table 3.5 and Appendix C are based on our model of self-supplied domestic water demand and are not USGS estimates, which are shown in Table 3.2. Under all three scenarios, self-supplied domestic demand in the region is predicted to decrease. Under the CT scenario, self-supplied domestic demand is projected to decrease from 10.97 Mgd in 2010 to 9.41 Mgd in 2060, a decrease of 1.55 Mgd, or 14.2 percent. Under the LRI scenario, self-supplied domestic demand decreases to a total of 8.41 Mgd in 2060, a decrease of 2.56 Mgd, or 23.4 percent, from the 2010 total. Self-supplied domestic demand under the MRI scenario decreases by only 0.31 Mgd from 2010 to a total demand in 2060 of 10.65 Mgd; this represents a decrease of 2.9 percent.

Table 3.5 Self-Supplied Domestic Demand Scenarios

Year	Self-Supplied Population	Demand	
		gpcd	Mgd
Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)			
2010	137,112	80.0	10.97
2015	127,416	79.7	10.15
2020	124,399	79.3	9.87
2025	119,745	79.0	9.46
2030	123,883	78.7	9.74
2035	123,701	78.3	9.69
2040	123,518	78.0	9.63
2045	123,335	77.7	9.58
2050	123,153	77.3	9.52
2055	122,970	77.0	9.47
2060	122,786	76.7	9.41
2010-2060 Change	**-14,326**	**-3.3**	**-1.55**
2010-2060 Change (%)	**-10.4**	**-4.2**	**-14.2**
Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)			
2010	137,112	80.0	10.97
2015	127,416	78.7	10.11
2020	124,399	77.4	9.71
2025	119,745	76.2	9.20
2030	123,883	74.9	9.36
2035	123,701	73.7	9.19
2040	123,518	72.5	9.03
2045	123,335	71.3	8.87
2050	123,153	70.2	8.71
2055	122,970	69.0	8.56
2060	122,786	67.9	8.41
2010-2060 Change	**-14,326**	**-12.1**	**-2.56**
2010-2060 Change (%)	**-10.4**	**-15.1**	**-23.37**
More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)			
2010	137,112	80.0	10.97
2015	127,416	80.6	10.35
2020	124,399	81.2	10.18
2025	119,745	81.8	9.87
2030	123,883	82.4	10.29
2035	123,701	83.0	10.35
2040	123,518	83.6	10.41
2045	123,335	84.2	10.47
2050	123,153	84.8	10.53
2055	122,970	85.4	10.59
2060	122,786	86.0	10.65
2010-2060 Change	**-14,326**	**6.0**	**-0.32**
2010-2060 Change (%)	**-10.4**	**7.5**	**-2.91**

4 Demand for Self-Supplied Water for Power Generation

4.1 Background

Water needs for power generation include both off-stream (surface water) and groundwater for cooling of thermoelectric facilities as well as in-stream (or diverted) surface water flows for hydroelectric power generation. Power plants also need water for other purposes, such as ash sluicing, though in much smaller volumes. In this study, water demand for power generation focuses specifically on water withdrawals at self-supplied facilities.

Since there are comparatively few of either type of facility in the Rock River region, in this chapter we employ as our database the power-generating facilities in three separate, but adjacent, IDNR water supply planning regions for which the ISWS, in 2014 and 2015, is simultaneously estimating future water demand to 2060. In addition to the Rock River region, these include the Middle Illinois region and the Kankakee subregion (Figure 1.1).

The demand analysis for power generation was based on 2010 water demand data, which was the most recently available data when the study was performed in 2014. We acknowledge that much has changed in the power generation sector since 2010. Appendix I provides a brief summary of possible future trends and recommendations for more in-depth analysis.

4.1.1 Water Demand for Thermoelectric Power Generation

Water for thermoelectric power generation is used almost entirely for cooling. Because of the high demand for cooling water, most plants are sited adjacent to large rivers or other large surface water bodies. The cooling system design, as well as gross generation, strongly influence water demand. Two categories of wet cooling processes are employed: 1) once-through, and 2) closed-loop cooling. Once-through cooling water is typically withdrawn from a large river and virtually all of the water is immediately returned to its supply source, usually a short distance downstream of the withdrawal location, albeit at a higher temperature. Closed-loop cooling involves water recirculation, in which water is cooled, either through a large cooling pond, evaporative cooling towers, or heat exchangers at the power plant.

Water used by electric power plants for cooling purposes is classified by the USGS as thermoelectric generation water usage. It represents the water employed in the production of heat-generated electric power. Heat sources may include nuclear fission or fossil fuels such as coal, petroleum, and natural gas. Three major types of thermoelectric plants include conventional steam, nuclear steam, and internal combustion turbine plants. In the latter, the prime mover is an internal combustion diesel or gas-fired engine. Since no steam or condensation cooling is involved, almost no water is used in internal combustion power generation.

In conventional steam and nuclear steam power plants, the prime mover is a steam turbine, and water is used primarily for cooling and condensing steam after it leaves the turbine. The “waste” heat removed in the condenser is transferred to the surrounding environment through a combination of evaporation and heating of water. Appendix D discusses the theoretical requirements for cooling water at thermoelectric power plants.

4.1.2 Water Demand for Hydroelectric Power Generation

Hydroelectric power plants use the gravitational force of falling or flowing water to generate electricity. The consequences of water use by hydroelectric power plants depend on the layout of the plant relative to the river channel and the balance between the streamflow diverted for power generation (if streamflow is diverted at all) and the streamflow remaining in the source channel. The impacts on streamflow will likely be minimal for run-of-the-river plants (plants constructed directly on the stream) with low head (i.e., height of fall of water) and small storage behind a dam. Other plants employ diversion channels to temporarily convey a proportion of streamflow away from the stream channel to the power plant and then return the flow to the stream channel. On stream reaches where a diversion channel has diverted a proportion of flow, there may be concerns about reduced flow in the source stream below the diversion channel intake and above its downstream confluence with the source stream. Impacts may be more serious where diversion channels are long and if a large proportion of streamflow is diverted.

In this report, we do not estimate future water demand for hydroelectric power generation because such demand represents an in-stream use of water with no loss of water from the stream. We also acknowledge that diversion channels can have consequences for source streams. Moreover, although our convention is to use the word *demand* to represent the water employed for hydroelectric power generation and suggest that plant operators rely on this flow being available, this is not necessarily the case. For the most part, hydroelectric plants can and do generate electricity with whatever flow is available in the stream and are not reliant on a minimum flow. Thus, to estimate future water demand for hydroelectric power generation is misleading and misrepresents operating practices at these facilities.

4.1.3 Reported Plant-Level Power Generation and Water Demand

According to the U.S. Energy Information Administration (2015c), 50 generation facilities exist within 15 of the 21 counties of the three study areas (Appendix E). Total nameplate capacity of the 50 plants is 11,735 megawatts (MW).

4.1.3.1 Thermoelectric Power Plants

Power plants in the Rock River WSPR that use once-through cooling use the Mississippi River as their supply source. Water is returned at a higher temperature than the ambient temperature in the river, which results in additional (forced) evaporation from the river. Less than 3 percent of the water withdrawn at plants using once-through cooling is typically consumed, mainly through forced evaporation (Solley et al., 1998).

Most large, traditional power plants using closed-loop cooling have a large cooling lake through which water is recirculated (withdrawn and returned). The returned water is at a higher temperature, which causes evaporation from the lake, typically resulting in a loss of 2 to 3 percent of the total amount of circulated water. A separate source of make-up water is needed to replace that lost through evaporation. Also, some of the recirculated water is extracted from the system and discharged as effluent as a way to remove hardness and chemicals that build up during recirculation. This effluent, often called blow-down, is typically discharged downstream from the source of the make-up water. A more modern type of closed-loop cooling system, involving evaporative cooling towers, intakes less water but consumes most of the water used.

Water demand by plants using once-through cooling is typically greater per unit of generated electricity than by plants using closed-loop cooling. The proportion of the withdrawn water lost to evaporation or consumed is greater from plants using closed-loop systems, however. Closed-loop systems with cooling towers, for example, can lose from 30 percent in nuclear facilities to 70 percent in plants using fossil fuels (Dziegielewski and Bik, 2006).

The difference between the amount of water withdrawn and water returned to the source (or discharged) usually represents consumptive use. In once-through cooling systems in which water is returned to the source at a higher temperature, the consumptive use is also calculated to include the amount of additional (forced) evaporation above ambient conditions caused by the higher water temperature. The amount of water consumed by power plants can often be difficult to calculate. Torcellini et al. (2003) calculated the average consumptive loss (by evaporation) in Illinois to be 1.05 gallons per kilowatt-hour (gal/KWh) of generated energy. However, this estimate is noticeably greater than that for neighboring states. The six-state regional average consumptive loss (weighted by total production) for Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Missouri, and Wisconsin was calculated to be 0.6 gal/KWh. The amount varies considerably depending on the cooling process. The greater average consumptive rate calculated by Torcellini et al. (2003) for Illinois is assumed herein to be associated with the large number of high-capacity, once-through power plants located along Lake Michigan and the major rivers of Illinois (Illinois, Mississippi, Rock, Des Plaines, and Kankakee).

As mentioned before, the loss (forced evaporation) at once-through cooling plants is estimated to be 3 percent or less of the withdrawn amount, which corresponds to about 31.3 Mgd for the only once-through plant, Exelon-Quad Cities Station.

There are five power plants with the nameplate capacity of 100 MW or greater in the Rock River WSPR. Three power plants (Exelon-Byron Station, Exelon-Quad Cities Station, and Cordova Energy) currently report water withdrawals to IWIP. Exelon-Byron and Exelon-Quad Cities are nuclear power plants, and Cordova Energy is a natural gas fired plant. Exelon-Quad Cities uses once-through cooling, while Exelon-Byron and Cordova Energy employ close-looped cooling. Large power plants, such as the Byron and Quad Cities stations, usually require a large amount of water that can only be provided by large rivers. Within the Rock River region, only the Mississippi and Rock Rivers would be able to provide such a large source of water. Although Cordova Energy is classified as a large power plant based on its nameplate capacity, the plant has operated at around 1 percent capacity in the years reported to the IWIP and thus uses only a small amount of water. Two other power plants (Lee Energy and NRG Rockford) currently do not report power generation or water use data and thus are not considered here. These smaller power plants do not use a large amount of water and often obtain their water through public water supply systems.

In 2014, the Exelon-Quad Cities Station withdrew 1044.8 Mgd from the Mississippi River, and the Exelon-Byron Station withdrew 55.6 Mgd from the Rock River. The Cordova Energy Station uses groundwater, and pumped 0.17 Mgd in 2014. The unit water demands for the three stations were 31.3 (Exelon-Quad Cities), 1.0 (Exelon-Byron), and 1.1 (Cordova Energy) gal/KWh. The notable differences in the withdrawal amounts and unit water demands between the Byron and Quad Cities stations are associated with their respective cooling technologies (once-through cooling versus cooling towers), not with the production amount.

In contrast to their total water uses, the consumptive uses of the Byron and Quad Cities stations are roughly similar. As mentioned above, the loss (forced evaporation) at once-through cooling plants is estimated to be 3 percent or less of the withdrawn amount, and this was assumed for Exelon-Quad Cities, giving a consumptive use of about 31.3 Mgd. In comparison, Exelon-Byron reported a consumptive use of 35.4 Mgd. Cordova Energy reported a consumptive use of 0.02 Mgd; thus, the total consumption for all three power plants in the Rock River WSPR is about 66.7 Mgd.

Of the 50 plants in the three study regions, nine thermoelectric plants account for nearly 69 percent of total generation capacity. The generation capacities of these nine large thermoelecric power plants are listed in Table 4.1. Total generation capacity (measured as gross capacity) of the nine plants is 8056 MW. The remaining thermoelectric generators in the study regions do not represent large users of water for power generation, and in this report, their water demand is accounted for in the public supply sector (Chapter 2) and self-supplied commercial-industrial sector (Chapter 5).

Table 4.1 Existing Large Thermoelectric Power Plants in Three Water-Supply Planning Regions

Power Plant	County	Nameplate Capacity (MW)[1]	Gross Generation (2010) (MWh)[2]	Water Demand (2010) (Mgd)	Unit Use Water Demand (2010) (Gal/KWh)[3]
Kankakee Subregion					
Gibson City (Natural Gas)	Ford	270	20,001	No data	Not determined
Middle Illinois Region					
Exelon – LaSalle Co Station (Nuclear)	LaSalle	2,340	20,089,000	70.90[4]	29.865
Ameren Cilco - Edwards Station (Coal)	Peoria	780	4,394,000	386.74	32.149
Dynegy Midwest Gen - Hennepin Power (Coal)	Putnam	306	2,440,000	197.26	29.531
Rock River Region					
Lee Energy (Natural Gas)	Lee	814	No data	No data	Not determined
Exelon - Byron Station (Nuclear)	Ogle	2,450	20,848,000	55.52	0.973
Cordova Energy (Natural Gas)	Rock Island	611	161,500	0.26	0.592
Exelon - Quad Cities Station (Nuclear)	Rock Island	2,019	14,565,000	1,103.87	27.682
NRG Rockford I & II (Natural Gas)	Winnebago	484	No data	No data	Not determined

[1] MW: megawatts
[2] MWh: megawatt-hours
[3] gal/KWh: gallons per kilowatt-hours
[4] When recycled cooling pond water is included, total water withdrawals are 1642 Mgd. Consumptive water demand (difference between the make-up water and the blow-down return water) was approximately 26 Mgd.

4.1.3.2 Hydroelectric Power Plants

Eight small-capacity hydroelectric power plants in the three study regions divert significant amounts of water from streams to generate electricity before returning the water to its source stream (Table 4.2). Although the existing hydroelectric plants in the study regions are small-capacity facilities, they require large flows of water through the turbines per KWh of electric energy generated.

Water demands shown in Table 4.2 are estimates of the flow of water through the electricity-generating turbines at the plants. These demands are included in this report because they represent the flows employed at typical hydroelectric power plants in the study regions. As discussed in Section 4.1.2, we do not estimate future water demand for hydroelectric power generation.

Table 4.3 illustrates diverted flows and power generation at the North American Hydro-Dayton hydroelectric power plant as an example of operating conditions at a hydroelectric plant in the region. From 1998 to 2012, the Dayton plant diverted an average of 17 percent of Fox River flow for power generation. In general, both the gross diversion and the diversion as a proportion of Fox River flow at the Dayton plant have increased during the period.

Table 4.2 Existing Hydroelectric Power Plants in Three Water-Supply Planning Regions

Power Plant	County	Nameplate Capacity (MW)	Gross Generation (2010) (MWh)	Water Demand (2010) (Mgd)	Unit Use Water Demand (2010) (Gal/KWh)
Kankakee Subregion					
Kankakee Hydro Facility	Kankakee	1.20	2,587	No data	Not determined
Middle Illinois Region					
Marseilles Hydro Power Station (closed)	LaSalle	No data	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
National Hydro Corp.	LaSalle	No data	No data	No data	Not determined
North American Hydro – Dayton	LaSalle	3.68	16,125	735.81	16,667
Peru Hydroelectric Power Station	LaSalle	7.60	30,569	No data	Not determined
Rock River Region					
Dixon Hydroelectric Dam	Lee	3.00	12,578	No data	Not determined
Mid American Energy Co - Moline Hydro Plant	Rock Island	3.60	6,966	723.33	37,926
Sears Hydroelectric Plant	Rock Island	1.40	2,590	No data	Not determined
Upper Sterling Hydro Power Plant	Whiteside	2.20	3,365	389.69	42,298
North American Hydro - Rockton	Winnebago	1.10	7,529	1,037.61	50,337

Table 4.3 Diversion of Fox River for Hydroelectric Power Generation, North American Hydro - Dayton (LaSalle County) (1998-2012)

Year	Diversion (cfs)[1]	Fox River Flow (cfs)[1]	Diversion (% of Fox River Flow)	Power Generation (MWh)[2]	Normalized Diversion (Gal/KWh)[3]
1998	5	2,072	0%	10,806	120
1999	102	2,531	4%	20,142	1,193
2000	106	2,039	5%	21,055	1,193
2001	112	2,360	5%	22,107	1,193
2002	78	2,165	4%	15,438	1,193
2003	60	979	6%	11,908	1,193
2004	85	2,133	4%	16,716	1,193
2005	67	1,466	5%	13,178	1,193
2006	590	1,367	43%	21,323	6,528
2007	590	3,239	18%	Not available	Not available
2008	500	3,798	13%	15,727	7,500
2009	670	3,759	18%	19,000	8,324
2010	1,139	3,520	32%	16,125	16,667
2011	1,326	2,618	51%	24,128	12,966
2012	720	1,623	44%	13,086	12,987
AVERAGE	**410**	**2,378**	**17%**	**17,196**	**5,246**

[1]cfs: cubic feet per second
[2]MWh: megawatt-hours
[3]gal/KWh: gallons per kilowatt-hours

4.2 Water-Demand Relationships for Thermoelectric Power Generation

We employed a straightforward unit-coefficient method to estimate future water demand for thermoelectric power generation. This method represents water demand at a thermoelectric facility as the product of gross generation at the plant and the rate of water demand per unit of generated electricity. The specific coefficients and relationship for the two main types of cooling systems are discussed below.

Previous studies of water usage in plants with once-through cooling systems show that total water demand at a thermoelectric power plant depends primarily on the level of generation, but it is also a function of operational efficiency (i.e., the percent of capacity utilization), thermal efficiency, the design temperature rise in the condenser at 100 percent capacity, fuel type, and other system design and operational conditions (Dziegielewski and Bik, 2006, Yang and Dziegielewski, 2007). However, the usefulness of the published water-demand relationships is limited because the reported equations are estimated from data extracted from returns of the U.S. Energy Information Administration's Form EIA-767 (*Annual Steam-Electric Plant Operation and Design Report*) (U.S. Energy Information Administration, 2015d), which, discontinued in 2005, solicited only net (not gross) electricity generation. More precise estimation of cooling-water demand is possible using gross generation.

The data in Table 4.1 include water demand and gross generation in four thermoelectric plants in the study regions that use once-through cooling. Figure 4.1 is a plot of gross generation versus water demand in 2010 at the four plants. The slope of the regression line in Figure 4.1 suggests that average water demand at thermoelectric power plants using once-through cooling in the three study regions is approximately 29 gallons/KWh of gross generation.

For closed-loop plants with cooling towers, water demand (referred to as *make-up water*) is generally less than 1.0 gallon per KWh of gross generation (Dziegielewski and Bik, 2006, Dziegielewski et al., 2002).

Our estimates of future water demand for thermoelectric power generation at hypothetical future power plants are based on the electric energy generation and water demands of existing large, self-supplied plants. However, new power plants are likely to have higher power generation efficiencies and possibly use different fuels than in the existing plants. As a result, the water demand rate per KWh will almost certainly be lower in the future than for the exisiting self-supplied facilities. In deriving estimates of future water demand at existing power plants, we employed the actual normalized water demand at each plant (last column of Table 4.1).

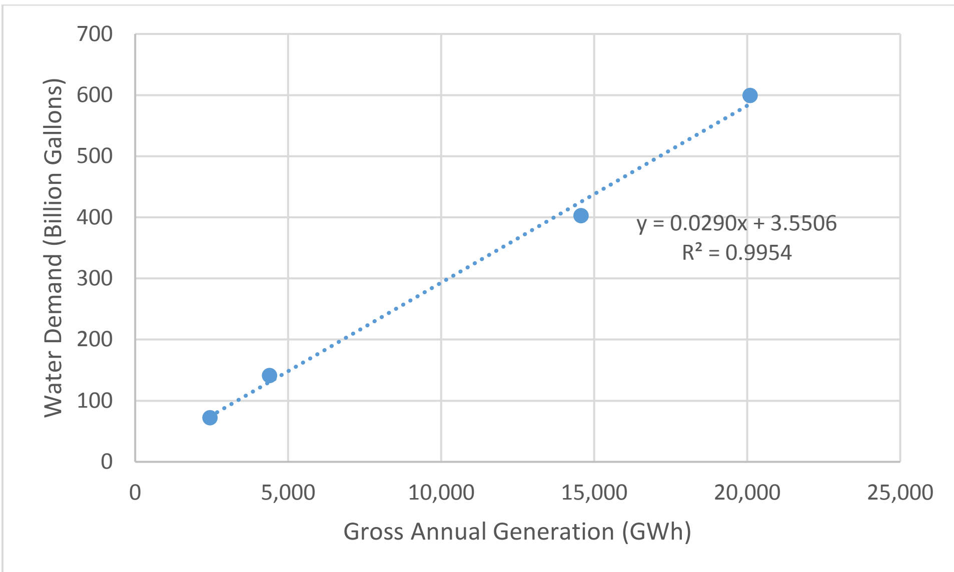

Figure 4.1 Gross electricity generation versus water demand for four thermoelectric power plants in the three study regions that use once-through cooling (2010)

4.3 Future Demand for Electricity

Future water demand by the power generation sector will depend on the level of future generation and also on the types of generators and cooling systems employed. Before characterizing future scenarios of water demand for thermoelectric power generation, we examined future trends in demand for electricity in the three study regions. With deregulation of the electric power industry, the demand for electricity in a geographical area cannot be linked directly to local generation. However, an understanding of future electricity demand is informative in characterizing future generation trends.

It is reasonable to expect that the future demand for electricity within the study regions will change because of population growth and the concomitant increase in economic activity. Current electricity demand within the study regions is challenging to determine precisely with available data, but per-capita electricity demand can be approximated by dividing the current aggregate sales of electricity by population served. Table 4.4 compares available estimates of per-capita electricity demand computed in this way for different geographical areas.

Of the estimates in Table 4.4, the estimate of 10.14 MWh/capita-year, reported by the Illinois Commerce Commission for the year 2006, is to us the most justifiable approximation of 2010 electricity demand in the 21 counties of the three study regions. The demand is only slightly lower than the 2005 statewide rate reported by the U.S. Energy Information Administration (10.77 MWh/capita-year) and the 2010 national average (12.97 MWh/capita-year). As such, the estimate can be considered conservative for future per-capita electricity demand in the three study regions.

At the national level, total electricity sales to all sectors (i.e., residential, commercial, and industrial) are expected to increase from 3927 billion KWh in 2007 to 5021 billion KWh in 2035 (AEO2010 reference case, U.S. Energy Information Administration (2018)). During the same time period, the projected U.S. population is expected to increase from 302.4 million (2007) to 390.7 million (2035). This implies that, at the national level, per-capita electricity demand will remain relatively constant, decreasing only slightly from 12.97 MWh/capita-year (2007) to 12.85 MWh/capita-year (2035).

We estimated future county and regional electricity demand as the product of projected future county population and estimated per-capita electricity demand of 10.14 MWh/capita-year (Table 4.4). For all three study regions, we employed county-level projections of population obtained from the IDPH for the period 2015 to 2025, but, as discussed in Appendix B, these estimates do not extend to years beyond 2030. We therefore developed our own projections of county population for the period 2030 to 2060 for all three study regions using trends in historical and IDPH projections.

A comparison of the 2010 estimates of thermoelectric power generation (Table 4.1) with the estimates of 2010 electricity demand (Table 4.5) shows that total 2010 thermoelectric energy generation (62,497,871 MWh, but this is a minimum value since data are not available for a few facilities) greatly exceeds the estimated 2010 electricity demand within the three study regions of 13,945,349 MWh (1,594,038 MWh in the Kankakee subregion, 4,078,511 MWh in the Middle Illinois region, and 8,272,800 MWh in the Rock River region). This discrepancy attests to the fact that about 80 percent of the local thermoelectric generation in the study regions is exported.

Future electricity generation will follow demand, but the U.S. Energy Information Administration (2014) (AEO 2015 reference case) forecasts that new additions to generating capacity in the U.S. will mainly use natural gas and renewable sources of energy (Figure 4.2).

Table 4.4 Available Estimates of Per-Capita Electricity Demand

Source	Year	Electricity Demand (MWh/capita-year)	Geographic Area
Energy Information Administration (EIA)[1]	2005	10.77	Illinois
Illinois Commerce Commission (ICC)[2]	2006	10.14	Illinois
California Energy Commission[3]	2009	10.59	Illinois
Energy Information Administration (EIA)[1]	2010	12.97	United States
Illinois Commerce Commission (ICC)[2]	2013	10.36	Illinois

[1] U.S. Energy Information Administration (2015b)
[2] Illinois Commerce Commission (2015)
[3] California Energy Commission (2016)

Table 4.5 Population-Based Estimates of Future Electricity Demand in Three Study Regions

County	2010		2060	
	Population	**Electricity Demand, MWh**	**Population**	**Electricity Demand, MWh**
Kankakee Subregion (Annualized 2010-2060 Change in Electricity Demand = 0.20%)				
Ford County	14,078	142,751	13,448	136,363
Iroquois County	29,663	300,783	27,686	280,736
Kankakee County	113,462	1,150,505	132,903	1,347,640
REGIONAL TOTAL	**157,203**	**1,594,038**	**174,037**	**1,764,739**
Middle Illinois Region (Annualized 2010-2060 Change in Electricity Demand = 0.10%)				
LaSalle County	113,866	1,154,601	112,418	1,139,919
Livingston County	38,853	393,969	41,520	421,016
Marshall County	12,630	128,068	11,911	120,778
Peoria County	186,270	1,888,778	197,596	2,003,627
Putnam County	5,994	60,779	5,998	60,820
Stark County	5,967	60,505	5,585	56,632
Woodford County	38,640	391,810	48,165	488,390
REGIONAL TOTAL	**402,220**	**4,078,511**	**423,193**	**4,291,181**
Rock River Region (Annualized 2010-2060 Change in Electricity Demand = 0.13%)				
Boone County	54,144	549,020	76,814	778,894
Bureau County	34,905	353,937	33,681	341,525
Carroll County	15,364	155,791	14,169	143,674
Henry County	50,432	511,380	48,233	489,083
Jo Daviess County	22,660	229,772	22,137	224,469
Lee County	35,970	364,736	36,645	371,577
Ogle County	53,448	541,963	58,521	593,400
Rock Island County	147,632	1,496,988	158,035	1,602,472
Stephenson County	47,680	483,475	46,242	468,894
Whiteside County	58,472	592,906	55,267	560,407
Winnebago County	295,151	2,992,831	321,297	3,257,955
REGIONAL TOTAL	**815,858**	**8,272,800**	**871,040**	**8,832,349**

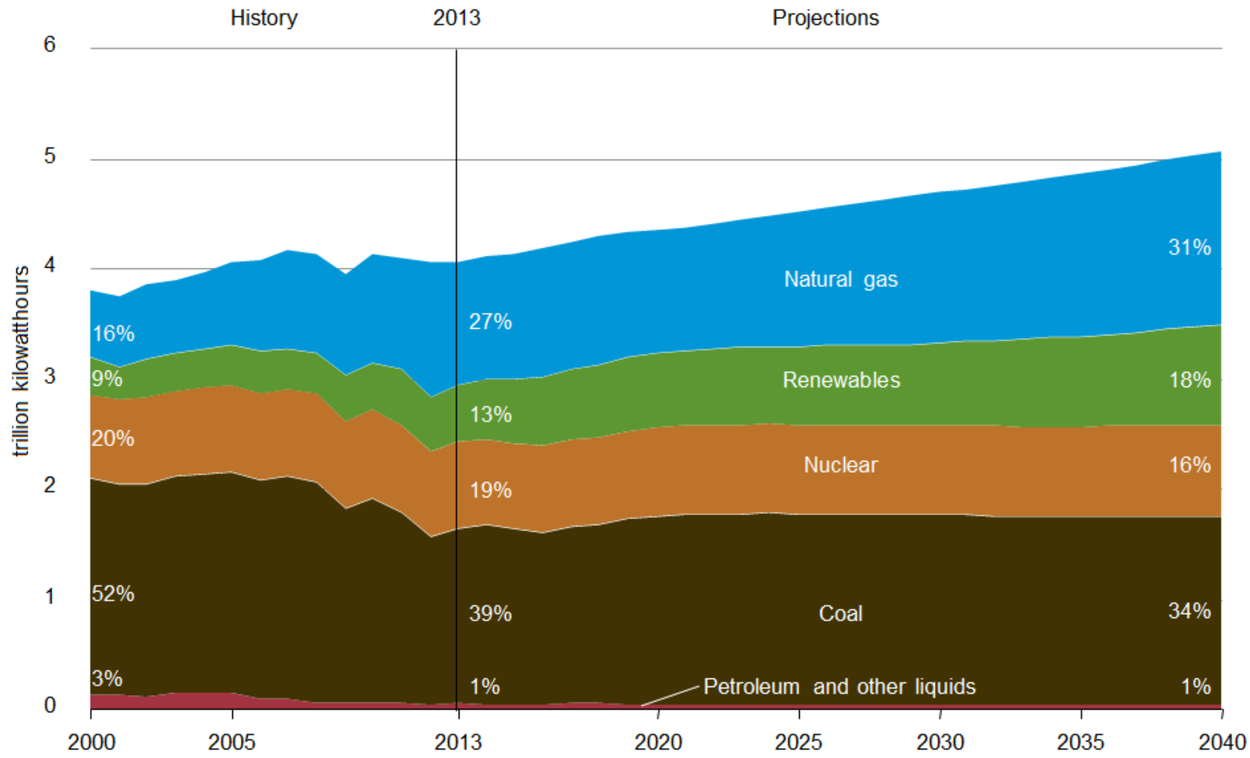

Figure 4.2 National projections of electricity generation by fuel type (U.S. Energy Information Administration, 2015a)

4.4 Scenarios of Water Demand

We have developed three scenarios of future water demand for thermoelectric power generation that reflect plausible conditions of electric power generation in the study regions.

4.4.1 Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)

Under this scenario, future generation of electricity in the study regions continues in the existing thermoelectric power plants at current levels of gross generation, and no new plants are built. The specific assumptions underlying this scenario are the following:

1. Future generation in the existing thermoelectric power plants will continue at 2010 levels of gross generation.
2. No new thermoelectric power plants (with steam turbines that require water-based cooling) will be added through the end of the study period in 2060.

4.4.2 Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)

This scenario assumes future conditions that would lead to reduced water demand for thermoelectric power generation. Such an outcome would result if some of the existing thermoelectric plants would retire and not replace older generating units. The specific assumption defining the less resource intensive (LRI) scenario is:

1. Future generation in the generating units that continue at 2010 levels of gross generation.

4.4.3 More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)

This scenario assumes future conditions that would lead to greater water demand for thermoelectric power generation. Greater demand would result if additional thermoelectric power plants were built within the study regions. We additionally assumed that new, conventional thermoelectric power plants would employ closed-loop cooling systems as required by the USEPA Phase I 316(b) rule.

Under the MRI scenario, we assumed that one additional gas-fired combined-cycle thermoelectric power plant with a gross capacity of 1200 MW begins operation in Lee County, effective 2030. Lee County was picked because it is geographically in between Rockford and Rock Island, the locations of current plants, and is near the Rock River and a high-capacity transmission corridor.We assumed that the new power plant would use surface water as make-up water for a closed-loop cooling system with cooling towers.

The MRI scenario is based on the following specific assumptions:

1. Future generation in the existing thermoelectric power plants will continue at 2010 levels of gross generation.
2. One new gas-fired combined-cycle thermoelectric plant having a gross capacity of 1200 MW begins operations in Lee County in 2030.
3. The new plant will be located near a high-capacity transmission corridor and will employ a closed-loop cooling system supplied with surface water.

4.5 Scenario Results

Scenario results are shown in Table 4.6. Under the CT scenario, demand for self-supplied water for power generation remains at the 2010 total of 1160.47 Mgd through 2060. The LRI scenario results are identical to the CT results because the provisional LRI scenario definition does not include retirement or closure of power plants or generators. We can develop alternative LRI results of lesser water demand with the addition of such retirements and/or closures, but we wish to consult local authorities to improve the plausibility of our LRI scenario definition. Under the MRI scenario, demand for self-supplied water for power generation increases from 1160.47 Mgd to 1171.43 Mgd; this increase of 10.96 Mgd (0.9 percent) begins in 2030 because we designed the MRI scenario to have the new Lee County power plant begin operation effective 2030.

Table 4.6 Water Demand Scenarios for Power Generation

Year	Gross Electric Generation (MWh)	Total Demand (Mgd)
Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)		
2010	35,575,009	1,160.47
2015	35,575,009	1,160.47
2020	35,575,009	1,160.47
2025	35,575,009	1,160.47
2030	35,575,009	1,160.47
2035	35,575,009	1,160.47
2040	35,575,009	1,160.47
2045	35,575,009	1,160.47
2050	35,575,009	1,160.47
2055	35,575,009	1,160.47
2060	35,575,009	1,160.47
2010-2060 Change	**0**	**0**
2010-2060 Change (%)	**0**	**0**
Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)		
2010	35,575,009	1,160.47
2015	35,575,009	1,160.47
2020	35,575,009	1,160.47
2025	35,575,009	1,160.47
2030	35,575,009	1,160.47
2035	35,575,009	1,160.47
2040	35,575,009	1,160.47
2045	35,575,009	1,160.47
2050	35,575,009	1,160.47
2055	35,575,009	1,160.47
2060	35,575,009	1,160.47
2010-2060 Change	**0**	**0**
2010-2060 Change (%)	**0**	**0**
More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)		
2010	35,575,009	1,160.47
2015	35,575,009	1,160.47
2020	35,575,009	1,160.47
2025	35,575,009	1,160.47
2030	43,575,009	1,171.43
2035	43,575,009	1,171.43
2040	43,575,009	1,171.43
2045	43,575,009	1,171.43
2050	43,575,009	1,171.43
2055	43,575,009	1,171.43
2060	43,575,009	1,171.43
2010-2060 Change	**8,000,000**	**10.96**
2010-2060 Change (%)	**22.5**	**0.9**

5 Demand for Self-Supplied Water for Industrial and Commercial Uses

5.1 Background

The industrial and commercial (IC) sector includes water used for a range of institutional and nonresidential purposes. The industrial subsector includes water used for “industrial purposes such as fabrication, processing, washing, and cooling, and includes such industries as steel, chemical and allied products, paper and allied products, mining, and petroleum refining,” and the commercial subsector includes water used for “motels, hotels, restaurants, office buildings, other commercial facilities, and institutions” (Avery, 1999). The industrial subsector encompasses water used for mining, including quarrying and extraction of naturally-occurring minerals, milling, and other operations at the mine site (Avery, 1999).

IC water demand is satisfied with self-supplied water or water purchased from public water systems, but this chapter is concerned principally with self-supplied IC water demand. IC demand for puchased water is summarized, but we included this component of IC demand in public system demand, which we discuss in Chapter 2.

5.1.1 Historical Self-Supplied IC Demand

County-level totals of self-supplied withdrawals have been estimated, compiled, and reported by the USGS since 1985 under the USGS National Water-Use Information Program (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014). Table 5.1 shows the 1990, 1995, 2000, 2005, and 2010 USGS estimates, with mining and non-mining IC demand separated for all data years except 2000, when mining IC demand was not estimated. Detailed explanations of the USGS methodologies for developing these estimates are available in summary reports (Hutson et al., 2004, Kenny et al., 2009, Maupin et al., 2014, Solley et al., 1993, 1998).

County totals in Table 5.1 display geographic variability in self-supplied IC demand across data years. For 2010, the USGS estimated very low rates of self-supplied IC non-mining demand in Lee and Whiteside Counties, whereas the Rock Island County total of 11.22 Mgd comprises 52 percent of total self-supplied IC non-mining demand in the region (Figure 5.1). Likewise, the total self-supplied mining demand in Rock Island County of 2.97 Mgd made up 59 percent of total self-supplied mining demand in the Rock River region (Figure 5.2). The variability of the estimated demand is partially attributable to the methods by which the self-supplied withdrawals are inventoried.

The estimates of self-supplied IC non-mining and mining demand in Table 4.1 do not display strong temporal trends. Self-supplied non-mining demand averaged about 21 Mgd during the first four data years (1995-2010), but the regional total decreased markedly between 1990 and 1995, when demand in Rock Island County decreased from 48.99 Mgd to 6.37 Mgd. Self-supplied mining demand ranged from 0.75 to 6.92 Mgd during the five data years shown in Table 4.1.

Table 5.1 Historical Self-Supplied IC Water Demand (Mgd) (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014)

County	Non-Mining					Mining				
	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010
Boone	0.07	0.18	0.39	0.42	0.44	0	0	NE[1]	0.15	0.05
Bureau	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.04	0	0.38	NE	0.94	2.05[2]
Carroll	1.96	2.24	1.97	2.29	2.19	0	0	NE	0.07	0.01
Henry	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	1.00	0	0	NE	0.02	0.03
Jo Daviess	1.72	2.62	2.56	2.17	1.78	0	0	NE	0.21	0.13
Lee	0.05	2.44	1.11	1.84	0.05	0	0	NE	0.38	0.04
Ogle	0.68	0.44	0.64	0.53	1.86	0.35	0.01	NE	0.61	0.82
Rock Island	48.99	6.37	3.57	11.78	11.22	0.34	0	NE	0.18	2.97
Stephenson	1.82	1.78	1.45	1.88	2.05	0	0	NE	0.08	0.07
Whiteside	7.65	4.52	4.15	0.06	0.02	0	0	NE	0.18	0.15
Winnebago	3.59	3.59	1.72	1.51	0.87	0.74	0.36	NE	0.49	0.60
REGIONAL TOTAL	**66.58**	**24.21**	**17.60**	**22.52**	**21.52**	**1.43**	**0.75**	**NE**	**3.31**	**6.92**

[1]NE: not estimated

[2]Based on review of data reported to the IWIP, we revised upward the 2010 USGS estimate of water demand for mining uses in Bureau County from 0.14 Mgd to 2.05 Mgd.

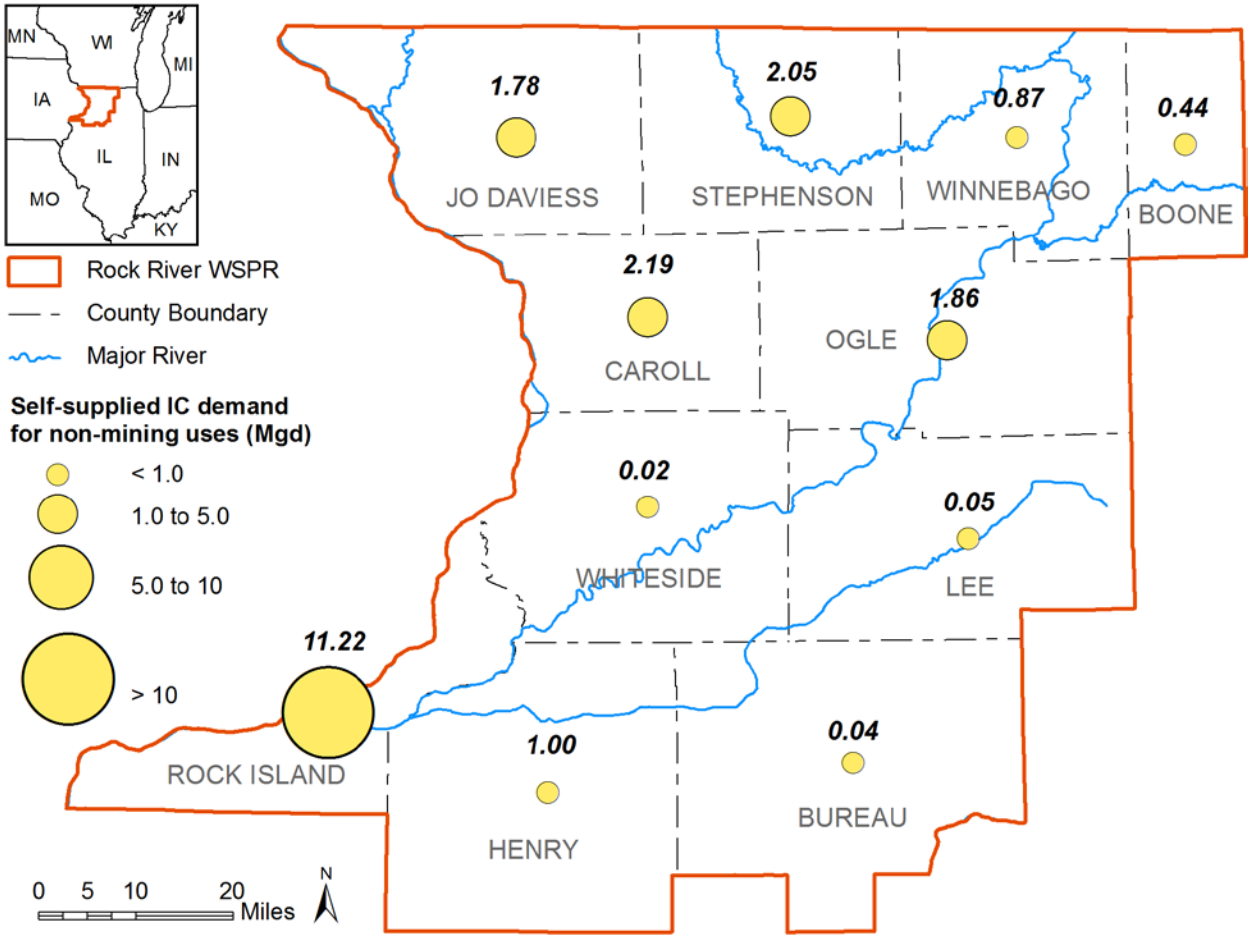

Figure 5.1 Self-supplied IC demand for non-mining uses, 2010 (Mgd), by county (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014)

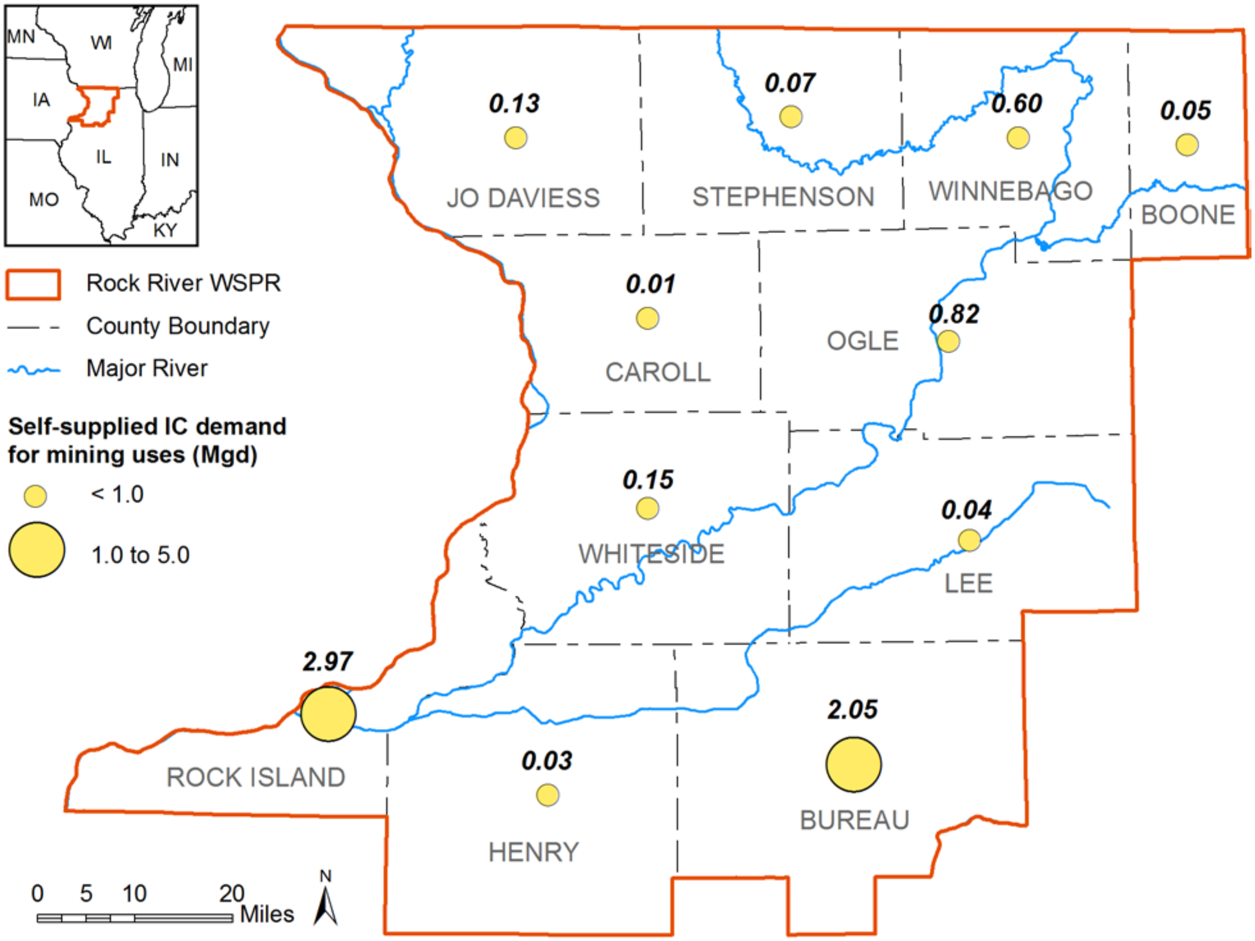

Figure 5.2 Self-supplied IC demand for mining uses, 2010 (Mgd), by county (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014)

5.1.2 Historical Public Supply Deliveries to IC Users

In addition to using self-supplied water, IC facilities also use water purchased from public water systems. The demand for purchased IC water is included in the estimates of future public water system demand discussed in Chapter 2, but, for completeness, Table 5.2 shows estimated purchases of water from public water systems by IC customers in 2010. We computed the estimates in Table 5.2 from other values provided by the USGS. For 2005, we computed these values by subtracting the USGS estimate of public system deliveries for domestic use (DO-PSDel) from public system withdrawals (PS-Wtotl) (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014). We computed IC purchases for 2010 similarly, but the 1990 and 1995 values were computed by summing USGS estimates of public system deliveries to commercial and industrial customers. Public system deliveries to IC customers are not computable from USGS estimates for 2000.

Table 5.2 Deliveries from Public Water Systems to IC Facilities (Mgd) (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014)

County	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010
Boone	1.75	1.19	NE[1]	0.75	0.51
Bureau	0.79	0.55	NE	0.91	1.03
Carroll	0.28	0.22	NE	0.37	0.35
Henry	0.41	0.30	NE	0.58	1.00
Jo Daviess	0.85	0.19	NE	1.11	0.89
Lee	1.05	1.17	NE	1.77	1.67
Ogle	3.12	2.14	NE	1.90	2.48
Rock Island	2.79	4.55	NE	5.97	6.38
Stephenson	0.03	1.67	NE	0.56	0.95
Whiteside	1.32	1.73	NE	0.77	0.76
Winnebago	16.06	14.21	NE	14.11	9.71
REGIONAL TOTAL	**28.45**	**27.92**	**NE**	**28.80**	**25.73**

[1]NE: not estimated

5.2 Data and Estimation Methods

5.2.1 Demand Rates

The USGS estimates of county-level demand for self-supplied water by IC facilities that form the basis for our estimates of future self-supplied IC demand were supplemented with ISWS facility-level data on demand and employment to ascertain average rates of demand per employee at each facility. Although these data are not comprehensive in the sense that they do not include all self-supplied IC facilities in the region, they provide a sense of the wide range of per-employee demand that characterizes IC water demand.

Altogether, self-supplied demand totals and numbers of employees were reported by 37 different IC facilities in 2010. Based on data reported to IWIP, facility-level demand totals ranged from <0.1 to 3.5 Mgd, and employee-level demand ranged across six orders of magnitude, from 6.9 to 147,499.0 gallons per employee per day (gped). The large variation in employee-level demand reflects differences in water requirements among different types of commercial and industrial establishments. We examined self-supplied IC demand by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code, which are codes that identify and classify the activity or activities representing the primary line(s) of business of a firm (U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 2015) (Table 5.3). Analysis based on SIC codes show that, of the self-supplied IC establishments for which data are available, the greatest total water demand in the Rock River region, 3.5 Mgd, was for production of farm machinery and equipment (SIC code 3523), but per-employee demand for this business activity, at 1644.2 gped, was less than that for many other activities. In 2010, per-employee water demand for two mining-related activities—production of construction sand and gravel (SIC code 1422) and of brick, stone, and related material (code 5032)—was approximately 120,000 gped. Water demand for these activities totaled 3.0 and 1.9 Mgd, respectively, in 2010.

The variability of self-supplied IC water demand per employee for different SIC codes tends to be high, making the development of a statistical model to estimate aggregate self-supplied IC water demand challenging.

Table 5.3 Self-Supplied IC Water Demand by SIC Code for Selected Facilities (2010)

SIC Code	SIC Code Definition	Demand (Mgd)	Number of Employees	Per-Employee Demand (gped[1])
1422	Construction Sand and Gravel	3.0	25	118,502.3
1446	Industrial Sand	<0.1	40	35.7
2011	Meat Packing Plants	2.0	2,300	882.8
2023	Dry, Condensed, Evaporated Products	0.2	120	1,665.3
2024	Ice Cream and Frozen Desserts	0.1	100	797.1
2026	Fluid Milk	0.3	210	1,580.2
2037	Frozen Fruits and Vegetables	0.4	750	488.9
2048	Prepared Feeds, NEC[2]	<0.1	11	56.0
2067	Chewing Gum	0.4	610	587.1
2754	Commercial Printing, Gravure	0.3	545	558.4
2869	Industrial Organic Chemicals, NEC	1.5	113	13,000.6
2873	Nitrogenous Fertilizers	1.8	148	11,859.6
2899	Chemical Preparations, NEC	<0.1	60	63.9
3011	Tires and Inner Tubes	1.5	575	2,599.4
3081	Unsupported Plastics Film and Sheet	<0.1	28	1,292.9
3259	Structural Clay Products, NEC	<0.1	107	15.9
3272	Concrete Products, NEC	<0.1	50	95.4
3273	Ready-Mixed Concrete	<0.1	20	397.0
3429	Hardware, NEC	<0.1	329	137.3
3431	Metal Sanitary Ware	<0.1	71	148.0
3452	Bolts, Nuts, Rivets, and Washers	0.1	220	257.1
3462	Iron and Steel Forgings	<0.1	14	47.7
3471	Plating and Polishing	0.1	77	1,367.1
3523	Farm Machinery and Equipment	3.5	2,100	1,644.2
3531	Construction Machinery	1.5	413	3,746.4
3562	Ball and Roller Bearings	<0.1	30	365.1
3564	Blowers and Fans	<0.1	160	24.6
3567	Industrial Furnaces and Ovens	<0.1	100	56.1
3585	Refrigeration and Heating Equipment	<0.1	5	60.1
3594	Fluid Power Pumps and Motors	<0.1	300	69.3
3724	Aircraft Engines and Engine Parts	0.7	1,500	483.8
3728	Aircraft Parts and Equipment, NEC	0.1	2,200	65.0
3731	Shipbuilding and Repairing	<0.1	18	1,090.2
4833	Television Broadcasting Stations	<0.1	80	6.9
5032	Brick, Stone, and Related Material	1.9	15	123,470.5
5191	Farm Supplies	<0.1	15	873.9
7011	Hotels and Motels	<0.1	395	56.5
7261	Funeral Service and Crematories	<0.1	5	32.9

[1]gped: gallons per employee-day
[2]NEC: not elsewhere classified

5.2.2 Water Use Relationships

Water withdrawals and purchases for IC purposes are usually explained in economic terms, with water treated as a factor of production. For a study such as this, econometric models of water demand would ideally be developed based on a comparison of the outputs and the price of water and other inputs. Unfortunately, such data are rarely collected at the county level and are not publicly available because of their proprietary nature. An alternative and commonly used approach is to estimate water demand based on the size and type of products or services produced by the firm. This can be accomplished using unit-use coefficients. Because the size of businesses is frequently represented by the number of employees, and because demand varies considerably with the nature of the business enterprise, self-supplied IC water demand is frequently expressed as water demand per employee for a specified type of business.

To estimate future self-supplied IC water demand in the region, county-level employment data were obtained and compared to total county-level IC water demand, both self-supplied and purchased from public systems. The most detailed and relevant county-level employment data are the U.S. Census Bureau (2015b) County Business Patterns data series, which provide subnational economic data by industry, and the Illinois Department of Employment Security (2014) projections of future employment.

Table 5.4 shows aggregate and per-employee IC water demand at the county level in 2010. It shows that per-employee IC water demand, computed at the county level, is less variable, ranging from 57.6 to 751.3 gped, than per-employee IC demand in the subset of self-supplied firms summarized by SIC code in Table 5.3. The reduced variability of the county-level estimates of IC water demand reflects the fact that computation of these estimates averages out differences in water demand between different types of IC establishments. Table 5.5 shows county totals of self-supplied and delivered water used by IC facilities in the region in 2010.

The county-level estimates of per-employee demand shown in Table 5.4 were applied in estimating future IC water demand in each county of the region. The percentage fractions from Table 5.5 were applied to estimate self-supplied withdrawals.

Table 5.4 Total Employment and Total IC Water Demand, By County (2010)

County	Total Employment[1]	Total IC Demand (Mgd)[2]	Per-Employee IC Demand (gped[3])
Boone	11,363	1.00	88.0
Bureau	9,699	3.12[4]	215.7
Carroll	3,394	2.55	751.3
Henry	13,074	2.03	155.3
Jo Daviess	6,992	2.80	400.5
Lee	10,543	1.76	166.9
Ogle	12,909	5.16	399.7
Rock Island	61,270	20.57	335.7
Stephenson	14,983	3.07	204.9
Whiteside	16,140	0.93	57.6
Winnebago	114,902	11.18	97.3
REGIONAL TOTAL	**275,269**	**54.17**	**196.8**

[1]U.S. Census Bureau (2015b)
[2]U.S. Geological Survey (2014)
[3]gped: gallons per employee-day
[4]Based on review of data reported to the IWIP, we revised upward the 2010 USGS estimate of total IC water demand in Bureau County from 1.21 Mgd to 3.12 Mgd

Table 5.5 County IC Water Demand, Self-Supplied and Purchased (2010) (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014)

County	Self-Supplied (Mgd)	Purchased (Mgd)	Percent Self-Supplied
Boone	0.49	0.51	49.0
Bureau	2.09*	1.03	67.0
Carroll	2.20	0.35	86.3
Henry	1.03	1.00	50.7
Jo Daviess	1.91	0.89	68.2
Lee	0.09	1.67	5.1
Ogle	2.68	2.48	51.9
Rock Island	14.19	6.38	69.0
Stephenson	2.12	0.95	69.1
Whiteside	0.17	0.76	18.3
Winnebago	1.47	9.71	13.1
REGIONAL TOTAL	**28.44**	**25.73**	**52.5**

*Based on review of data reported to the IWIP, we revised upward the 2010 USGS estimate of self-supplied IC demand in Bureau County from 0.18 Mgd to 2.09 Mgd. This revision, in turn, resulted in revision of the percentage of Bureau County IC demand that is self-supplied, the regional total self-supplied IC demand, and the percentage of the regional total IC demand that is self-supplied.

5.3 Future Water Demand

5.3.1 Future Employment and Productivity

The main driver of future IC water demand is assumed to be the future output of goods and services, which is a function of total employment and labor productivity.

Table 5.6 shows 2010 and projected future employment for the counties of the Rock River region as estimated by the Illinois Department of Employment Security (2014). Between 2010 and 2020, total employment is projected to increase by 22,810 employees, or 8 percent. An additional increase in employment of 64,217 employees (or 22 percent) is projected for the 2020-2060 period.

Employment projections are available from the Illinois Department of Employment Security (2014) only for the period 2012 to 2022. These employment growth projections are based on labor force development projections and may exceed the estimates of actual county-level employment. Also, these relatively high growth rates may not be sustained over a period of five decades. Therefore, for the period 2025-2060, we reduced the 2010-2020 annual growth rate by 30 percent and 50 percent for the periods 2021-2040 and 2041-2060, respectively.

Estimates of the long-term growth in labor productivity in the U.S. between 1973 and 2014 range from 1.2 to 2.6 percent per year; it is estimated at 1.4 percent for the period 2007 to 2014 (U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2015). Projections of future growth in labor productivity in Illinois are not available, however, so for this study we assumed long-term rates of labor productivity growth of 1.0 to 1.5 percent per year. These assumed growth rates make the estimates of future self-supplied IC demand based on them conservative. Higher future increases in productivity translate to greater physical output per employee and would yield higher estimates of self-supplied IC demand.

Table 5.6 Historical and Projected Employment in the Rock River Region

County	2010 Employment[1]	2020 Employment[2]	Annual Rate of Change (2010-2020) (%)	2040 Employment[3]	2060 Employment[4]
Boone	11,363	12,564	1.01	14,113	15,692
Bureau	9,699	10,225	0.53	11,151	12,076
Carroll	3,394	3,578	0.53	4,058	4,538
Henry	13,074	14,116	0.77	15,270	16,424
Jo Daviess	6,992	7,372	0.53	8,204	9,036
Lee	10,543	11,115	0.53	11,662	12,220
Ogle	12,909	13,610	0.53	14,136	14,663
Rock Island	61,270	66,155	0.77	68,573	70,992
Stephenson	14,983	16,567	1.01	16,567	16,567
Whiteside	16,140	17,016	0.53	17,016	17,016
Winnebago	114,902	127,049	1.01	131,012	135,052
REGIONAL TOTAL	**275,269**	**299,368**	**NA[5]**	**311,762**	**324,277**
ANNUAL REGIONAL RATE OF CHANGE (%)	**ND[6]**	**0.84**	**NA**	**0.20**	**0.20**

[1]U.S. Census Bureau (2015b)
[2]Illinois Department of Employment Security (2014)
[3]For 2021-2040, assumed annual rates of change are computed by reducing the 2010-2020 rate by 30 percent
[4]For 2041-2060, assumed annual rates of change are computed by reducing the 2010-2020 rate by 50 percent
[5]NA: Not applicable
[6]ND: Not determined

5.3.2 New Self-Supplied Industrial Plants

Self-supplied IC demand will exceed our estimates if new water-intensive IC facilities locate within the region and their per-employee demands exceed the county average values shown in Table 5.4. Although we have not at this time accounted for the addition of new water-intensive self-supplied IC facilities, such facilities, and their associated demands, can be added. Their addition, however, will require that we make assumptions about the location and water demand characteristics of the added facilities.

One plausible approach to account for the addition of such demands is to employ hypothetical ethanol and biodiesel production plants and/or hydraulic-fracturing (“fracking”) sand mining and production facilities to represent new self-supplied water-intensive industrial facilities. Although their future is not certain, ethanol and biodiesel production plants are expected by many analysts to be constructed and to increase water demand in the region (Renewable Fuels Association, 2015). We would base water demand estimates for each added facility on an assumption about its production capacity, which is often provided in proposals and permit applications, and on available data pertaining to the water demand characteristics of the type of facility. For example, demand estimates for self-supplied ethanol production plants could be based on the results of a 2006 survey summarized by Wu (2007), which showed that ethanol plants use 2.65 to 6.10 gallons of fresh water to produce 1 gallon of ethanol. Wu (2007) further distinguishes between dry- and wet-mill ethanol production facilities, which, as the survey shows, use an average of 3.45 and 3.92 gallons of water, respectively, per gallon of ethanol produced.

Biodiesel refining requires less water per unit of fuel produced than ethanol production. Pate et al. (2007) reported an approximate consumptive use of about 1 gallon of fresh water per gallon of biodiesel produced and an estimated overall water usage of up to 3 gallons of fresh water per gallon of biodiesel produced.

5.3.3 Water Demand by Source

Table 5.7 shows the percentages of self-supplied IC demand satisfied by self-supplied groundwater and surface water in 2010. We maintained the 2010 proportionalities shown in Table 5.7 to 2060, the end of the planning period covered by this study.

Table 5.7 Groundwater and Surface Water Demand by Self-Supplied IC Facilities, by County (2010) (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014)

County	Non-Mining (Mgd)			Mining (Mgd)			All Uses			
	Ground-water	Surface Water	Total	Ground-water	Surface Water	Total	Non-Mining (%)	Mining (%)	Ground-water (%)	Surface Water (%)
Boone	0.44	0.00	0.44	0.01	0.04	0.05	90	10	92	8
Bureau*	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.00	2.05	2.05	2	98	1	99
Carroll	2.19	0.00	2.19	0.00	0.01	0.01	100	0	100	0
Henry	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	97	3	97	3
Jo Daviess	1.78	0.00	1.78	0.03	0.10	0.13	93	7	95	5
Lee	0.05	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.03	0.04	56	44	67	33
Ogle	1.86	0.00	1.86	0.82	0.00	0.82	69	31	100	0
Rock Island	7.94	3.28	11.22	0.00	2.97	2.97	79	21	56	44
Stephenson	2.05	0.00	2.05	0.02	0.05	0.07	97	3	98	2
Whiteside	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.12	0.15	12	88	29	71
Winnebago	0.87	0.00	0.87	0.00	0.60	0.60	59	41	59	41
REGIONAL TOTAL	**18.24**	**3.28**	**21.52**	**0.92**	**6.00**	**6.92**	**75.7**	**24.3**	**67.4**	**32.6**

*Based on review of data reported to the IWIP, we revised upward the 2010 USGS estimate of water demand for mining uses in Bureau County from 0.14 Mgd to 2.05 Mgd and have concluded that this total was obtained entirely from surface water. These revisions, in turn, resulted in revision of the proportions of self-supplied IC demand for non-mining versus mining uses and of the proportions of self-supplied IC demand satisfied by groundwater and surface water, both in Bureau County and the Rock River region.

5.3.4 Scenarios of Water Demand

As for other water demand sectors, we have developed three scenarios of future self-supplied IC demand that reflect three different sets of plausible socioeconomic and weather conditions. For all three scenarios, we assumed that (1) total county employment will follow projections developed for this study based on growth rates determined from U.S. Census Bureau (2015b) and Illinois Department of Employment Security (2014) data; (2) the self-supplied portion of IC demand for each county will remain at the percentage computed from 2010 county totals reported by the U.S. Geological Survey (2014), and (3) the proportions of groundwater and surface water in total self-supplied IC withdrawals will remain at percentages computed from 2010 county totals reported by the U.S. Geological Survey (2014).

As described in Section 5.3.2, we can simulate added water-intensive self-supplied industrial facilities under the scenarios outlined here, but we have not done so as we would prefer to consult local authorities in advance regarding plausible county locations, water requirements, and operation start dates of the added facilities.

The specific assumptions used in each scenario are described below.

5.3.4.1 Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)

This scenario characterizes future conditions as extensions of recent trends in demand drivers and explanatory variables. The main demand driver is total county employment as projected for this study from data reported by the U.S. Census Bureau (2015b) and Illinois Department of Employment Security (2014). One or more additional water-intensive self-supplied industrial facilities could begin operation before 2060, with locations, water requirements, and operation start dates to be determined as described in Section 5.3.2. Additional assumptions are described below:

1. Future growth rate in labor productivity is 0.80 percent per year.
2. Adoption of water conservation measures achieves a demand reduction of 0.40 percent per year through 2060.

5.3.4.2 Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)

Although this scenario assumes levels of county employment that are identical to those assumed under the CT scenario, the LRI scenario assumes additional conditions, described below, which would result in lower self-supplied IC water demand. No additional water-intensive self-supplied industrial facilities are envisioned under this scenario.

1. No new water-intensive industry (e.g., biodiesel or ethanol plants) locates within the region.
2. Future growth rate in labor productivity is 0.60 percent per year.
3. Adoption of water conservation measures achieves a demand reduction of 0.80 percent per year through 2060.

5.3.4.3 More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)

Like the LRI scenario, the MRI scenario assumes levels of county employment that are identical to those assumed under the CT scenario. Potentially, one or more additional water-intensive self-supplied industrial facilities could be added before 2060, with locations, water requirements, and operation start dates to be determined as described in Section 5.3.2. We also assumed the following conditions and developments that would result in higher self-supplied IC demand than either the CT or LRI scenarios:

1. Future growth rate in labor productivity is 1.00 percent per year.
2. No additional water conservation measures will affect self-supplied IC demand before 2060.

5.4 Scenario Results

Estimated future self-supplied IC water demand in the Rock River region is summarized in Table 5.8 and shown in detail in Appendix F. Under the CT scenario, self-supplied IC demand is projected to increase from 28.44 Mgd in 2010 to 41.29 Mgd in 2060. This represents an increase of 12.86 Mgd, or 45.2 percent. We estimate total self-supplied IC demand in 2060 at 30.60 Mgd under the LRI scenario and 55.62 Mgd under the MRI scenario. Note that these provisional scenarios do not simulate the effects on water demand of added self-supplied water-intensive industrial facilities as described in Section 5.3.2. This column is a place holder that could be populated based on comments, feedback, or additional information on industry and commercial water demand.

Table 5.8 Self-Supplied IC Water Demand Scenarios

Year	Demand (Mgd)		
	No added water-intensive IC demand	**Added water-intensive IC demand**	**TOTAL**
Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)			
2010 (Reported)*	28.44		
2015	30.08		
2020	31.82		
2025	32.66		
2030	34.00		
2035	35.13		
2040	36.29		
2045	37.49		
2050	38.72		
2055	39.99		
2060	41.29		
2010 (Reported)-2060 Change	12.86		
2010 (Reported)-2060 Change (%)	45.2		
Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)			
2010 (Reported)	28.44		
2015	29.19		
2020	29.97		
2025	29.86		
2030	30.15		
2035	30.24		
2040	30.32		
2045	30.40		
2050	30.47		
2055	30.54		
2060	30.60		
2010 (Reported)-2060 Change	2.16		
2010 (Reported)-2060 Change (%)	7.6		
More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)			
2010 (Reported)	28.44		
2015	30.99		
2020	33.78		
2025	35.72		
2030	38.30		
2035	40.77		
2040	43.40		
2045	46.19		
2050	49.15		

Year	Demand (Mgd)		
	No added water-intensive IC demand	**Added water-intensive IC demand**	**TOTAL**
2055	52.29		
2060	55.62		
2010 (Reported)-2060 Change	27.19		
2010 (Reported)-2060 Change (%)	95.6		

*U.S. Geological Survey (2014), except for Bureau County, for which, on the basis of IWIP data, we revised upward the USGS estimate of self-supplied IC demand from 0.18 to 2.09 Mgd.

6 Demand for Self-Supplied Water for Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental Uses

6.1 Background

The irrigation, livestock, and environmental (ILE) sector includes self-supplied water for irrigation of cropland and golf courses as well as water for livestock and environmental purposes.

In USGS inventories of water demand (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014), the designation *irrigation water withdrawals* includes "all water artificially applied to farm and horticultural crops as well as self-supplied water withdrawals to irrigate public and private golf courses" (Solley et al., 1998). In counties with significant proportions of land in irrigated agriculture, irrigation demand can represent a significant component of total water demand.

Livestock water demand encompasses water for individual animals, feedlots, dairies, fish farms, and other on-farm needs related to animal husbandry. The most common species supported by such water usage are cattle, sheep, goats, hogs, and poultry, but also included are horses, rabbits, bees, pets, fur-bearing animals in captivity, and fish in captivity (Avery, 1999). Livestock water demand as covered in this study includes five USDA categories: cattle and cows, hogs and pigs, sheep and lambs, all goats, and horses.

A relatively small quantity of self-supplied water is employed for environmental purposes such as wetlands, forest and prairie preserves, park districts, game farms, and other uses that support environmental amenities.

We employed a range of data sources and computations to quantify present and future ILE water demand. The IWIP tracks irrigation withdrawals only for large agricultural irrigation systems and irrigated urban landscapes such as parks and golf courses. Therefore, our estimates of water demand for irrigation are based on an inventory of the total acreage of irrigated area (both cropland and golf courses) within each county of the study region. The IWIP collects very few data on agricultural livestock demand, so we based our estimates of agricultural livestock water demand on reported numbers of livestock, by type, within each county of the study region. We employed IWIP data as our basis for quanitifying environmental water demand. A review of the historical data on ILE water demand in the study region is presented in the following sections.

6.1.1 Water Demand for Irrigation

Table 6.1 shows the irrigated area in the Rock River region, collected and reported through the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Census of Agriculture (U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2015), for the period 1987-2012. The totals in Table 6.1 include harvested cropland, pasture, and other irrigated land, but most is harvested cropland. Of the counties in the Rock River region, there are significant irrigated areas in Henry, Bureau, Carroll, Lee, and Whiteside Counties. Between 1987 and 2012, the irrigated acreage consistently grew in most counties, with a regional rate of growth of approximately 4.3 percent per year.

The U.S. Geological Survey (2014) reports irrigation demand for both cropland and, since 1995, golf courses. Table 6.2 illustrates these estimates for the year 2010 for counties of the study region. Estimates of irrigation water demand are prepared by USGS researchers using a variety of methods that differ between, and sometimes within, individual states (Maupin et al., 2014), but all of these approaches require estimates of irrigated areas. Greater accuracy is afforded if the estimates of irrigated area are subdivided between cropland and golf courses, and, within the category of cropland, between differing crop types, because golf courses and crops of different types have differing water requirements. It is noteworthy and unfortunate that the estimates of irrigated area employed by the USGS differ from those reported by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (2015), as the comparison of irrigated area in Table 6.1 and Table 6.2 shows; this is because the methodologies for acquisition and estimation of irrigated areas differ between these agencies. In Illinois, the USGS estimates of irrigation demand in most counties are based on the precipitation deficit during the irrigation season (Pat Mills, USGS, personal communication).

The USGS (2014) estimated that cropland irrigation withdrawals (equivalent to self-supplied cropland irrigation demand) in the Rock River region totaled 32.49 Mgd in 2010, with the greatest demand in Lee and Whiteside Counties (Table 6.2). Golf course irrigation withdrawals (equivalent to self-supplied golf course irrigation demand) in 2010 were much less, totaling only 2.61 Mgd, principally because the amount of irrigated golf course land was only 2770 acres, much less than the 104,480 acres of irrigated cropland.

Table 6.1 Irrigated Area in the Rock River Region, by County (acres) (U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2015)

County	**1987**	**1992**	**1997**	**2002**	**2007**	**2012**
Boone	673	1,017	1,775	1,632	1,809	944
Bureau	3,962	3,007	4,954	6,249	10,215	10,601
Carroll	3,685	5,023	8,968	12,188	10,501	11,320
Henry	3,649	3,386	5,279	5,117	7,217	8,685
Jo Daviess	121	96	D*	66	118	107
Lee	5,906	12,003	18,531	13,198	21,662	25,398
Ogle	1,678	3,669	711	1,457	1,248	1,075
Rock Island	2,929	3,678	3,239	3,837	3,199	4,038
Stephenson	D	432	D	378	79	22
Whiteside	14,167	29,231	41,631	34,657	57,004	57,389
Winnebago	674	1,504	968	957	370	495
REGIONAL TOTAL	**37,444**	**63,046**	**86,056**	**79,736**	**113,422**	**120,074**

*D = Data withheld due to disclosure limitations

Table 6.2 Irrigated Area and Irrigation Withdrawals, 2010 (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014)

County	**Irrigated Cropland**		**Irrigated Golf Courses**		**Annual Application Rate (inches)**
	Irrigated Area (acres)	**Irrigation Withdrawals (Mgd)**	**Irrigated Area (acres)**	**Irrigation Withdrawals (Mgd)**	
Boone	1,930	0.48	120	0.11	3.9
Bureau	4,890	1.28	190	0.19	3.9
Carroll	6,650	1.73	110	0.10	3.6
Henry	2,660	0.40	260	0.20	2.8
Jo Daviess	20	0.01	400	0.36	11.8
Lee	23,510	10.72	140	0.17	6.2
Ogle	80	0.09	230	0.23	13.9
Rock Island	2,980	0.35	380	0.28	2.5
Stephenson	0	0	200	0.21	14.1
Whiteside	61,710	17.41	270	0.26	3.8
Winnebago	50	0.02	470	0.50	13.4
REGIONAL TOTAL	**104,480**	**32.49**	**2,770**	**2.61**	**4.4**

6.1.2 *Water Demand for Livestock*

Table 6.3 shows estimated head counts of five categories of livestock that were obtained from the USDA Census of Agriculture (U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2015) for the data year 2012. The estimates show that in 2012 in the Rock River region there were 215,812 cattle and cows, 478,236 hogs and pigs, 6436 sheep and lambs, 4806 goats, and 7009 horses. The largest inventories of animals were in Henry, Ogle, Stephenson, and Whiteside Counties.

Table 6.4 shows historical water withdrawals for livestock (equivalent to self-supplied water demand for livestock) as estimated by the U.S. Geological Survey (2014). Withdrawals totaled 7.47 Mgd in 2010, and, although the regional totals have declined since 1990, total withdrawals have remained comparatively stable since 2000.

Table 6.3 Estimated Numbers of Livestock in the Rock River Region, 2012 (U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2015)

County	Cattle and Cows	Hogs and Pigs	Sheep and Lambs	Goats	Horses
Boone	5,603	7,431	443	1,026	735
Bureau	9,429	59,377	659	303	521
Carroll	34,755	43,044	341	296	189
Henry	26,904	124,187	4,268	544	631
Jo Daviess	53,057	14,146	1,312	447	926
Lee	10,215	42,235	313	116	324
Ogle	30,219	95,639	932	852	871
Rock Island	9,901	11,525	896	329	843
Stephenson	53,505	71,436	1,802	684	965
Whiteside	31,343	108,482	661	553	725
Winnebago	11,556	4,807	512	318	1,241
REGIONAL TOTAL	**276,487**	**582,309**	**12,139**	**5,468**	**7,971**

Table 6.4 Estimated Water Demand for Livestock, 1990–2010 (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014)

County	Demand (Mgd)				
	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010
Boone	0.42	0.35	0.19	0.27	0.17
Bureau	0.94	0.72	0.60	0.50	0.56
Carroll	1.23	1.07	0.88	0.79	0.89
Henry	2.06	1.95	1.22	1.20	1.14
Jo Daviess	1.65	1.57	1.12	1.05	0.93
Lee	0.63	0.44	0.36	0.40	0.29
Ogle	1.39	1.02	0.91	0.70	0.83
Rock Island	0.52	0.45	0.29	0.28	0.25
Stephenson	2.25	2.15	1.49	1.44	1.20
Whiteside	1.21	0.95	0.74	0.72	0.98
Winnebago	0.73	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.23
REGIONAL TOTAL	**13.03**	**11.13**	**8.19**	**7.72**	**7.47**

6.1.3 Water Demand for Environmental Uses

We identified self-supplied water demands for environmental purposes from the IWIP database. Table 6.5 shows total 2010 self-supplied demand for environmental purposes, by county, as documented in the IWIP database. Table 6.6 lists self-supplied environmental water demands by facility name. The total reported self-supplied demand in 2010 in the Rock River region was 3.25 Mgd, of which 3.06 Mgd was withdrawn from surface waters. There are no records of purchases of water from public or other systems for environmental purposes.

Trends in self-supplied environmental water demand are challenging to quantify owing to a scarcity of data. We have therefore aggregated 1990-2010 data from three separate, but adjacent, IDNR water supply planning regions for which the ISWS, in 2014 and 2015, simultaneously estimated future water demand to 2060 (Table 6.7). In addition to the Rock River region, these include the Middle Illinois region and Kankakee subregion (Figure 1.1). Although total demand is small relative to other sectors, the aggregated data, which represent demand at 34 facilities, suggest that self-supplied environmental water demand has increased markedly in recent decades, at annual rates of about 6.1 percent from 1990 to 2010 and about 5 percent from 2000 to 2010. Conclusions about the magnitude and direction of trends in self-supplied environmental water demand must be tempered with the understanding that the same two facilities, both in Bureau County, account for 42 to 83 percent of annual water demand in the data years of 1990, 1995, 2000, 2005, and 2010.

Table 6.5 Reported Self-Supplied Environmental Water Demand

County	Self-Supplied Demand (Mgd)		
	Total	**Groundwater**	**Surface Water**
Boone	0	0	0
Bureau	2.46	0	2.46
Carroll	0.69	0.09	0.60
Henry	<0.01	<0.01	0
Jo Daviess	0	0	0
Lee	<0.01	<0.01	0
Ogle	0.09	0.09	0
Rock Island	0	0	0
Stephenson	<0.01	<0.01	0
Whiteside	<0.01	<0.01	0
Winnebago	<0.01	<0.01	0
REGIONAL TOTAL	**3.25**	**0.18**	**3.06**

Table 6.6 Self-Supplied Demand for Environmental Purposes, By Facility (2010)

Facility Name	Self-Supplied Demand (Mgd)	Demand by Source (Mgd)	
		Ground-water	Surface Water
Bureau County			
Donnelly Wildlife Mgmt Area	1.127	0	1.127
Hennepin Canal Parkway State Park	<0.001	<0.001	0
Lake Depue Fish and Wildlife Area	1.278	0	1.278
Princeton Game & Fish Club	0.055	<0.001	0.055
Carroll County			
Mississippi Palisades State Park	0.003	0.003	0
US Fish and Wildlife Service–Savanna Dist	0.685	0.082	0.603
Henry County			
Johnson Sauk Trail State Park	0.002	0.002	0
Jo Daviess County			
Apple River Canyon State Park	0	0	0
Lee County			
Franklin Creek State Park	<0.001	<0.001	0
Green River Conservation Area	<0.001	<0.001	0
Ogle County			
Byron Forest Preserve District	0.085	0.085	0
Castle Rock State Park	<0.001	<0.001	0
Lowden Memorial State Park	0.001	0.001	0
White Pines Forest State Park	0.006	0.006	0
Stephenson County			
Lake LeAqua-Na State Park	0.001	0.001	0
Whiteside County			
Big Bend State Fish and Wildlife Area	0	0	0
Morrison Rockwood State Park	0.001	0.001	0
Prophetstown State Park	0	0	0
Sterling Park District	0.002	0.002	0
Winnebago County			
Rock Cut State Park	0.002	0.002	0
REGIONAL TOTAL	**3.247**	**0.185**	**3.063**

Table 6.7 Self-Supplied Environmental Water Demand in Three Water-Supply Planning Regions, 1990-2010 (Mgd)

Geography	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010
Kankakee Subregion					
Iroquois County	<0.01	0	0	0	0
Kankakee County	0.05	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01
REGIONAL TOTAL	**0.05**	**<0.01**	**0.01**	**<0.01**	**<0.01**
Middle Illinois Region					
LaSalle County	0.04	0.06	0.17	0.13	0.17
Marshall County	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0
Peoria County	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0
Putnam County	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.10	0.25
Woodford County	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.43	0.60
REGIONAL TOTAL	**0.08**	**0.10**	**0.18**	**0.67**	**1.02**
Rock River Region					
Bureau County	0.80	2.23	2.81	3.28	2.46
Carroll County	0.34	0.11	0.06	0.51	0.69
Henry County	0.01	0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Jo Daviess County	0.01	0	0	0	0
Lee County	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Ogle County	0.01	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.09
Stephenson County	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Whiteside County	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Winnebago County	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
REGIONAL TOTAL	**1.17**	**2.41**	**2.95**	**3.87**	**3.25**
TOTAL, ALL REGIONS	**1.30**	**2.52**	**3.14**	**4.54**	**4.27**

6.1.4 Sources of Water

We employed county-level estimates of irrigation and livestock demand by source (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014) and point-level data from IWIP on environmental demand to compute proportions of demand for each subsector satisfied by groundwater and surface water. Table 6.8 shows the percentage of water obtained from groundwater sources for each subsector.

Table 6.8 Percent of Self-Supplied ILE Demand Satisfied by Groundwater, By Subsector (2010)

County	Irrigation[1]		Livestock[1]	Environmental[2]
	Crops	Golf Courses		
Boone	100	55	100	0
Bureau	98	47	100	0
Carroll	100	50	100	12
Henry	100	50	100	100
Jo Daviess	100	75	100	0
Lee	87	76	100	100
Ogle	100	74	100	100
Rock Island	100	50	100	0
Stephenson	0	76	100	100
Whiteside	99	77	100	100
Winnebago	100	50	100	100

[1]U.S. Geological Survey (2014)
[2]IWIP database

6.2 Water Demand Modeling

6.2.1 Water Demand for Irrigation

We estimated future water demand for both cropland and golf course irrigation using the following formula:

$$Q_t = \frac{325{,}851}{12 \cdot 365} A_t \cdot d_t \qquad (6.1)$$

where:

Q_t = annual (seasonal) volume of irrigation water withdrawals in million gallons per day (Mgd) in year t;
A_t = irrigated land area in acres in year t;
d_t = depth of water application in inches in year t;
and the conversion factors represent 325,851 gallons/acre-foot, 12 inches/foot, and 365 days/year.

The total seasonal application depth is estimated using the ISWS/USGS precipitation-deficit method, which quanitifies the irrigation rate required to compensate for weekly deficits in precipitation during the irrigation season in a study area. The method requires consultation of weekly precipitation records for the irrigation season, which we assumed would extend from May 1 to August 31. The irrigation season, which ends August 31, is shorter than the summer season used in estimating public-system demand (Chapter 2), which ends September 30, because irrigation requirements in September are minimal (and can be omitted in the calculations of precipitation deficit).

Precipitation deficit is calculated by accumulating weekly deficits (or surpluses) over the 18 consecutive weeks of the irrigation season as follows:

1. If more than 1.25 inches of rain falls during the first week of the irrigation season, one-half the amount of rain exceeding 1.25 inches is added to the rain amount during the following week.
2. If less than 1.25 inches of rain falls during the first week, the difference between the actual precipitation and 1.25 inches is the precipitation deficit that is assumed to be the quantity of water, in inches, applied by irrigation that week.
3. For each subsequent week during the irrigation season, one-half of the cumulative precipitation during the previous week in excess of 1.25 inches is added to the precipitation amount for the week.
4. If the cumulative precipitation amount for a week is less than 1.25 inches, then the difference between the actual precipitation and 1.25 inches is the precipitation deficit that is assumed to be the quantity of water, in inches, applied by irrigation that week.
5. The precipitation deficits for each week are then added to determine the total irrigation water use during the irrigation season.

This procedure can be expressed as follows:

If the total precipitation in the first week r_1 is less than 1.25 inches, then

$$d_1 = r_1 - 1.25 \tag{6.2}$$

If the total precipitation in the first week r_1 is greater than 1.25 inches, then

$$\begin{aligned} d_1 &= 0 \\ r_2^e &= r_2 + (r_1 - 1.25)/2 \\ d_2 &= r_2^e - 1.25 \end{aligned} \tag{6.3}$$

where:

r_2^e = effective precipitation in week 2.

In week 2, again, the precipitation deficit will be zero if r_2^e is greater than 1.25 inches, and one-half of the precipitation surplus will carry to the next week.

The total seasonal precipitation deficit for the 18 weeks (i.e., 4 months) which make up the irrigation season is calculated as:

$$d_t = \sum_{i=1}^{18} d_i \tag{6.4}$$

6.2.1.1 Precipitation Deficits in the Study Region

Future water demand for irrigation will reflect precipitation deficits during the irrigation season, defined for purposes of this report as extending from May 1 to August 31. Our estimates of future irrigation demand are based on the “normal” 1981-2010 precipitation deficit, which we have computed from records of weekly precipitation at local weather stations (Table 6.9). Thus, we assumed that weather conditions for the period ending 2060 were comparable to those from 1981 to 2010. The precipitation deficit is an estimate of the total depth of water application, in inches, over the irrigated area of the region for which the precipitation deficit applies during the irrigation season. Comparison of the 1981-2010 precipitation deficits with those computed for 2010 (Table 6.9) suggest that irrigation water demand was significantly greater in the study region in 2010 than during a “normal” year.

Table 6.9 Irrigation-Season (May-August) Weather Statistics and Precipitation Deficits

County	Station Used for Weather Characterization		Irrigation-Season (May-August) Statistics (1981-2010 "Normals")			2010 Irrigation-Season (May-August) Precipitation Deficit (inches)[3]
	Name	ID[1]	Mean of Monthly Mean T (°F)[2]	Sum of Monthly Mean Precipitation (inches)[2]	Mean Precipitation Deficit (inches)[3]	
Boone	DeKalb	112223	68.30	17.44	-2.73	-7.84
Bureau	Princeton	116998	70.30	17.72	-4.13	-8.39
Carroll	Mt. Carroll	115901	67.90	18.42	-2.84	-8.25
Henry	Geneseo	113384	70.60	16.72	-4.14	-9.19
Jo Daviess	Elizabeth	112745	66.80	17.15	-2.63	-8.78
Lee	Paw Paw	116661	66.70	17.10	-5.84	-9.22
Ogle	Rochelle	117354	67.45	15.76	-7.32	-9.68
Rock Island	Moline Airport	115751	70.55	17.62	-2.53	-8.67
Stephenson	Elizabeth	112745	66.80	17.15	-4.47	-9.17
Whiteside	Morrison	115833	69.23	17.67	-4.66	-9.07
Winnebago	Rockford GTR	117382	68.90	17.21	-5.67	-9.39
REGIONAL MEAN					**-4.27**	**-8.88**

[1]NWS COOP ID number (National Climatic Data Center, 2015)
[2]Monthly weather data for 1981-2010 were obtained from the Midwestern Regional Climate Center, Center for Atmospheric Science, ISWS
[3]Daily weather data employed for computation of precipitation deficits were obtained from National Oceanic and Atmospheric Adminstration National Centers for Environmental Information (2015)

6.2.2 Water Demand for Livestock

To estimate county-level livestock water demand in the study region, we multiplied unit water demand by animal type, derived from published values (Table 6.10 and Table 6.11), by estimated county populations of five major animal types. The animal types and the assumed water demand per head are cattle and cows (15 gal/d), hogs and pigs (7 gal/d), sheep and lambs (2 gal/d), all goats (3 gal/d), and horses (12 gal/d).

Table 6.10 Estimated Unit Water Demand for Livestock, by Animal Type (Avery, 1999)

Animal Type	**Estimated Water Demand (Gallons per day per animal)**
Dairy cows	35.0
Beef cattle	12.0
Horses and mules	12.0
Hogs	4.0
Goats	3.0
Sheep	2.0
Turkeys	0.12
Chickens	0.06
Rabbits	0.05
Mink	0.03

Table 6.11 Water Requirements of Farm Animals (Blocksome and Powell, 2006)

Livestock Type	Average Demand per Animal (Gal/day)	Average Demand per Animal (Gal/day)		
		40˚F	60˚F	80˚F
Cows				
dry and bred	6-15	n.a.*	n.a.	n.a.
wintering pregnant	n.a.	6.0	7.4	n.a.
nursing	11-18	11.4	14.5	17.9
dairy	15-30	n.a.	n.a.	30-40
Feeders	4-15	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
calves	4-5	n.a.	n.a.	9-10
growing cattle (600 lbs.)	n.a.	3-8	n.a.	8-13
growing cattle (800 lbs.)	n.a.	6.3	7.4	10.6
finishing cattle (800 lbs.)	n.a.	7.3	9.1	12.3
feedlot cattle (1,000 lbs.)	n.a.	8-13	n.a.	14-21
beef	8-12	n.a.	n.a.	20-25
Bulls	7-19	8.7	10.8	14.5
Sheep and Goats	2-3	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Llamas	5	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Horses	10-15	n.a.	n.a.	20-25
Swine	6-8	n.a.	n.a.	8-12

Note: * n.a = not available

6.3 Parameters Affecting Future ILE Water Demand

As discussed, we estimated future water demand for irrigation to be a function of irrigated area and summer precipitation deficit. We developed separate estimates of future irrigated areas for cropland and golf courses, as described below. Livestock water demand was estimated by multiplying the estimated unit water demand for five types of livestock by the estimated population of each animal type. Growth in environmental demand was based on recent historical trends.

6.3.1 Irrigated Area

6.3.1.1 Cropland

Based on the USDA Census of Agriculture (U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2015), irrigated agricultural acreage in 2012 (which includes irrigated cropland and a small proportion of irrigated pasture and other land) represented only 4.19 percent of total harvested cropland in the Rock River region (Table 6.12). This small proportion suggests that irrigated cropland is not presently limited by the availability of cropland, an important consideration in projecting future irrigated cropland area. Between 1987 and 2012, irrigated cropland acreage in the region grew at an average annual rate of 4.3 percent. For comparison, the statewide rate of growth in irrigated acreage during the same 25-year period was 3.31 percent (Table 6.13).

Official estimates of future irrigated cropland acreage in the study region were not available. In their absence, we employed historical growth rates as a basis for projecting future irrigated acreage in the region.

Table 6.12 Irrigated Agricultural Land and Harvested Cropland (2012) (U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2015)

County	Irrigated Agricultural Land (acres)	Harvested Cropland (acres)	Percent Irrigated
Boone	944	124,628	0.76
Bureau	10,601	390,019	2.72
Carroll	11,320	204,440	5.54
Henry	8,685	410,538	2.12
Jo Daviess	107	172,673	0.06
Lee	25,398	339,611	7.48
Ogle	1,075	323,168	0.33
Rock Island	4,038	108,517	3.72
Stephenson	22	298,615	0.01
Whiteside	57,389	351,578	16.32
Winnebago	495	144,694	0.34
REGIONAL TOTAL	**120,074**	**2,868,481**	**4.19**

Table 6.13 Long-Term Growth in Irrigated Agricultural Acreage in Illinois

Year	Irrigated Agricultural Land[1] (acres)	5-Year Average Growth Rate, Annualized (percent/year)	Long-Term Growth Rate Since Year in Left Column, Annualized (percent/year)[2]
1982	166,012		3.83
1987	208,105	4.62	3.31
1992	328,316	9.55	2.56
1997	351,676	1.38	2.82
2002	390,843	2.13	2.91
2007	474,454	3.95	1.95
2012	522,479	1.95	

[1]U.S. Department of Agriculture (2015)
[2]Annualized growth rates for periods ending in 2012 and starting with the year shown in the *Year* column. For example, the estimate of 3.83 percent/year in the top row of the table covers the period from 1982 to 2012, and the estimate of 3.31 percent/year, in the second row of the table, covers the period from 1987 to 2012.

6.3.1.2 Golf Courses

On the basis of drilling records on file at the ISWS and an electronic directory of U.S. golf courses (WorldGolf.com, 2015), we estimated that there are 81 golf courses in the Rock River region. By contrast, there are 777 golf courses in Illinois (Golf Link, 2015). In general, golf course construction in the region occurred in two pulses separated by a period of reduced construction activity extending from the 1930s through the 1950s (Figure 6.1). From 1893 to 2000, when the first and last golf courses in the region were constructed, golf courses were constructed at an average rate of 1 course every 1.3 years (0.8 golf courses per year). The expansion of golf course numbers in the region from 1893 to 2000 reflects an annual growth rate of 4.2 percent, but the annual growth rate during the 1990-2009 period was only 0.8 percent. Twelve golf courses were constructed during the 1990-2009 period, or one new course built every 1.7 years (0.6 golf courses per year).

Recent national inventories of golf courses prepared by the National Golf Foundation (2015) showed that there has been negative net growth in U.S. golf facilities since 2006, as the number of golf facilities closed is greater than the number of new openings (Table 6.14). A golf facility contains at least one golf course.

Future water demand for golf course irrigation is a function of the estimates of future irrigated golf course area and summer precipitation deficit. The average irrigated area per 18-hole golf course is 40 acres (Black, 1983). The USGS water use inventories (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014) also use an average irrigated area of 40 acres per 18-hole golf course as a basis for computing irrigation totals. In addition, a study conducted by the Golf Course Superintendents Association of America (2015) and the USEPA (2015a) confirmed the average irrigated area per 18-hole golf course to be approximately 40 acres. Therefore, assuming an average irrigated area of 40 acres per 18-hole golf course and the rate of future golf course construction, future irrigated golf course areas can be estimated.

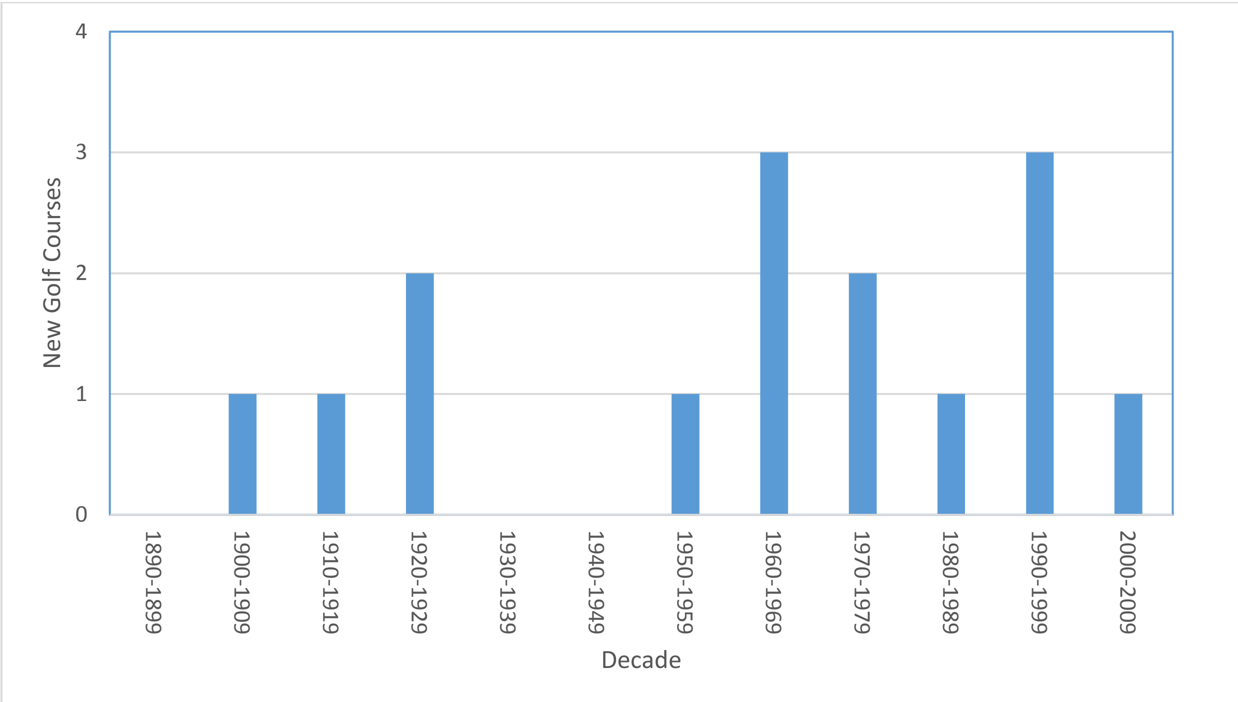

Figure 6.1 Golf course construction in the Rock River region. None were constructed during the 1930-1939 and 1940-1949 periods.

Table 6.14 New Golf Course Opening and Construction in the U.S.

Year	Net Additions Since 1990	Year	Net Additions Since 1990
1990		2003	72
1991	158	2004	56
1992	206	2005	-5
1993	229	2006	-62
1994	244	2007	-9
1995	391	2008	-34
1996	267	2009	-90
1997	261	2010	-61
1998	298	2011	-138
1999	295	2012	-141
2000	292	2013	-133
2001	202	2014	-144
2002	138		

6.3.2 Livestock Head Counts

To develop estimates of future livestock water demand, we employed estimates of future U.S. livestock head counts developed in February 2014 by the USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service, 2014). These estimates are prepared annually. Table 6.15 shows projected head counts in the U.S. between 2012 and 2023. Annual rates of growth in head counts for this period range from -0.05 percent for dairy cows to 1.25 percent for hogs. As discussed in Section 1.1, we employed these growth rates, with an adjustment, as a basis for estimating future livestock head counts in the study region.

Table 6.15 Estimated Livestock Head Counts, 2012-2023 (U.S. Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service, 2014)

Animal Type	Head Count, 2012 (1000s)	Head Count, 2023 (1000s)	Change, 2012-2023 (1000s)	Annual Rate of Growth, percent
Cattle	90,538	96,088	5,550	0.54
Beef cows	30,158	33,668	3,510	1.01
Dairy cows	9,233	9,185	-48	-0.05
Total cows	39,387	42,681	3,294	0.73
Cattle and cows	129,925	138,769	8,844	0.60
Hogs	66,361	76,094	9,733	1.25

6.4 Scenarios of Water Demand

Future ILE water demand will respond to changes in demand drivers (e.g., irrigated acres) as well as gains in water-use efficiency.

6.4.1 Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)

This scenario characterizes conditions during the period from 2010 to 2060 as an extension of recent trends in the principal factors influencing water demand. The specific assumptions of the CT scenario are the following:

1. For the period 2010-2025, we assumed the lowest historical rate of growth in total irrigated cropland acreage in the study region during the period 1987-2012. For the period 2030-2060, we assumed growth in irrigated cropland acreage at 50 percent of the growth rate during the period 2002-2012.
2. We assumed that irrigated golf course area expands at a rate of 0.6 new 18-hole golf courses per decade. Compared to historical growth rates of golf course area, this assumed rate of increase represents only a slight expansion of irrigated golf course area.
3. For the period 2010-2030, we assumed the 2012-2023 rates of growth in livestock head counts developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service (2014). For the period 2030-2060, we assumed growth in livestock head counts at 50 percent of the 2012-2023 growth rates specified by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service (2014). Our assumptions are identical for the MRI scenario (Section 6.4.3).
4. We assumed that environmental demand increases at the rate of 1.0 percent per year.

6.4.2 Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)

1. For the entire forecast period ending 2060, we assumed the maximum irrigated cropland acreage reported for the historical period 1987-2012. In other words, we assumed there would be no increase in irrigated acreage.
2. We assumed no expansion of irrigated golf course area.
3. Growth in livestock head counts was based on the average head counts during 1997-2012 as the 2060 estimate (or constant 2010 estimates if the 1997-2012 estimate is lower than the 2010 value).
4. We assumed that environmental demand remained constant at the current (2010) level.

6.4.3 More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)

1. For the entire forecast period ending 2060, we assumed a 2.0 percent annual rate of growth in irrigated cropland acreage, which is among the higher annual rates implied by data for the historical period 1987-2012.
2. We assumed that new 18-hole golf courses are added at an annual rate of 1.0 percent per year, approximately the rate of growth prevailing during the period 1990-2009.
3. For the period 2010-2030, we assumed the 2012-2023 rates of growth in livestock head counts developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service

(2014). For the period 2030-2060, we assumed growth in livestock head counts at 50 percent of the 2012-2023 growth rates specified by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service (2014). Our assumptions are identical for the CT scenario (Section 6.4.1).

4. Environmental demand was assumed to increase at a rate of 2.5 percent per year.

6.5 Scenario Results

Estimated demand under the three scenarios is shown in Appendix G and summarized in Table 6.16. Under the CT scenario, total demand increases by 48.3 percent during the period 2010 to 2060, from 91.20 Mgd in 2010 (adjusted to normal 1981-2010 weather conditions) to 135.22 Mgd in 2060, an increase of 44.02 Mgd. Under the LRI scenario, total demand increases by 7.12 Mgd (7.8 percent) from 2010 to 2060, and under the MRI scenario, total demand approximately doubles from 2010 to 2060, increasing by 92.04 Mgd, or 100.9 percent.

Table 6.17 shows estimates of the sources of water for ILE demand assuming the 2010 proportionality of sources is maintained to 2060. Under the CT scenario, groundwater demand increases by 48.4 percent, from 88.07 to 130.69 Mgd, from 2010 to 2060. Surface water demand is far less, increasing from 3.14 to 4.53 Mgd (44.4 percent) during the period. Under the LRI scenario, surface water increases by only about 0.18 Mgd, a 5.8 percent increase, from 2010 to 2060, while groundwater demand increases by 6.93 Mgd (7.9 percent), from 88.07 to 16.53 Mgd. Under the MRI scenario, groundwater demand increases by 101.1 percent, from 88.07 to 177.10 Mgd, from 2010 to 2060. Surface water demand under the MRI scenario increases by 95.7 percent, but magnitudes remain low in comparison to groundwater demand, with the total surface water demand increasing only to 6.14 Mgd in 2060.

Table 6.16 ILE Water Demand Scenarios

Year	Irrigation		Livestock (Mgd)	Environmental (Mgd)	Total ILE (Mgd)
	Cropland (Mgd)	Golf Course (Mgd)			
Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)					
2010 (Reported)[1]	39.82	0.88	8.36	3.25	52.31
2010 (Normal)[2]	77.75	1.85	8.36	3.25	91.20
2015	82.12	1.90	8.75	3.42	96.18
2020	86.73	1.96	9.15	3.59	101.44
2025	91.61	2.02	9.58	3.77	106.99
2030	96.76	2.08	10.04	3.97	112.85
2035	99.45	2.15	10.51	4.17	116.28
2040	102.22	2.21	11.02	4.38	119.83
2045	105.06	2.28	11.54	4.60	123.49
2050	107.98	2.35	12.10	4.84	127.27
2055	110.98	2.42	12.69	5.09	131.18
2060	114.07	2.49	13.31	5.35	135.22
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change[3]	36.32	0.64	4.96	2.10	44.02
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change (%)	46.7	34.9	59.3	64.5	48.3
Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)					
2010 (Reported)[1]	39.82	0.88	8.36	3.25	52.31
2010 (Normal)[2]	77.75	1.85	8.36	3.25	91.20
2015	78.36	1.85	8.45	3.25	91.92
2020	78.98	1.85	8.55	3.25	92.63
2025	79.59	1.85	8.65	3.25	93.34
2030	80.21	1.85	8.74	3.25	94.05
2035	80.83	1.85	8.84	3.25	94.76
2040	81.44	1.85	8.93	3.25	95.47
2045	82.06	1.85	9.03	3.25	96.18
2050	82.67	1.85	9.12	3.25	96.90
2055	83.29	1.85	9.22	3.25	97.61
2060	83.91	1.85	9.31	3.25	98.32
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change[3]	6.16	0.00	0.95	0.00	7.12
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change (%)	7.9	0.0	11.4	0.0	7.8
More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)					
2010 (Reported)[1]	39.82	0.88	8.36	3.25	52.31
2010 (Normal)[2]	77.75	1.85	8.36	3.25	91.20
2015	85.84	1.94	8.75	3.68	100.20
2020	94.77	2.04	9.15	4.16	110.13
2025	104.64	2.15	9.58	4.71	121.07
2030	115.53	2.26	10.04	5.33	133.14
2035	121.42	2.37	10.51	6.03	140.33
2040	127.61	2.49	11.02	6.82	147.94
2045	134.12	2.62	11.54	7.71	156.00
2050	140.96	2.75	12.10	8.73	164.55

Year	Irrigation		Livestock (Mgd)	Environmental (Mgd)	Total ILE (Mgd)
	Cropland (Mgd)	Golf Course (Mgd)			
2055	148.16	2.89	12.69	9.87	173.62
2060	155.71	3.04	13.31	11.17	183.24
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change[3]	77.97	1.19	4.96	7.92	92.04
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change (%)	100.3	64.5	59.3	243.7	100.9

[1]2010 (Reported): reported irrigation and livestock demand in 2010 (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014); environmental demand computed by the authors from IWIP data
[2]2010 (Normal): weather-normalized irrigation demand in 2010 (obtained by substituting normal weather conditions in the estimation model); reported and weather-normalized livestock and environmental demand are equal
[3]Changes are computed relative to 2010 (Normal) values

Table 6.17 ILE Demand by Source

Year	Demand (Mgd)		
	Groundwater	Surface Water	Total
Current Trends (Baseline) Scenario (CT)			
2010 (Reported)[1]	50.42	1.88	52.31
2010 (Normal)[2]	88.07	3.14	91.20
2015	92.89	3.29	96.18
2020	97.98	3.46	101.44
2025	103.36	3.63	106.99
2030	109.03	3.82	112.85
2035	112.35	3.93	116.28
2040	115.79	4.04	119.83
2045	119.33	4.16	123.49
2050	122.99	4.28	127.27
2055	126.78	4.40	131.18
2060	130.69	4.53	135.22
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change[3]	42.62	1.39	44.02
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change (%)	48.4	44.4	48.3
Less Resource Intensive Scenario (LRI)			
2010 (Reported)[1]	50.42	1.88	52.31
2010 (Normal)[2]	88.07	3.14	91.20
2015	88.76	3.16	91.92
2020	89.45	3.17	92.63
2025	90.15	3.19	93.34
2030	90.84	3.21	94.05
2035	91.53	3.23	94.76
2040	92.23	3.25	95.47
2045	92.92	3.27	96.18
2050	93.61	3.28	96.90
2055	94.31	3.30	97.61
2060	95.00	3.32	98.32
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change[3]	6.93	0.18	7.12
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change (%)	7.9	5.8	7.8
More Resource Intensive Scenario (MRI)			
2010 (Reported)[1]	50.42	1.88	52.31
2010 (Normal)[2]	88.07	3.14	91.20
2015	96.78	3.43	100.20
2020	106.38	3.74	110.13
2025	116.98	4.09	121.07
2030	128.67	4.48	133.14
2035	135.61	4.72	140.33
2040	142.97	4.97	147.94
2045	150.76	5.24	156.00
2050	159.03	5.52	164.55
2055	167.79	5.82	173.62

Year	Demand (Mgd)		
	Groundwater	**Surface Water**	**Total**
2060	177.10	6.14	183.24
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change[3]	89.03	3.00	92.04
2010 (Normal)-2060 Change (%)	101.1	95.7	100.9

[1]2010 (Reported): reported irrigation and livestock demand in 2010 (U.S. Geological Survey, 2014); environmental demand computed by the authors from IWIP data
[2]2010 (Normal): weather-normalized irrigation demand in 2010 (obtained by substituting normal weather conditions in the estimation model); reported and weather-normalized livestock and environmental demand are equal
[3]Changes are computed relative to 2010 (Normal) values

7 Sensitivity of Demand to Climate Change and Drought

7.1 Possible Changes and Effects

This chapter discusses plausible effects of regional and global climate change on water demand in the region during the timeframe of our analysis, which ends in 2060. We also discuss likely effects of periodic drought on water demand.

The estimates of future water demand discussed in the previous chapters assume normal weather conditions based on historical data. Specifically, the values of air temperature and precipitation used as explanatory variables in the water demand model for public water supply represent long-term averages based on the 30-year record from 1981 to 2010. We used historical precipitation data to compute precipitation deficits for estimates of future irrigation demand. These “climate normals” are expected to change (or shift) under climate change scenarios.

7.1.1 Range of Climate Change Predictions

7.1.1.1 Characterization of Climate Changes by Dziegielewski and Chowdhury (2008)

Climate models discussed by Dziegielewski and Chowdhury (2008) show that, by 2050, average annual temperatures in Illinois may depart by up to +6°F from the 1971-2000 long-term normal. These climate models also indicate that normal annual precipitation in Illinois could depart from 1971-2000 normals by -5 inches to +5 inches per year by 2050. Figure 7.1 and Figure 7.2 illustrate the predictions of the multiple global climate models discussed by Dziegielewski and Chowdhury (2008), with the results grouped into three families (A1, A2, and B1) based on the scenario.

In Figure 7.1 and Figure 7.2, scenario A1 assumes very rapid economic growth, a global population peak in mid-century, and rapid introduction of new and more efficient technologies. Scenario A2 describes a very heterogeneous world with high population growth, slow economic development, and slow technological change. Scenario B1 describes a convergent world, with the same global population as A1, but with more rapid changes in economic structure toward a service and information economy. The 5 percent and 95 percent confidence limits shown in Figure 7.1 and Figure 7.2 enclose 90 percent of model results, excluding the lower and upper 5 percent of results (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2007).

Dziegielewski and Chowdhury (2008) assumed, for purposes of water demand estimation in northeastern Illinois, that the changes in annual temperature and precipitation indicated by Figure 7.1 and Figure 7.2, respectively, implied similar changes during the growing season. In modeling water demand to 2050, they therefore assumed, for the summer growing season, a temperature increase of 6°F and precipitation changes ranging from +2.5 inches to -3.5 inches.

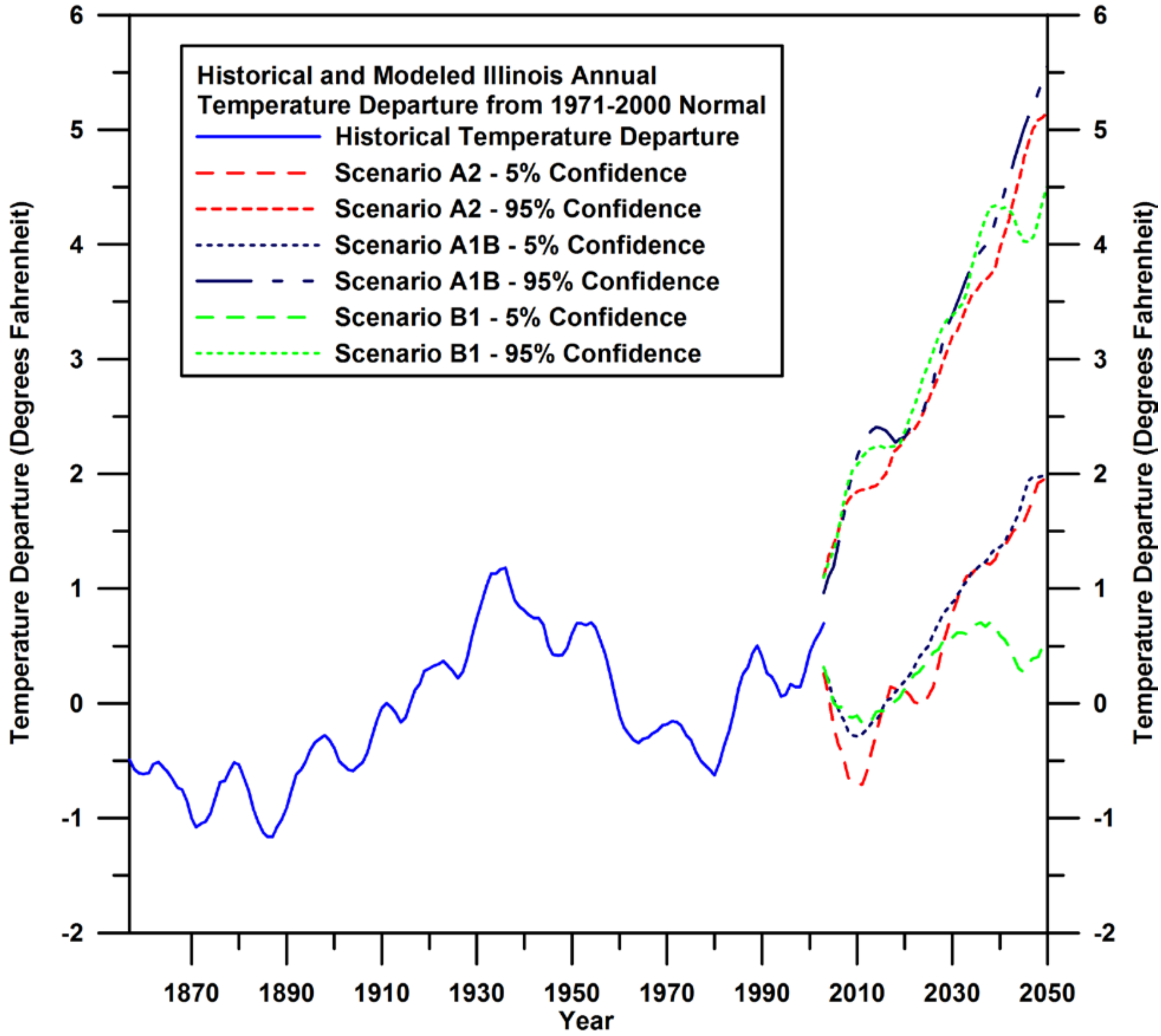

Figure 7.1 Departures from Illinois 1971-2000 annual temperature normal discussed by Dziegielewski and Chowdhury (2008)

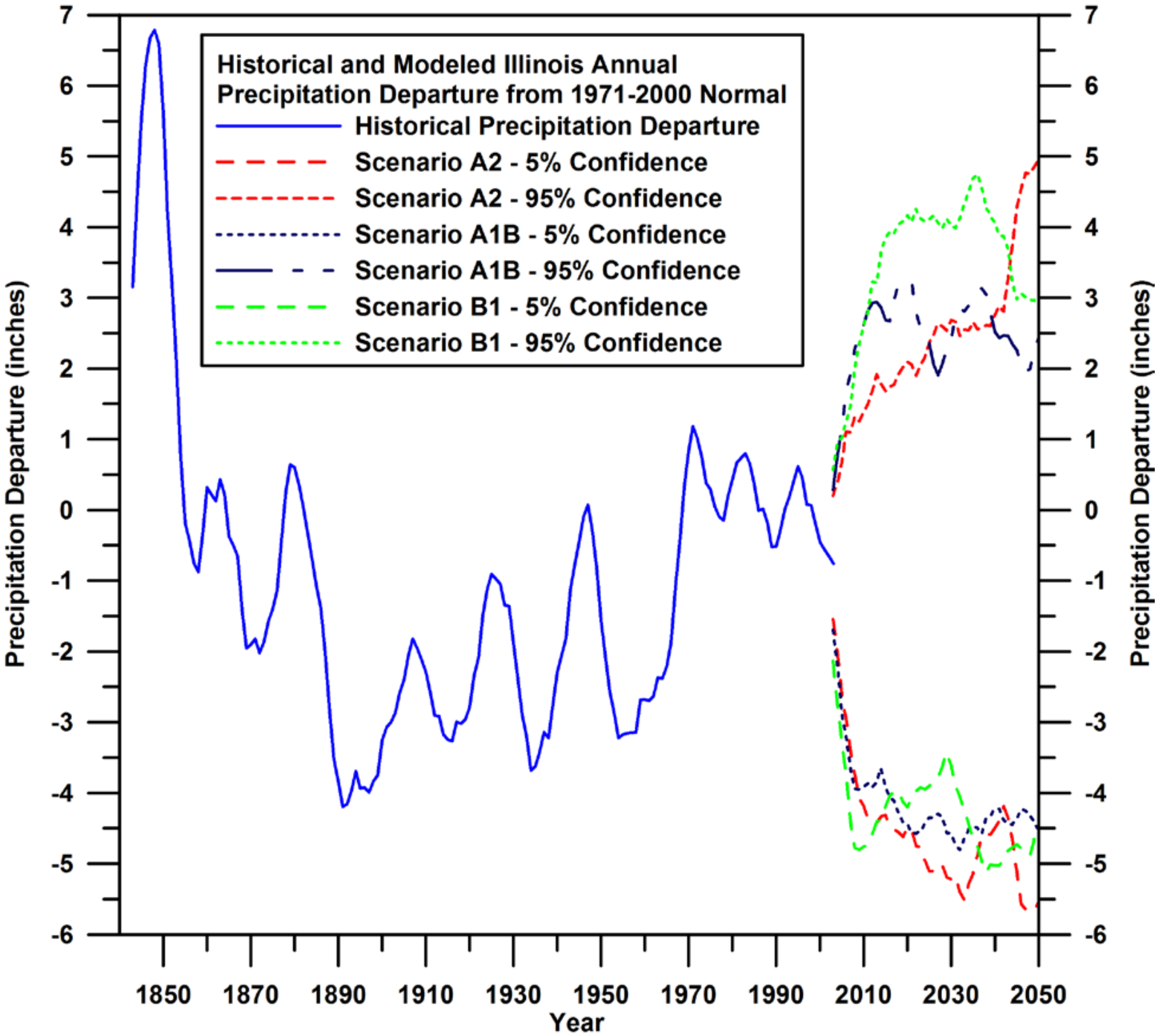

Figure 7.2 Departures from Illinois 1971-2000 annual precipitation normal discussed by Dziegielewski and Chowdhury (2008)

7.1.1.2 Most Recent Climate Models Predictions

More recent modeling of climate change provides greater spatial resolution than the statewide models referenced by Dziegielewski and Chowdhury (2008). Climate change data are currently provided by the (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2015b) for model grid cells having an area of one-half degree of longitude by one-half degree of latitude. For the contiguous United States, these grid cells have dimensions of approximately 32 by 32 miles.

Table 7.1 shows model results from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2015b) for three scenarios of climate change, for model grid cells representative of study area counties based on the degree of intersection between the grid cells and counties. The data characterize climate change as positive or negative departures from 1971-2000 climate normals. Modeled changes in temperature and precipitation are averaged over two 30-year time periods, which we identified using the midpoint of each period, i.e., a *2035 period*, which extends from 2021-2050, and a *2060 period*, which extends from 2046-2075. The three scenarios represent a range of model results for each 32 by 32 mile grid cell. We designated these as (1) the *Hot/Dry* scenario, which represents a hotter and drier future climate; (2) the *Warm/Wet* scenario, which represents a future climate with less warming but increased precipitation relative to other model results; and (3) the *Central* scenario, which falls in the middle of the distribution of model results.

Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 show normals of maximum daily temperature and total precipitation, respectively, for all calendar months, as well as seasonal averages, at weather stations located in the individual counties of the Rock River region. Normals based on both 1971-2000 and 1981-2010 accounting periods are included in these tables.

For our analysis of the impacts of climate change on water demand, we had to assume monthly changes in temperature and precipitation on the basis of the annual data available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2015b). The implied USEPA scenario predictions (i.e., new climate normals) for 2035 and 2060 were compared with the normals for 1981-2010 when estimating the potential impacts on water demands in 2035 and 2060.

Although the future changes in climate during different seasons of the year are challenging to ascertain, we briefly examined the historical changes in climate normals between the 1971-2000 and 1981-2010 periods. Shifts in climate normals for an average monthly maximum daily temperature and average monthly precipitation show that recent climate change effects, as represented by the normals, are not evenly distributed across the calendar months. Temperature increases were greater from October to April than during the growing season (May to September). The average percentage increase (across the weather stations) in the maximum temperature was 0.25 percent during the five months from May to September but 2.07 percent during the remaining seven months. Precipitation is affected oppositely; the increase in precipitation was greater during the growing season than during the remaining months. The average effect across the stations suggests that a 2 percent increase in precipitation occurred during the five months of growing season and a 1.2 percent increase occurred during the remaining seven months. Given the asymmetrical distribution of monthly changes in the 1971-2000 and 1981-2010 climate normals, we have assumed that 65 percent of annual precipitation change occurs during the growing season and that 35 percent occurs during the October to April period. We have assumed, however, that temperature increases are equivalent across all months.

Table 7.1 Change in Annual Average Temperature and Annual Precipitation Relative to 1971-2000 Climate Normals for Three Climate Scenarios (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2015b)

County[1]	**Averaging period**[2]	**Change in Annual Temperature (°F)**			**Change in Annual Precipitation (%)**		
		Hot/Dry	**Central**	**Warm/Wet**	**Hot/Dry**	**Central**	**Warm/Wet**
Boone	2035 Period	3.38	2.79	2.48	-0.15	3.05	5.92
	2060 Period	6.61	5.45	4.86	-0.29	5.95	11.55
Bureau	2035 Period	3.33	2.74	2.43	-0.7	2.99	5.36
	2060 Period	6.48	5.35	4.73	-1.37	5.83	10.47
Carroll	2035 Period	3.42	2.81	2.45	-0.007	0.03	5.77
	2060 Period	6.66	5.49	4.79	-0.14	5.9	11.26
Henry	2035 Period	3.33	2.74	2.43	-0.77	2.95	5.25
	2060 Period	6.5	5.35	4.73	-1.51	5.77	10.25
Jo Daviess	2035 Period	3.37	2.75	2.41	-0.36	3.12	5.71
	2060 Period	6.55	5.38	7.72	-0.7	6.09	11.14
Lee	2035 Period	3.42	2.75	2.45	-0.17	3.2	5.66
	2060 Period	6.68	5.36	4.77	-0.33	6.24	11.05
Ogle	2035 Period	3.4	2.81	2.48	-0.12	3.04	5.93
	2060 Period	6.64	5.47	4.84	-0.23	5.93	11.56
Rock Island	2035 Period	3.33	2.86	2.38	-0.75	2.67	5.22
	2060 Period	6.52	5.58	4.64	-1.46	5.22	10.18
Stephenson	2035 Period	3.42	2.81	2.45	-0.07	3.03	5.77
	2060 Period	6.66	5.49	4.79	-0.14	5.9	11.26
Whiteside	2035 Period	3.37	2.77	2.45	-0.44	3.04	5.7
	2060 Period	6.57	5.42	4.79	-0.86	5.94	11.13
Winnebago	2035 Period	3.4	2.81	2.48	-0.12	3.04	5.93
	2060 Period	6.64	5.47	4.84	-0.23	5.93	11.56
ROCK RIVER REGION	**2035 Period**	**3.38**	**2.79**	**2.44**	**-0.33**	**2.74**	**5.66**
	2060 Period	**6.59**	**5.44**	**5.05**	**-0.66**	**5.88**	**11.04**

[1]Temperature and precipitation data are approximatations for county locations that are based on model output data gridded to ½- by ½-degree cells.
[2]The 2035 Period includes the years 2021-2050, and the 2060 Period includes the years 2046-2075.

Table 7.2 Normal (30-Year Average) Values of Maximum Daily Air Temperature (°F)

County (Station)	Time period*	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	ANNUAL	May-Sep	Oct-Apr
Boone	1971-2000	26.7	32.3	44.5	58.1	70.4	80.3	83.6	81.3	74.3	62.5	45.4	32.3	57.6	77.98	43.11
(DeKalb)	1981-2010	27.9	32.8	44.9	59.0	70.3	80.0	83.3	81.3	74.5	61.9	46.4	31.9	58.0	77.88	43.54
Bureau	1971-2000	29.4	34.8	47.5	61.2	73.3	82.3	85.1	82.3	74.9	63.0	46.5	33.4	59.5	79.58	45.11
(Princeton)	1981-2010	30.3	34.9	47.7	61.8	72.7	81.9	85.2	82.5	75.6	62.8	47.9	33.5	59.9	79.58	45.56
Carroll	1971-2000	28.9	34.6	46.7	60.2	72.1	81.6	85.1	83.1	75.8	63.8	47.3	33.9	59.4	79.54	45.06
(Mt. Carroll)	1981-2010	30.2	35.3	47.1	60.7	71.7	81.2	84.5	82.9	75.8	63.3	48.2	33.8	59.7	79.22	45.51
Henry	1971-2000	28.7	34.4	47.2	61.1	73.1	82.4	85.7	83.2	75.7	63.3	46.9	33.4	59.6	80.02	45.00
(Geneseo)	1981-2010	30.5	35.3	48.2	62.1	73.0	82.3	85.4	83.0	76.0	63.3	48.4	33.9	60.2	79.94	45.96
Jo Daviess	1971-2000	27.0	33.4	45.4	58.6	70.6	80.0	83.8	81.4	73.9	62.1	45.7	32.5	57.9	77.94	43.53
(Elizabeth)	1981-2010	28.2	33.4	45.5	59.5	70.2	79.8	83.4	81.5	74.1	61.9	47.2	32.6	58.2	77.80	44.04
Lee	1971-2000	25.3	30.9	43.2	57.4	69.7	79.2	82.1	79.8	73.3	61.3	44.7	30.8	56.5	76.82	41.94
(Paw Paw)	1981-2010	27.2	31.6	44.2	58.8	69.3	79.0	81.5	79.6	73.6	61.6	45.9	31.2	57.1	76.60	42.93
Ogle	1971-2000	26.7	32.1	44.6	58.1	70.4	79.4	83.1	81.1	74.1	62.4	45.6	32.0	57.5	77.62	43.07
(Rochelle)	1981-2010	27.9	32.4	45.1	59.0	70.2	79.3	82.6	80.9	74.3	62.0	46.7	31.9	57.8	77.46	43.57
Rock Island	1971-2000	29.8	35.6	48.3	61.7	73.3	82.7	86.1	83.9	76.5	64.4	48.0	34.5	60.4	80.50	46.04
(Moline AP)	1981-2010	31.0	35.7	48.8	62.3	72.9	82.3	85.8	83.8	76.8	64.1	49.2	34.6	60.7	80.32	46.53
Stephenson	1971-2000	25.4	31.2	43.2	56.8	69.1	78.4	82.0	79.7	72.6	60.8	44.4	30.5	56.2	76.36	41.76
(Freeport WP)	1981-2010	28.5	33.6	45.6	59.5	70.7	80.2	83.4	81.5	74.4	62.0	46.8	32.3	58.3	78.04	44.04
Whiteside	1971-2000	28.8	34.3	46.6	60.1	72.1	81.6	85.0	82.9	75.8	64.0	47.4	33.8	59.4	79.48	45.00
(Morrison)	1981-2010	30.9	35.9	48.2	61.8	72.7	82.0	85.4	83.3	76.4	63.9	49.2	35.0	60.5	79.96	46.41
Winnebago	1971-2000	27.2	33.0	45.5	59.1	71.2	79.9	83.1	80.9	73.9	61.8	45.5	32.0	57.8	77.80	43.44
(Rockford AP)	1981-2010	29.5	34.2	46.9	60.7	71.8	81.1	84.5	82.4	75.4	62.7	47.6	33.2	59.3	79.04	44.97

Table 7.3 Normal (30-Year Average) Values of Total Precipitation (inches)

County (Station)	Time period*	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	ANNUAL	May-Sep	Oct-Apr
Boone	1971-2000	1.54	1.40	2.46	3.52	4.21	4.49	4.22	4.48	3.51	2.60	2.82	2.13	37.38	20.91	16.47
(DeKalb)	1981-2010	1.48	1.54	2.27	3.27	4.57	4.14	4.37	4.36	3.25	2.88	2.70	2.15	36.98	20.69	16.29
Bureau	1971-2000	1.65	1.48	2.46	3.76	4.09	4.36	3.34	4.76	3.65	2.94	2.93	2.45	37.87	20.20	17.67
(Princeton)	1981-2010	1.77	1.84	2.61	3.67	4.73	4.49	4.02	4.48	3.53	2.97	3.05	2.40	39.56	21.25	18.31
Carroll	1971-2000	1.43	1.52	2.63	3.67	4.34	4.77	3.83	4.54	3.48	2.73	2.84	2.02	37.80	20.96	16.84
(Mt. Carroll)	1981-2010	1.48	1.69	2.61	3.70	4.42	4.98	4.52	4.50	3.46	3.14	2.90	2.24	39.64	21.88	17.76
Henry	1971-2000	1.52	1.58	2.69	3.74	4.21	4.20	3.90	4.32	3.29	3.01	2.82	2.15	37.43	19.92	17.51
(Geneseo)	1981-2010	1.42	1.62	2.69	3.66	4.20	4.06	4.05	4.41	3.35	3.38	2.80	2.17	37.81	20.07	17.74
Jo Daviess	1971-2000	1.39	1.26	2.34	3.47	4.23	4.40	3.77	4.17	3.81	2.76	3.00	2.16	36.76	20.38	16.38
(Elizabeth)	1981-2010	1.35	1.55	2.17	3.11	4.46	4.36	4.13	4.15	3.45	2.79	2.98	2.02	36.52	20.55	15.97
Lee	1971-2000	1.12	1.24	2.58	3.38	3.57	5.07	2.90	4.45	3.63	2.51	2.71	1.77	34.93	19.62	15.31
(Paw Paw)	1981-2010	1.13	1.51	2.23	3.53	3.94	5.00	3.72	4.49	3.29	2.95	2.85	2.04	36.68	20.44	16.24
Ogle	1971-2000	1.25	1.25	1.87	3.48	3.58	4.12	3.42	4.35	3.23	2.73	2.54	1.82	33.64	18.70	14.94
(Rochelle)	1981-2010	1.55	1.44	1.89	3.21	3.98	4.16	3.56	4.06	3.17	2.87	2.53	1.94	34.36	18.93	15.43
Rock Island	1971-2000	1.58	1.51	2.92	3.82	4.25	4.63	4.03	4.41	3.16	2.80	2.73	2.20	38.04	20.48	17.56
(Moline AP)	1981-2010	1.49	1.60	2.86	3.59	4.32	4.49	4.29	4.52	3.09	2.97	2.56	2.18	37.96	20.71	17.25
Stephenson	1971-2000	1.33	1.33	2.14	3.23	3.96	4.46	3.57	4.11	3.67	2.58	2.69	1.72	34.79	19.77	15.02
(Freeport WP)	1981-2010	1.37	1.52	2.08	3.30	3.99	4.61	3.94	4.29	3.66	2.88	2.66	1.76	36.06	20.49	15.57
Whiteside	1971-2000	1.52	1.51	2.79	3.72	4.41	4.58	3.70	4.69	2.87	2.82	2.90	2.14	37.65	20.25	17.40
(Morrison)	1981-2010	1.48	1.69	2.68	3.48	4.20	4.83	3.94	4.70	2.96	2.97	2.74	2.09	37.76	20.63	17.13
Winnebago	1971-2000	1.41	1.34	2.39	3.62	4.03	4.80	4.10	4.21	3.47	2.57	2.63	2.06	36.63	20.61	16.02
(Rockford AP)	1981-2010	1.37	1.41	2.32	3.35	4.02	4.65	3.95	4.59	3.35	2.67	2.58	1.98	36.24	20.56	15.68

7.1.2 Quantifying Climatic Impacts on Water Demand

The estimated effects of climate change on water demand vary by sector and reflect the sensitivity of water demand by the sector to air temperature and precipitation. This section discusses specific assumptions about the changes in weather variables assumed in our analysis of climate change effects on water demand by each sector.

7.1.2.1 Demand by Public Water Systems

The sensitivity of public water system demand to weather conditions is captured by two variables: (1) average maximum-daily temperatures during the five-month growing season from May to September and (2) total precipitation during the growing season. The estimated constant elasticity of the temperature variable is +1.13185, meaning that per-capita water demand is expected to increase by 1.13185 percent in response to a 1.0 percent increase in the average maximum daily temperature during the growing season. The estimated constant elasticity of growing-season precipitation is -0.05946, indicating that average annual per-capita water demand is expected to decrease by 0.05946 percent in response to a 1.0 percent increase in total precipitation.

7.1.2.2 Demand for Self-Supplied Domestic Water

The sensitivity of self-supplied domestic withdrawals to weather conditions is captured by two variables: (1) average of maximum-daily temperatures during the five-month growing season from May to September and (2) total precipitation during the growing season. We assumed that the constant elasticity of the temperature and precipitation variables is the same as estimated for the public water systems.

7.1.2.3 Demand for Self-Supplied Water for Power Generation

Higher air temperatures will impact water demand for cooling of thermoelectric power plants. For plants having once-through cooling systems, warmer intake water may lead to increased demand in order to meet the limitations on thermal pollution. For plants with closed-loop cooling systems, higher air temperatures will affect the performance of cooling towers and cooling lakes. However, the actual impacts on water demand are challenging to quantify and are not included in our sensitivity analysis.

7.1.2.4 Demand for Self-Supplied Water for Industrial and Commercial Uses

The sensitivity of industrial and commercial (IC) water demand to weather conditions is affected by total cooling degree-days, and to some degree, total precipitation during the five-month summer season from May to September. We have not estimated these effects, however, because no statistical models with quantified weather effects (such as elasticity of cooling degree-days) were developed for the IC sector.The scenario demands were calculated using unit use coefficients, which remained unchanged during the forecast horizon.

7.1.2.5 Demand for Self-Supplied Water for Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental Uses

For the purpose of sensitivity analysis with respect to climate change, water demand for irrigation is affected by decreased or increased irrigation-season precipitation and by increased temperature, which increases evapotranspiration. Changes in precipitation rates will result in changes in the precipitation deficit, which we employed to estimate demand for irrigation. We estimated the effects of future climate scenarios only on cropland irrigation. The relative (percentage) effects of climate on golf course irrigation would be the same. No climate effects on water demand for livestock and environmental uses were estimated because of the lack of information on the sensitivity of water demand to climatic conditions in these sectors.

7.2 Estimated Effects of Climate Change

7.2.1 Water Demand by Public Water Systems

We assumed that summer growing-season temperatures will increase by the same magnitudes as the annual average temperatures for the 2035 and 2060 Periods (Table 7.1), but we allocated 65 percent of annual change in normal precipitation to the summer irrigation season (May-September) and 35 percent to the remaining seven months. We employed regional averages of model grid cell output, obtained from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2015b), as the basis for computing climate change effects on public water system demand. These regional averages are shown in Table 7.4.

The effects on CT scenario public system demand of the temperature and precipitation changes shown in Table 7.4 are shown in Table 7.5. Note that Table 7.5 compares 2035 and 2060 demands under the CT scenario—results computed for 1981-2010 normal climate for a single year—with, respectively, 2035 Period and 2060 Period results under the condition of climate change. For clarity, the results shown for 1981-2010 normal climate are identified with the designators *2035N* and *2060N*. The 2035 Period and 2060 Period estimates for conditions of climate change are based on CT scenario assumptions, except for the assumptions of temperature and precipitation. Note that temperature and precipitation during the 2035 Period and 2060 Period are 30-year averages based on modeled temperature and precipitation for the periods 2021 to 2050 and 2046 to 2075, respectively. Thus, the percentage difference shown between the 2035N and 2035 Period results, and between the 2060N and 2060 Period results, should be regarded as an average difference that applies, in each case, to a 30-year period. The results shown in Table 7.5, then, show that the Hot/Dry scenario of climate change would increase public system demand to the greatest degree, followed by the Central scenario, and, finally, the Warm/Wet scenario. We estimated public-system demand under the Hot/Dry climate scenario during the 2060 Period to be 7.1 Mgd greater than in 2060 under normal weather conditions, an 8.7 percent increase. On the other hand, under the Warm/Wet scenario of climate change, public-system demand during the 2060 Period is 4.9 Mgd greater than in 2060 under normal weather conditions, a 6.0 percent increase.

Table 7.4 Regional Changes[1] in 1971-2000 Normal Values of Annual Average Temperature and Annual Precipitation, 2035 and 2060 Averaging Periods

Climate Parameter	**2035 Period[2]**			**2060 Period[2]**		
	Hot/Dry	**Central**	**Warm/Wet**	**Hot/Dry**	**Central**	**Warm/Wet**
Change in Annual Average Temperature (°F)[3]	3.38	2.79	2.44	6.59	5.44	5.05
Change in Annual Precipitation (%)[3]	-0.33	2.74	5.66	-0.66	5.88	11.04

[1]Changes are averages, for an area approximating the Rock River region, of model output gridded to ½- by ½-degree cells.
[2]The 2035 Period includes the years 2021-2050, and the 2060 Period includes the years 2046-2075.
[3]Although the shifts in °F and % changes are in relation to the 1971-2000 climate normals, the estimated effects on water use are obtained by comparing the calculated future (2035 and 2060) normal values with the 1981-2010 normal values used in the scenario forecasts.

Table 7.5 Estimated Public System Demand under Climate Change Scenarios Discussed in Text (Mgd)

County	2010N*	2035N* (CT)	2035 Period (2021-2050)			2060N* (CT)	2060 Period (2046-2075)		
			Hot/Dry	Central	Warm/Wet		Hot/Dry	Central	Warm/Wet
Boone	2.94	2.94	3.01	2.98	2.96	2.81	3.01	2.96	2.94
Bureau	1.11	1.08	1.15	1.14	1.13	1.02	1.13	1.11	1.10
Carroll	4.10	4.08	4.28	4.24	4.21	3.88	4.25	4.18	4.15
Henry	1.98	1.94	2.04	2.02	2.01	1.83	2.01	1.97	1.96
Jo Daviess Cunty	4.01	4.04	4.26	4.22	4.19	3.91	4.30	4.23	4.20
Lee	5.05	5.26	5.54	5.49	5.46	5.32	5.86	5.75	5.71
Ogle	18.17	18.20	19.13	18.95	18.84	17.48	19.17	18.84	18.71
Rock Island	3.65	3.90	4.00	3.97	3.94	3.77	4.05	3.97	3.94
Stephenson	3.90	3.85	4.01	3.98	3.95	3.65	3.97	3.90	3.87
Whiteside	30.92	31.78	32.75	32.45	32.25	31.07	33.47	32.87	32.63
Winnebago	3.69	4.97	5.21	5.16	5.13	5.90	6.47	6.35	6.31
REGIONAL TOTAL	**79.52**	**82.03**	**85.38**	**84.58**	**84.08**	**80.63**	**87.68**	**86.13**	**85.51**
DIFFERENCE FROM 2035N (REGION) (%)			**4.1**	**3.1**	**2.5**				
DIFFERENCE FROM 2060N (REGION) (%)							**8.7**	**6.8**	**6.0**

*N: demand under normal weather conditions based on the 1981-2010 climate normal

7.2.2 Demand for Self-Supplied Domestic Water

We have adjusted future estimates of CT-scenario self-supplied domestic demand using the estimates of temperature and precipitation changes detailed in Table 7.4. Adjustments are based on the estimated constant elasticities of public water system demand with respect to maximum air temperature (i.e., +1.13185) and total precipitation (i.e., -0.05946) during the five-month (May to September) landscape irrigation season.

The effect of changes in temperature and precipitation on self-supplied domestic demand is shown in Table 7.6. As discussed in reference to public-system demand estimates under scenarios of climate change, Table 7.6 compares 2035N and 2060N demands under the CT scenario—results computed for 1981-2010 normal climate for a single year—with, respectively, 2035 Period and 2060 Period results under the condition of climate change. The 2035 Period and 2060 Period estimates for conditions of climate change are based on CT scenario assumptions, except for the assumptions of temperature and precipitation. Assumed temperature and precipitation during the 2035 Period and 2060 Period are 30-year averages based on modeled temperature and precipitation for the periods 2021 to 2050 and 2046 to 2075, respectively. Thus, the percentage difference shown between the 2035N and 2035 Period results and between the 2060N and 2060 Period results should be regarded as an average difference that applies, in each case, to a 30-year period. Under the Hot/Dry climate scenario, CT scenario self-supplied domestic demand during the 2060 Period is 0.83 Mgd (8.8 percent) greater than 2060 CT demand under 1981-2010 normal weather conditions (Table 7.6). Under the Warm/Wet climate scenario, the 2060 Period demand is 0.58 Mgd (6.1 percent) greater than 2060 CT demand under 1981-2010 normal weather conditions.

Table 7.6 Estimated Self-Supplied Domestic Demand under Climate Change Scenarios Discussed in Text (Mgd)

County	2010N*	2035N* (CT)	2035 Period (2021-2050)			2060N* (CT)	2060 Period (2046-2075)		
			Hot/Dry	Central	Warm/Wet		Hot/Dry	Central	Warm/Wet
Boone	1.51	1.50	1.54	1.52	1.51	1.28	1.37	1.34	1.34
Bureau	0.76	0.62	0.65	0.65	0.64	0.57	0.63	0.62	0.62
Carroll	0.47	0.37	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.36	0.39	0.39	0.38
Henry	0.79	0.56	0.59	0.59	0.58	0.51	0.56	0.55	0.55
Jo Daviess	0.40	0.35	0.37	0.37	0.36	0.34	0.38	0.37	0.37
Lee	0.38	0.32	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.26	0.28	0.28	0.28
Ogle	1.60	1.57	1.65	1.63	1.62	1.55	1.69	1.67	1.65
Rock Island	0.93	0.96	0.98	0.98	0.97	1.22	1.31	1.28	1.27
Stephenson	1.15	0.74	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.64	0.70	0.69	0.68
Whiteside	1.46	1.16	1.19	1.18	1.18	1.11	1.20	1.18	1.17
Winnebago	1.51	1.55	1.63	1.61	1.60	1.58	1.73	1.70	1.68
REGIONAL TOTAL	10.97	9.69	10.09	10.00	9.94	9.41	10.24	10.06	9.99
DIFFERENCE FROM 2035N (REGION) (%)			4.2%	3.2%	2.6%				
DIFFERENCE FROM 2060N (REGION) (%)							8.8%	6.9%	6.1%

*N: demand under normal weather conditions based on the 1981-2010 climate normal

7.2.3 Demand for Self-Supplied Water for Irrigation of Cropland

We estimated cropland irrigation demand based on the estimated precipitation deficit during the irrigation season, which is, in turn, computed from daily and weekly weather data. We also accounted for the effects of increasing air temperature under future climate scenarios. Table 7.7 shows the normal values of average temperature and total precipitation during the four-month irrigation season for counties in the study area; these are shown for both the 1971-2000 and 1981-2010 30-year periods used to compute climate normals. Table 7.7 also shows precipitation deficits computed for the 1981-2010 period using the 1981-2010 precipitation normals.

Because the climate models that are the basis for our estimates of future temperature and precipitation change cannot reliably forecast daily weather conditions, in order for us to estimate irrigation demand under conditions of climate change, it was first necessary to indirectly estimate the precipitation deficit under climate change scenarios using the methodology described in the following two paragraphs.

The 1981-2010 preciptation deficits and 1981-2010 precipitation normals from Table 7.7, together with analogous data for the two other study regions for which the ISWS is presently estimating future water demand (Table 7.8, Figure 1.1), are plotted (Figure 7.3, Figure 7.4), and a line is interpolated through the plotted data. The plots of these data differ in that Figure 7.3 displays all of the data points detailed in Table 7.7 and Table 7.8, and Figure 7.4 omits data points representing two outliers (Boone and Putnam Counties). The lines interpolated through these data represent a relationship useful for estimating the precipitation deficit during the four-month irrigation season on the basis of the four-month total precipitation.

Of the alternative linear relationships shown in Figure 7.3 and Figure 7.4, we used the one shown in Figure 7.4 on the basis that this relationship is more representative of conditions in Illinois since it omits the Boone and Putnam County outliers. The equation is:

$$d_t = 17.954 - 0.52 \cdot P_n \qquad (7.1)$$

where:

d_t = precipitation deficit during the four-month irrigation season; and
P_n = normal precipitation during the irrigation season, increased or decreased according to the climate scenarios.

In order to estimate future water demand for irrigation in addition to developing and employing a methodology for assuming future precipitation deficits under a changed climate, we had to correct for the departure of future temperature normals from the 1981-2010 normals. The effect of air temperature on historical water demands in 2010 was omitted in Chapter 6 because they were assumed to be small and were not accounted for by the check-book method. For changes in the future normal values of temperature, our correction was based on the analysis of potential evapotranspiration and monthly temperature by Dr. Ken Kunkel and his staff at ISWS. Dr. Kunkel is presently affiliated with the Cooperative Institute for Climate and Satellites, Asheville, North Carolina. Kunkel approximated the correct total irrigation application depth using an adjustment of 0.1 inches/°F such that:

$$d_t^c = d_t + 0.1 \cdot (T_a - T_n) \qquad (7.2)$$

where:

d_t^c = the corrected total application depth during the four-month irrigation season;
T_a = average monthly air temperature during the May through August growing season; and
T_n = average of normal monthly temperatures during the May through August growing season.

To develop this relationship, Kunkel analyzed soil moisture model data to examine year-to-year variability in the ratio of the actual to potential evapotranspiration (ET/PET) for each month of the growing season. *Potential evapotranspiration* is the amount of evapotranspiration that would occur if a sufficient water source were available. *Actual evapotranspiration* is the amount of water that is actually removed from a surface through evapotranspiration. In July and August, there are years when the model-estimated ratio was 1.0, indicating that the use of PET as the actual ET is appropriate. In June, the highest ET/PET values are in the range of 0.90 to 0.95, and in May, the highest ET/PET values are near or slightly above 0.70. The average value ET/PET in May is 0.50. Assuming that a period of dry weather in May would concern a farmer enough to irrigate, irrigation would ideally be conducted to achieve a maximum ET/PET of 0.70.

Because using a weighted coefficient for the ET/PET ratio would require monthly data, and seasonally aggregated data are used in this study, no downward adjustment of actual ET is introduced. Thus we assumed an ET/PET value of 1.0 for all months of the irrigation season. This assumption contributes to a slight overestimation of the effects of increased temperature on irrigation water demand.

Our estimates of the effects of climate change on water demand for cropland irrigation of the temperature and precipitation changes shown in Table 7.4 are shown in Table 7.9. Table 7.9 compares 2035N and 2060N demands under the CT scenario—results computed for 1981-2010 normal climate for a single year—with, respectively, 2035 Period and 2060 Period results under the condition of climate change. The 2035 Period and 2060 Period estimates for conditions of climate change are based on CT scenario assumptions, except for the assumptions of temperature and precipitation. Note that the assumed temperature and precipitation during the 2035 Period and 2060 Period are 30-year averages based on modeled temperature and precipitation for the periods 2021 to 2050 and 2046 to 2075, respectively. Thus, the percentage difference shown between the 2035N and 2035 Period results, and between the 2060N and 2060 Period results, should be regarded as an average difference that applies, in each case, to a 30-year period. During the 2060 Period, under the Hot/Dry climate scenario, an average temperature increase of 6.59°F and a decrease in precipitation of 0.7 percent, would together result in a 11.47 Mgd increase in irrigation demand (a 10.1 percent increase) relative to 2060 demand under the CT scenario under normal 1981-2010 climate. Under the Warm/Wet climate scenario, the estimated 2060 Period irrigation demand is 3.64 Mgd less than the 2060 CT demand under 1981-2010 normal climate, a 3.2 percent decrease. Under the Central climate scenario, an estimated 2060 Period irrigation demand is 2.65 Mgd more than 2060 CT demand under 1981-2010 normal climate, a 2.3 percent increase.

Table 7.7 Estimated May-August Normal Average Temperature, Total Precipitation, and Precipitation Deficit for Weather Stations Used in This Study

County	**Mean Monthly Temperature (May-August) (°F)**		**Total Precipitation (May-August) (inches)**		**Precipitation Deficit (inches)**
	1971-2000	**1981-2010**	**1971-2000**	**1981-2010**	**1981-2010**
Boone	70.78	69.73	17.40	17.44	-7.84
Bureau	70.30	69.73	16.55	17.72	-8.39
Carroll	67.90	71.70	17.48	18.42	-8.25
Henry	70.60	69.70	16.63	16.72	-9.19
Jo Daviess	66.80	69.93	16.57	17.10	-8.78
Lee	66.70	69.70	15.99	17.15	-9.22
Ogle	67.45	69.85	15.47	15.76	-9.68
Rock Island	70.55	69.73	17.32	17.62	-8.67
Stephenson	66.80	69.73	16.10	16.83	-9.17
Whiteside	69.23	71.70	17.38	17.67	-9.07
Winnebago	68.90	69.70	17.14	17.21	-9.39
REGIONAL AVERAGE	**68.73**	**70.11**	**16.73**	**17.24**	**-8.88**

Table 7.8 Estimated May-August Normal Average Temperature, Total Precipitation, and Precipitation Deficit for Weather Stations Used in the Study (Other Study Regions as Shown in Figure 1.1)

County	Mean Monthly Temperature (May-August) (°F)		Total Precipitation (May-August) (inches)		Precipitation Deficit (inches)
	1971-2000	1981-2010	1971-2000	1981-2010	1981-2010
Kankakee Subregion					
Ford	69.18	68.90	14.86	16.00	-9.72
Iroquois	69.28	69.10	16.53	16.35	-9.03
Kankakee	69.50	69.93	16.47	16.91	-9.10
Middle Illinois Region					
LaSalle	69.65	69.73	15.55	15.83	-9.91
Livingston	69.70	69.73	15.57	15.32	-10.05
Marshall	71.20	71.70	15.55	15.55	-9.88
Peoria	68.35	69.70	16.13	16.79	-9.48
Putnam	70.15	69.93	15.92	16.00	-8.39
Stark	68.35	69.70	16.13	16.79	-9.48
Woodford	69.55	69.85	15.08	15.25	-9.82

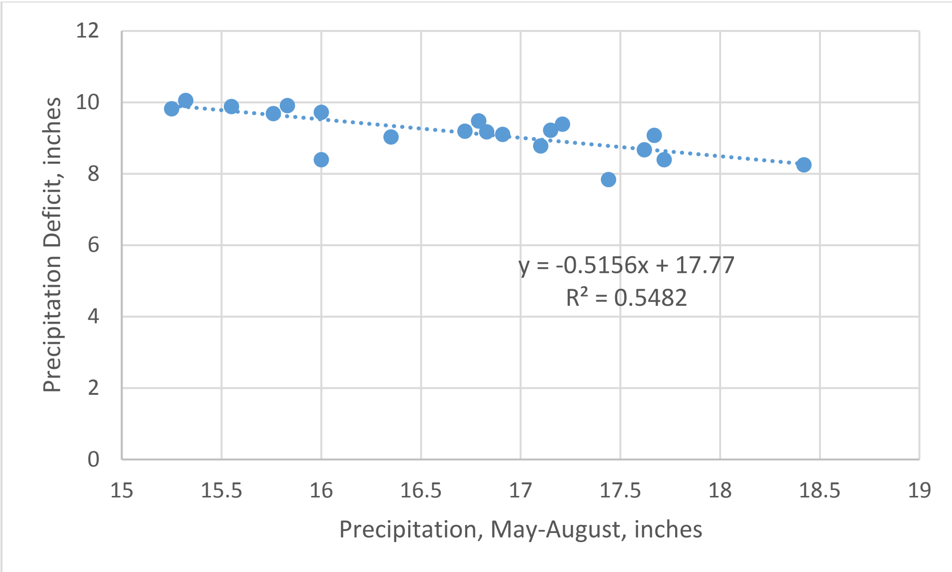

Figure 7.3 Precipitation deficit versus normal May-August precipitation for three study regions shown in Figure 1.1. The plot includes one data point for each county in the three regions.

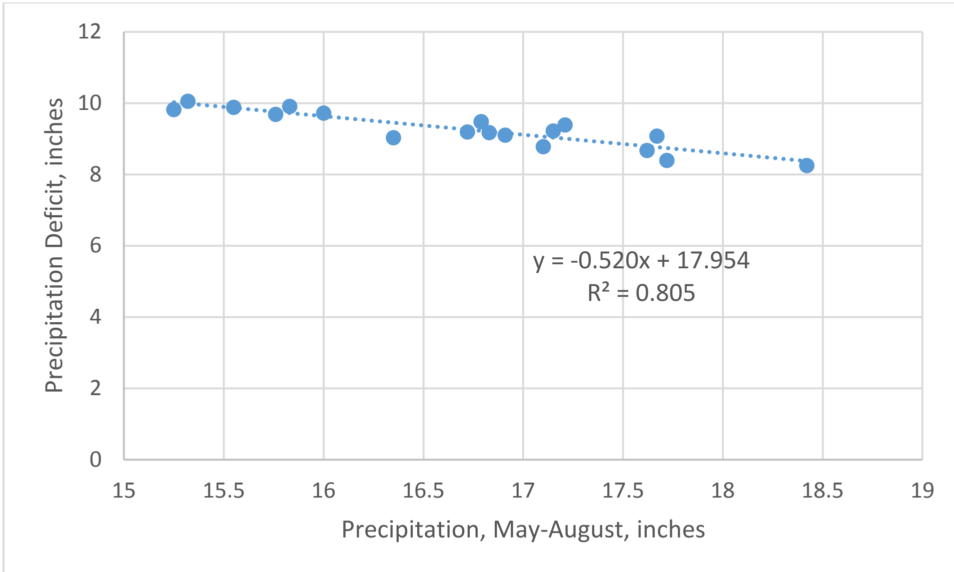

Figure 7.4 Precipitation deficit versus normal May-August precipitation for three study regions shown in Figure 1.1. The plot includes one data point for each county in the three regions, excluding outliers (Boone and Putnam Counties).

Table 7.9 Estimated Self-Supplied Irrigation Demand under Climate Change Scenarios Discussed in Text (Mgd)

County	2010N*	2035N* (CT)	2035 Period (2021-2050)			2060N* (CT)	2060 Period (2046-2075)		
			Hot/Dry	**Central**	**Warm/Wet**		**Hot/Dry**	**Central**	**Warm/Wet**
Boone	0.80	1.03	1.22	1.17	1.13	1.18	1.45	1.34	1.26
Bureau	6.50	8.31	9.62	9.30	9.02	9.53	11.43	10.66	10.11
Carroll	6.70	8.57	9.59	9.24	8.92	9.83	11.41	10.57	9.96
Henry	5.44	6.95	7.32	7.07	6.86	7.98	8.70	8.11	7.69
Jo Daviess	0.07	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.11
Lee	16.14	20.65	22.40	21.70	21.08	23.68	26.59	24.90	23.70
Ogle	0.84	1.07	1.14	1.10	1.07	1.23	1.35	1.27	1.21
Rock Island	2.33	2.99	3.21	3.09	2.99	3.42	3.82	3.54	3.34
Stephenson	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05
Whiteside	38.59	49.37	50.54	48.70	47.08	56.63	60.15	55.75	52.59
Winnebago	0.30	0.39	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.44	0.46	0.43	0.40
REGIONAL TOTAL	**77.74**	**99.45**	**105.56**	**101.90**	**98.65**	**114.07**	**125.54**	**116.72**	**110.43**
DIFFERENCE FROM 2035N (REGION) (%)			**6.1**	**2.5**	**-0.8**				
DIFFERENCE FROM 2060N (REGION) (%)							**10.1**	**2.3**	**-3.2**

*N: demand under normal weather conditions based on 1981-2010 climate normal

7.3 Estimated Effects of Drought

In addition to the long-term, hypothetical phenomenon of climate change, water demand will, with certainty, be affected by periodic droughts. Although the severity and duration of future droughts is not known, their impact on water demand can be estimated from historical climate records. The most severe historical droughts in Illinois took place in the 1930s and 1950s. These were multiyear droughts associated with growing-season precipitation deficits during the driest year of approximately 40 percent below normal. For this analysis, we assumed that during future droughts, the 1981-2010 growing-season precipitation would be reduced by 40 percent to be consistent with a worst-case historical drought.

7.3.1 Water Demand by Public Water Systems

Table 7.10 shows the effect of severe drought on average-day public system water demand. These results were computed using the same assumptions as for the CT scenario, but precipitation has been reduced to reflect a summer-season precipitation deficit that is 40 percent of 1981-2010 normal precipitation; this reduction is consistent with summer season precipitation deficits during most severe recorded droughts in Illinois. The results in Table 7.10 indicate that during a drought year consistent with a worst-case historical drought, public system demand increases by 7.2 percent in 2035 and 8.7 percent in 2060 relative to the CT scenario under constant 1981-2010 average climate for those years. This percentage increase is equivalent to an additional 5.9 Mgd in 2035 and an additional 7.1 Mgd in 2060.

Table 7.10 Estimated Public System Demand under Drought Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010N*	2035N* (CT)	2035 Drought	2060N* (CT)	2060 Drought
Boone	3.69	4.97	5.37	5.90	6.47
Bureau	2.94	2.94	3.10	2.81	3.01
Carroll	1.11	1.08	1.18	1.02	1.13
Henry	4.10	4.08	4.41	3.88	4.25
Jo Daviess	1.98	1.94	2.10	1.83	2.01
Lee	4.01	4.04	4.39	3.91	4.30
Ogle	5.05	5.26	5.71	5.32	5.86
Rock Island	18.17	18.20	19.70	17.48	19.17
Stephenson	3.65	3.90	4.12	3.77	4.05
Whiteside	3.90	3.85	4.13	3.65	3.97
Winnebago	30.92	31.78	33.76	31.07	33.47
DIFFERENCE FROM 2035N (REGION) (%)			**7.2**		
DIFFERENCE FROM 2060N (REGION) (%)					**8.7**

*N: demand under normal weather conditions based on 1981-2010 climate normal

7.3.2 Demand for Self-Supplied Domestic Water

Water demand for self-supplied domestic uses is also affected by periodic droughts. For this analysis, we assumed that total summer-season precipitation during future droughts will be reduced by 40 percent from the 1981-2010 normal. This reduction is consistent with a worst-case historical drought in Illinois.

Based on our analysis, under drought conditions, self-supplied domestic demand in each county increases by a percentage that is comparable to the increase in public system demand under drought conditions (Table 7.11). Regionally, self-supplied domestic demand in 2035 is about 7.5 percent greater under drought conditions than in 2035 under CT-scenario assumptions with normal 1981-2010 conditions. Self-supplied domestic demand in 2060 is 9.0 percent greater in 2060 than in 2060 under CT-scenario assumptions with normal 1981-2010 conditions. This percentage increase is equivalent to an additional 0.72 Mgd in 2035 and an additional 0.85 Mgd in 2060.

Table 7.11 Estimated Self-Supplied Domestic Demand under Drought Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010N*	2035N* (CT)	2035 Drought	2060N* (CT)	2060 Drought
Boone	1.51	1.50	1.62	1.28	1.40
Bureau	0.76	0.62	0.65	0.57	0.61
Carroll	0.47	0.37	0.40	0.36	0.40
Henry	0.79	0.56	0.61	0.51	0.56
Jo Daviess	0.40	0.35	0.38	0.34	0.38
Lee	0.38	0.32	0.34	0.26	0.29
Ogle	1.60	1.57	1.70	1.55	1.70
Rock Island	0.93	0.96	1.04	1.22	1.33
Stephenson	1.15	0.74	0.79	0.64	0.69
Whiteside	1.46	1.16	1.24	1.11	1.21
Winnebago	1.51	1.55	1.65	1.58	1.70
REGIONAL TOTAL	10.97	9.69	10.41	9.41	10.26
DIFFERENCE FROM 2035N (REGION) (%)			**7.5**		
DIFFERENCE FROM 2060N (REGION) (%)					**9.0**

*N: demand under normal weather conditions based on 1981-2010 climate normal

7.3.3 Demand for Self-Supplied Water for Irrigation of Cropland

Irrigation demands are very sensitive to drought. Our analysis assumed a future drought comparable to a worst-case historical drought in which growing-season precipitation is reduced by 40 percent. Such conditions would substantially increase the amount of water applied for crop and turf irrigation. Table 7.12 shows the consequences for average-day water demand for cropland irrigation during such a drought. Self-supplied cropland irrigation demand increases by approximately 31.1 percent in 2035 above the 2035 demand estimated for CT-scenario conditions, which include 1981-2010 normal precipitation. Demand in 2060 under drought conditions is about 34.0 percent greater than in 2060 under CT-scenario assumptions. These percentage increases are equivalent to an additional 35.8 Mgd in 2035 and an addiitonal 50.2 Mgd in 2060.

Table 7.12 Estimated Irrigation Demand under Drought Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010N*	2035N* (CT)	2035 Drought	2060N* (CT)	2060 Drought
Boone	0.80	1.19	1.78	1.52	2.34
Bureau	6.50	9.63	13.21	12.33	17.29
Carroll	6.70	9.93	14.00	12.71	18.32
Henry	5.44	8.06	10.48	10.32	13.71
Jo Daviess	0.07	0.11	0.14	0.14	0.19
Lee	16.14	23.93	31.32	30.63	40.97
Ogle	0.84	1.24	1.48	1.59	1.94
Rock Island	2.33	3.46	4.77	4.43	6.25
Stephenson	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08
Whiteside	38.59	57.22	73.25	73.25	95.90
Winnebago	0.30	0.45	0.56	0.57	0.73
DIFFERENCE FROM 2035N (REGION) (%)			**31.1**		
DIFFERENCE FROM 2060N (REGION) (%)					**34.0**

*N: demand under normal weather conditions based on 1981-2010 climate normal

8 Summary

In this section we briefly summarize the demand estimates in four tables. Table 8.1, Table 8.2, and Table 8.3 show estimates by sector for each county and for the Rock River region, estimates for the CT, LRI, and MRI scenarios. Table 8.4 shows total demand, by county and region, for each scenario.

Note that we include both reported and normalized 2010 demand in Table 8.1, Table 8.2, and Table 8.3. Climate-normalized totals are estimated only for the public supply and self-supplied ILE sectors; however, for all other demand sectors, the reported and normalized totals for 2010 are equivalent.The scenario totals in Table 8.4 reflect the same mix of reported and climate-normalized sector totals included in Table 8.1, Table 8.2, and Table 8.3.

As discussed in Section 4.5 and Section 5.3.2, the sector totals for the self-supplied thermoelectric power generation and self-supplied IC sectors are subject to revision. Namely, we provided for the simulation of new power plants and water-intensive industrial facilities and retirement of existing facilities at the discretion of reviewers of this report.

Table 8.1 Summary of Demand Estimates, CT Scenario (Mgd)

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Public Supply	3.73	3.69	4.09	4.34	4.55	4.77	4.96	5.17	5.35	5.54	5.73	5.90
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.51	1.51	1.57	1.64	1.59	1.54	1.50	1.45	1.41	1.36	1.32	1.28
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	0.49	0.49	0.54	0.57	0.59	0.61	0.64	0.66	0.68	0.70	0.72	0.74
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	0.45	1.02	1.07	1.13	1.19	1.25	1.29	1.33	1.37	1.41	1.45	1.49
Boone County Total	*6.17*	*6.71*	*7.27*	*7.68*	*7.92*	*8.17*	*8.39*	*8.61*	*8.81*	*9.01*	*9.22*	*9.41*
Bureau County												
Public Supply	2.99	2.94	3.04	3.01	2.99	2.96	2.93	2.91	2.89	2.86	2.84	2.81
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.76	0.76	0.70	0.64	0.59	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.09	2.09	2.14	2.19	2.22	2.25	2.29	2.32	2.35	2.38	2.40	2.43
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	6.29	9.65	10.17	10.72	11.30	11.92	12.34	12.78	13.22	13.70	14.20	14.71
Bureau County Total	*12.13*	*15.44*	*16.05*	*16.56*	*17.10*	*17.76*	*18.18*	*18.62*	*19.06*	*19.53*	*20.02*	*20.52*

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Carroll County												
Public Supply	1.11	1.11	1.14	1.13	1.10	1.10	1.08	1.07	1.06	1.04	1.03	1.02
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.47	0.47	0.42	0.37	0.32	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.20	2.20	2.34	2.39	2.42	2.46	2.50	2.54	2.57	2.59	2.62	2.65
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	3.85	8.28	8.72	9.20	9.70	10.23	10.54	10.88	11.22	11.58	11.94	12.32
Carroll County Total	*7.63*	*12.06*	*12.62*	*13.09*	*13.54*	*14.16*	*14.49*	*14.86*	*15.21*	*15.57*	*15.95*	*16.35*
Henry County												
Public Supply	4.12	4.10	4.25	4.20	4.16	4.11	4.06	4.03	4.00	3.97	3.91	3.88
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.79	0.79	0.68	0.59	0.51	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.51
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	1.03	1.03	1.10	1.13	1.15	1.17	1.19	1.21	1.23	1.24	1.26	1.27
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	3.82	6.90	7.28	7.68	8.11	8.56	8.83	9.12	9.42	9.74	10.06	10.40
Henry County Total	*9.76*	*12.82*	*13.31*	*13.60*	*13.93*	*14.41*	*14.64*	*14.91*	*15.19*	*15.48*	*15.75*	*16.06*
Jo Daviess County												
Public Supply	1.98	1.98	2.05	2.01	1.99	1.96	1.94	1.92	1.89	1.88	1.84	1.83
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.40	0.40	0.38	0.35	0.33	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.34	0.34

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	1.91	1.91	2.03	2.07	2.10	2.14	2.17	2.20	2.23	2.25	2.28	2.30
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	1.01	1.24	1.29	1.33	1.37	1.43	1.47	1.52	1.57	1.62	1.68	1.73
Jo Daviess County Total	*5.29*	*5.53*	*5.75*	*5.76*	*5.79*	*5.88*	*5.93*	*5.99*	*6.04*	*6.10*	*6.14*	*6.20*
Lee County												
Public Supply	4.09	4.01	4.16	4.12	4.10	4.06	4.04	4.01	3.99	3.97	3.93	3.91
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.38	0.38	0.36	0.35	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.30	0.29	0.28	0.27	0.26
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.11
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	10.73	16.69	17.63	18.61	19.65	20.76	21.35	21.95	22.58	23.23	23.89	24.57
Lee County Total	*15.29*	*21.17*	*22.25*	*23.18*	*24.19*	*25.25*	*25.81*	*26.36*	*26.96*	*27.59*	*28.20*	*28.85*
Ogle County												
Public Supply	5.12	5.05	5.29	5.23	5.22	5.25	5.27	5.28	5.28	5.30	5.31	5.33
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.60	1.60	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.57	1.57	1.56	1.56	1.55	1.55	1.55
Thermoelectric Power Generation	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.68	2.68	2.84	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.04	3.09	3.12	3.16	3.19	3.23

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	1.99	2.23	2.34	2.46	2.60	2.72	2.83	2.95	3.07	3.20	3.33	3.47
Ogle County Total	*66.97*	*67.14*	*67.63*	*67.75*	*67.92*	*68.12*	*68.28*	*68.46*	*68.61*	*68.79*	*68.96*	*69.15*
Rock Island County												
Public Supply	18.06	18.17	18.78	18.64	18.49	18.34	18.19	18.05	17.90	17.76	17.61	17.48
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.93	0.93	0.75	0.80	0.85	0.91	0.96	1.01	1.06	1.11	1.17	1.22
Thermoelectric Power Generation	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	14.19	14.19	15.12	15.52	15.80	16.09	16.39	16.69	16.90	17.13	17.35	17.58
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	0.99	2.82	2.97	3.12	3.29	3.46	3.57	3.67	3.78	3.88	4.00	4.11
Rock Island County Total	*1,139.07*	*1,141.01*	*1,142.51*	*1,142.97*	*1,143.32*	*1,143.69*	*1,144.00*	*1,144.31*	*1,144.54*	*1,144.78*	*1,145.02*	*1,145.28*
Stephenson County												
Public Supply	3.64	3.65	4.00	3.98	3.94	3.92	3.90	3.87	3.85	3.82	3.79	3.77
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.15	1.15	0.88	0.81	0.73	0.77	0.74	0.72	0.70	0.68	0.66	0.64
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.12	2.12	2.32	2.45	2.55	2.65	2.75	2.86	2.94	3.02	3.10	3.19
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	1.40	1.49	1.56	1.62	1.69	1.76	1.83	1.91	1.99	2.08	2.17	2.26

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Stephenson County Total	*8.31*	*8.41*	*8.76*	*8.86*	*8.91*	*9.10*	*9.22*	*9.36*	*9.48*	*9.60*	*9.72*	*9.86*
Whiteside County												
Public Supply	3.86	3.90	4.02	3.98	3.94	3.89	3.85	3.80	3.77	3.73	3.69	3.65
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.46	1.46	1.31	1.19	1.07	1.17	1.16	1.15	1.14	1.13	1.12	1.11
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.18	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.21
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	21.16	40.02	42.25	44.62	47.12	49.76	51.17	52.64	54.14	55.69	57.29	58.93
Whiteside County Total	*26.65*	*45.55*	*47.76*	*49.97*	*52.32*	*55.01*	*56.37*	*57.79*	*59.25*	*60.75*	*62.30*	*63.90*
Winnebago County												
Public Supply	30.80	30.92	32.16	32.21	32.23	31.92	31.78	31.64	31.49	31.36	31.22	31.07
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.51	1.51	1.52	1.53	1.55	1.54	1.55	1.55	1.56	1.57	1.57	1.58
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	1.47	1.47	1.61	1.69	1.76	1.83	1.90	1.97	2.03	2.08	2.14	2.20
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	0.60	0.85	0.89	0.93	0.97	1.00	1.03	1.06	1.09	1.13	1.16	1.20
Winnebago County Total	*34.38*	*34.75*	*36.18*	*36.36*	*36.51*	*36.29*	*36.26*	*36.22*	*36.17*	*36.14*	*36.09*	*36.05*

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Rock River Region												
Public Supply	79.48	79.52	82.98	82.85	82.71	82.28	82.00	81.75	81.47	81.23	80.90	80.65
Self-Supplied Domestic	10.97	10.97	10.15	9.87	9.46	9.74	9.69	9.63	9.58	9.52	9.47	9.41
Thermoelectric Power Generation	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	28.44	28.44	30.32	31.19	31.83	32.49	33.16	33.84	34.35	34.86	35.37	35.91
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	52.29	91.19	96.17	101.42	106.99	112.85	116.25	119.81	123.45	127.26	131.17	135.19
REGIONAL TOTAL	**1,331.64**	**1,370.59**	**1,380.09**	**1,385.80**	**1,391.46**	**1,397.83**	**1,401.57**	**1,405.50**	**1,409.32**	**1,413.34**	**1,417.38**	**1,421.63**

[1]2010 (Reported): reported demand in 2010
[2]2010 (Normal): incudes weather normalized demand for public supply and self-supplied irrigation, livestock, and environmental (ILE) sectors in 2010

Table 8.2 Summary of Demand Estimates, LRI Scenario (Mgd)

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Public Supply	3.73	3.69	3.86	4.00	4.12	4.22	4.31	4.39	4.47	4.53	4.59	4.63
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.51	1.51	1.55	1.60	1.53	1.47	1.41	1.35	1.29	1.24	1.18	1.13
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	0.49	0.49	0.51	0.53	0.54	0.55	0.56	0.57	0.58	0.59	0.60	0.61
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	0.45	1.02	1.05	1.08	1.11	1.13	1.17	1.19	1.22	1.25	1.28	1.32
Boone County Total	*6.17*	*6.71*	*6.97*	*7.21*	*7.30*	*7.37*	*7.45*	*7.50*	*7.56*	*7.61*	*7.65*	*7.69*
Bureau County												
Public Supply	2.99	2.94	2.85	2.77	2.70	2.62	2.55	2.47	2.41	2.33	2.28	2.22
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.76	0.76	0.69	0.63	0.57	0.60	0.58	0.57	0.55	0.54	0.52	0.51
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.09	2.09	2.13	2.16	2.15	2.21	2.24	2.26	2.29	2.31	2.33	2.36
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	6.29	9.65	9.67	9.70	9.72	9.75	9.79	9.81	9.84	9.86	9.89	9.93
Bureau County Total	*12.13*	*15.44*	*15.34*	*15.26*	*15.14*	*15.18*	*15.16*	*15.11*	*15.09*	*15.04*	*15.02*	*15.02*

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Carroll County												
Public Supply	1.11	1.11	1.07	1.04	1.01	0.97	0.95	0.91	0.89	0.86	0.83	0.81
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.47	0.47	0.41	0.36	0.31	0.35	0.35	0.34	0.33	0.33	0.32	0.32
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.20	2.20	2.24	2.27	2.23	2.38	2.43	2.48	2.53	2.57	2.62	2.66
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	3.85	8.28	8.37	8.46	8.56	8.65	8.75	8.83	8.93	9.02	9.11	9.21
Carroll County Total	*7.63*	*12.06*	*12.09*	*12.13*	*12.11*	*12.35*	*12.48*	*12.56*	*12.68*	*12.78*	*12.88*	*13.00*
Henry County												
Public Supply	4.12	4.10	4.01	3.86	3.75	3.64	3.53	3.43	3.34	3.23	3.14	3.05
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.79	0.79	0.68	0.58	0.49	0.55	0.53	0.51	0.50	0.48	0.47	0.45
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	1.03	1.03	1.06	1.09	1.08	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.17
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	3.82	6.90	6.98	7.06	7.14	7.23	7.31	7.39	7.48	7.56	7.64	7.72
Henry County Total	*9.76*	*12.82*	*12.73*	*12.59*	*12.46*	*12.53*	*12.49*	*12.46*	*12.46*	*12.42*	*12.41*	*12.39*
Jo Daviess County												
Public Supply	1.98	1.98	1.91	1.85	1.80	1.74	1.69	1.63	1.59	1.52	1.48	1.44
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.40	0.40	0.37	0.35	0.32	0.33	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.31	0.31	0.30

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	1.91	1.91	1.94	1.97	1.98	2.04	2.08	2.11	2.14	2.17	2.20	2.23
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	1.01	1.24	1.26	1.26	1.27	1.28	1.28	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31	1.31
Jo Daviess County Total	*5.29*	*5.53*	*5.48*	*5.43*	*5.37*	*5.39*	*5.38*	*5.35*	*5.35*	*5.30*	*5.30*	*5.28*
Lee County												
Public Supply	4.09	4.01	3.90	3.80	3.70	3.61	3.51	3.43	3.33	3.24	3.15	3.07
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.38	0.38	0.36	0.35	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.26	0.24	0.23
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	10.73	16.69	16.82	16.95	17.09	17.22	17.36	17.48	17.61	17.75	17.88	18.02
Lee County Total	*15.29*	*21.17*	*21.17*	*21.19*	*21.21*	*21.23*	*21.26*	*21.28*	*21.30*	*21.34*	*21.36*	*21.41*
Ogle County												
Public Supply	5.12	5.05	4.98	4.81	4.72	4.66	4.57	4.50	4.42	4.35	4.26	4.20
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.60	1.60	1.57	1.54	1.52	1.50	1.47	1.45	1.43	1.41	1.39	1.37
Thermoelectric Power Generation	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.68	2.68	2.72	2.77	2.77	2.76	2.76	2.76	2.76	2.76	2.75	2.75

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	1.99	2.23	2.42	2.60	2.79	2.98	3.16	3.36	3.55	3.74	3.92	4.11
Ogle County Total	*66.97*	*67.14*	*67.26*	*67.30*	*67.38*	*67.47*	*67.54*	*67.65*	*67.74*	*67.84*	*67.90*	*68.01*
Rock Island County												
Public Supply	18.06	18.17	17.67	17.18	16.71	16.25	15.80	15.37	14.94	14.53	14.13	13.75
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.93	0.93	0.74	0.78	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.94	0.98	1.01	1.04	1.08
Thermoelectric Power Generation	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	14.19	14.19	14.60	15.02	15.01	14.99	14.98	14.96	14.94	14.92	14.90	14.88
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	0.99	2.82	2.85	2.87	2.90	2.93	2.95	2.98	3.01	3.04	3.06	3.09
Rock Island County Total	*1,139.07*	*1,141.01*	*1,140.75*	*1,140.74*	*1,140.33*	*1,139.93*	*1,139.52*	*1,139.14*	*1,138.76*	*1,138.39*	*1,138.03*	*1,137.69*
Stephenson County												
Public Supply	3.64	3.65	3.77	3.67	3.57	3.48	3.39	3.30	3.22	3.12	3.04	2.97
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.15	1.15	0.87	0.79	0.71	0.73	0.70	0.67	0.65	0.62	0.59	0.57
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.12	2.12	2.21	2.30	2.24	2.25	2.23	2.21	2.19	2.17	2.14	2.12
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	1.40	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.57	1.59	1.62	1.65	1.68	1.71	1.74	1.76

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Stephenson County Total	*8.31*	*8.41*	*8.37*	*8.30*	*8.09*	*8.05*	*7.94*	*7.83*	*7.74*	*7.62*	*7.51*	*7.42*
Whiteside County												
Public Supply	3.86	3.90	3.78	3.67	3.56	3.43	3.35	3.26	3.14	3.05	2.95	2.87
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.46	1.46	1.29	1.16	1.03	1.11	1.09	1.07	1.05	1.03	1.01	0.99
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.16
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	21.16	40.02	40.04	40.05	40.08	40.09	40.11	40.12	40.15	40.16	40.18	40.20
Whiteside County Total	*26.65*	*45.55*	*45.28*	*45.06*	*44.84*	*44.80*	*44.72*	*44.62*	*44.51*	*44.41*	*44.30*	*44.22*
Winnebago County												
Public Supply	30.80	30.92	30.27	29.70	29.12	28.28	27.60	26.94	26.29	25.67	25.05	24.43
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.51	1.51	1.50	1.50	1.49	1.47	1.46	1.45	1.43	1.42	1.41	1.40
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	1.47	1.47	1.52	1.59	1.59	1.58	1.58	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.56	1.56
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	0.60	0.85	0.94	1.01	1.10	1.18	1.25	1.34	1.41	1.50	1.57	1.66
Winnebago County Total	*34.38*	*34.75*	*34.23*	*33.80*	*33.30*	*32.51*	*31.89*	*31.30*	*30.70*	*30.16*	*29.59*	*29.05*

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Rock River Region												
Public Supply	79.48	79.52	78.07	76.35	74.76	72.90	71.25	69.63	68.04	66.43	64.90	63.44
Self-Supplied Domestic	10.97	10.97	10.03	9.63	9.12	9.28	9.12	8.96	8.80	8.64	8.49	8.34
Thermoelectric Power Generation	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,160.47
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	28.44	28.44	29.19	29.97	29.85	30.13	30.24	30.31	30.40	30.47	30.51	30.59
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	52.29	91.19	91.92	92.58	93.33	94.03	94.75	95.44	96.18	96.89	97.58	98.33
REGIONAL TOTAL	**1,331.64**	**1,370.59**	**1,369.68**	**1,369.00**	**1,367.53**	**1,366.81**	**1,365.83**	**1,364.80**	**1,363.89**	**1,362.90**	**1,361.95**	**1,361.17**

[1]2010 (Reported): reported demand in 2010
[2]2010 (Normal): incudes weather normalized demand for public supply and self-supplied irrigation, livestock, and environmental (ILE) sectors in 2010

Table 8.3 Summary of Demand Estimates, MRI Scenario (Mgd)

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Public Supply	3.73	3.69	4.35	4.71	5.03	5.37	5.70	6.04	6.39	6.75	7.10	7.46
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.51	1.51	1.59	1.68	1.64	1.62	1.59	1.56	1.53	1.50	1.47	1.43
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	0.49	0.49	0.54	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.76	0.82	0.89	0.96	1.03	1.11
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	0.45	1.02	1.11	1.22	1.33	1.45	1.52	1.60	1.68	1.77	1.85	1.94
Boone County Total	*6.17*	*6.71*	*7.59*	*8.21*	*8.65*	*9.14*	*9.57*	*10.02*	*10.49*	*10.98*	*11.45*	*11.94*
Bureau County												
Public Supply	2.99	2.94	3.22	3.26	3.29	3.32	3.38	3.41	3.44	3.49	3.51	3.56
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.76	0.76	0.71	0.66	0.61	0.66	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.64	0.64
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.09	2.09	2.26	2.44	2.58	2.81	3.02	3.24	3.48	3.73	4.00	4.28
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	6.29	9.65	10.68	11.83	13.10	14.53	15.60	16.76	18.04	19.44	20.96	22.64
Bureau County Total	*12.13*	*15.44*	*16.87*	*18.19*	*19.58*	*21.32*	*22.65*	*24.06*	*25.61*	*27.31*	*29.11*	*31.12*

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Carroll County												
Public Supply	1.11	1.11	1.21	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.26	1.26	1.26	1.28	1.28	1.28
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.47	0.47	0.42	0.38	0.34	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.40	0.40	0.40
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.20	2.20	2.37	2.56	2.67	3.02	3.27	3.55	3.84	4.15	4.48	4.84
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	3.85	8.28	9.10	10.02	11.03	12.14	12.84	13.60	14.40	15.25	16.17	17.16
Carroll County Total	*7.63*	*12.06*	*13.10*	*14.18*	*15.26*	*16.77*	*17.76*	*18.80*	*19.89*	*21.08*	*22.33*	*23.68*
Henry County												
Public Supply	4.12	4.10	4.54	4.54	4.59	4.64	4.68	4.71	4.78	4.82	4.86	4.90
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.79	0.79	0.69	0.61	0.52	0.60	0.60	0.59	0.59	0.58	0.58	0.57
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	1.03	1.03	1.12	1.23	1.29	1.41	1.51	1.62	1.74	1.86	1.99	2.13
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	3.82	6.90	7.55	8.25	9.03	9.88	10.39	10.92	11.49	12.09	12.72	13.37
Henry County Total	*9.76*	*12.82*	*13.90*	*14.63*	*15.43*	*16.53*	*17.18*	*17.84*	*18.60*	*19.35*	*20.15*	*20.97*
Jo Daviess County												
Public Supply	1.98	1.98	2.16	2.19	2.20	2.21	2.23	2.25	2.26	2.28	2.29	2.32
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.40	0.40	0.38	0.36	0.34	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	1.91	1.91	2.06	2.22	2.37	2.60	2.80	3.02	3.25	3.51	3.77	4.06
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	1.01	1.24	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.47	1.52	1.58	1.65	1.71	1.78	1.85
Jo Daviess County Total	*5.29*	*5.53*	*5.90*	*6.12*	*6.31*	*6.65*	*6.92*	*7.22*	*7.54*	*7.88*	*8.22*	*8.61*
Lee County												
Public Supply	4.09	4.01	4.41	4.46	4.53	4.58	4.64	4.70	4.76	4.82	4.88	4.94
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.38	0.38	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.34	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.31	0.30	0.29
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	10.96	10.96	10.96	10.96	10.96	10.96	10.96	10.96	10.96	10.96
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	10.73	16.69	18.40	20.28	22.36	24.66	25.92	27.24	28.63	30.10	31.63	33.24
Lee County Total	*15.29*	*21.17*	*34.24*	*36.16*	*38.31*	*40.66*	*41.98*	*43.36*	*44.81*	*46.34*	*47.93*	*49.60*
Ogle County												
Public Supply	5.12	5.05	5.61	5.65	5.76	5.92	6.06	6.18	6.30	6.46	6.59	6.74
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.62	1.63	1.65	1.66	1.67	1.69	1.70	1.72	1.73
Thermoelectric Power Generation	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58	55.58
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.68	2.68	2.89	3.12	3.31	3.51	3.73	3.95	4.19	4.45	4.72	5.00

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	1.99	2.23	2.39	2.57	2.77	2.98	3.14	3.32	3.51	3.70	3.91	4.14
Ogle County Total	*66.97*	*67.14*	*68.07*	*68.53*	*69.05*	*69.63*	*70.17*	*70.70*	*71.27*	*71.89*	*72.52*	*73.19*
Rock Island County												
Public Supply	18.06	18.17	19.97	20.18	20.43	20.66	20.89	21.13	21.37	21.61	21.86	22.10
Self-Supplied Domestic	0.93	0.93	0.75	0.82	0.88	0.95	1.02	1.08	1.15	1.22	1.29	1.36
Thermoelectric Power Generation	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89	1,104.89
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	14.19	14.19	15.50	16.93	17.95	19.04	20.19	21.41	22.70	24.07	25.51	27.04
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	0.99	2.82	3.08	3.38	3.70	4.05	4.26	4.47	4.69	4.93	5.18	5.44
Rock Island County Total	*1,139.07*	*1,141.01*	*1,144.20*	*1,146.20*	*1,147.85*	*1,149.59*	*1,151.25*	*1,152.99*	*1,154.80*	*1,156.72*	*1,158.73*	*1,160.84*
Stephenson County												
Public Supply	3.64	3.65	4.26	4.31	4.36	4.42	4.48	4.53	4.59	4.64	4.72	4.77
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.15	1.15	0.89	0.83	0.76	0.80	0.79	0.77	0.76	0.75	0.73	0.72
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	2.12	2.12	2.34	2.59	2.68	2.86	3.01	3.16	3.32	3.49	3.67	3.86
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	1.40	1.49	1.56	1.63	1.70	1.78	1.86	1.94	2.03	2.13	2.22	2.32

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Stephenson County Total	*8.31*	*8.41*	*9.05*	*9.36*	*9.50*	*9.86*	*10.14*	*10.40*	*10.70*	*11.01*	*11.34*	*11.67*
Whiteside County												
Public Supply	3.86	3.90	4.26	4.30	4.36	4.38	4.43	4.45	4.50	4.53	4.57	4.62
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.46	1.46	1.32	1.21	1.11	1.22	1.23	1.23	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.25
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.22	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.27	0.28	0.29
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	21.16	40.02	44.10	48.62	53.59	59.09	62.11	65.28	68.61	72.12	75.80	79.67
Whiteside County Total	*26.65*	*45.55*	*49.86*	*54.33*	*59.26*	*64.91*	*68.00*	*71.20*	*74.60*	*78.16*	*81.89*	*85.83*
Winnebago County												
Public Supply	30.80	30.92	34.18	34.89	35.59	35.94	36.50	37.04	37.58	38.16	38.72	39.32
Self-Supplied Domestic	1.51	1.51	1.54	1.57	1.60	1.62	1.64	1.67	1.69	1.72	1.74	1.77
Thermoelectric Power Generation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	1.47	1.47	1.62	1.79	1.90	2.01	2.13	2.25	2.38	2.52	2.67	2.83
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	0.60	0.85	0.91	0.97	1.04	1.10	1.15	1.21	1.27	1.34	1.40	1.47
Winnebago County Total	*34.38*	*34.75*	*38.25*	*39.22*	*40.13*	*40.67*	*41.42*	*42.17*	*42.92*	*43.74*	*44.53*	*45.39*

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Rock River Region												
Public Supply	79.48	79.52	88.17	89.71	91.36	92.66	94.25	95.70	97.23	98.84	100.38	102.01
Self-Supplied Domestic	10.97	10.97	10.27	10.10	9.79	10.20	10.26	10.32	10.38	10.44	10.50	10.56
Thermoelectric Power Generation	1,160.47	1,160.47	1,171.43	1,171.43	1,171.43	1,171.43	1,171.43	1,171.43	1,171.43	1,171.43	1,171.43	1,171.43
Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial	28.44	28.44	30.98	33.78	35.71	38.30	40.78	43.39	46.18	49.16	52.28	55.61
Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental	52.29	91.19	100.18	110.12	121.05	133.13	140.31	147.92	156.00	164.58	173.62	183.24
REGIONAL TOTAL	**1,331.64**	**1,370.59**	**1,401.03**	**1,415.14**	**1,429.34**	**1,445.72**	**1,457.03**	**1,468.76**	**1,481.22**	**1,494.45**	**1,508.21**	**1,522.85**

[1]2010 (Reported): reported demand in 2010
[2]2010 (Normal): incudes weather normalized demand for public supply and self-supplied irrigation, livestock, and environmental (ILE) sectors in 2010

Table 8.4 Summary of Estimated Demand Totals, All Scenarios (Mgd)

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
LRI	6.17	6.71	6.97	7.21	7.30	7.37	7.45	7.50	7.56	7.61	7.65	7.69
CT	6.17	6.71	7.27	7.68	7.92	8.17	8.39	8.61	8.81	9.01	9.22	9.41
MRI	6.17	6.71	7.59	8.21	8.65	9.14	9.57	10.02	10.49	10.98	11.45	11.94
Bureau County												
LRI	12.13	15.44	15.34	15.26	15.14	15.18	15.16	15.11	15.09	15.04	15.02	15.02
CT	12.13	15.44	16.05	16.56	17.10	17.76	18.18	18.62	19.06	19.53	20.02	20.52
MRI	12.13	15.44	16.87	18.19	19.58	21.32	22.65	24.06	25.61	27.31	29.11	31.12
Carroll County												
LRI	7.63	12.06	12.09	12.13	12.11	12.35	12.48	12.56	12.68	12.78	12.88	13.00
CT	7.63	12.06	12.62	13.09	13.54	14.16	14.49	14.86	15.21	15.57	15.95	16.35
MRI	7.63	12.06	13.10	14.18	15.26	16.77	17.76	18.80	19.89	21.08	22.33	23.68
Henry County												
LRI	9.76	12.82	12.73	12.59	12.46	12.53	12.49	12.46	12.46	12.42	12.41	12.39
CT	9.76	12.82	13.31	13.60	13.93	14.41	14.64	14.91	15.19	15.48	15.75	16.06
MRI	9.76	12.82	13.90	14.63	15.43	16.53	17.18	17.84	18.60	19.35	20.15	20.97
Jo Daviess County												
LRI	5.29	5.53	5.48	5.43	5.37	5.39	5.38	5.35	5.35	5.30	5.30	5.28
CT	5.29	5.53	5.75	5.76	5.79	5.88	5.93	5.99	6.04	6.10	6.14	6.20
MRI	5.29	5.53	5.90	6.12	6.31	6.65	6.92	7.22	7.54	7.88	8.22	8.61
Lee County												
LRI	15.29	21.17	21.17	21.19	21.21	21.23	21.26	21.28	21.30	21.34	21.36	21.41
CT	15.29	21.17	22.25	23.18	24.19	25.25	25.81	26.36	26.96	27.59	28.20	28.85
MRI	15.29	21.17	34.24	36.16	38.31	40.66	41.98	43.36	44.81	46.34	47.93	49.60
Ogle County												
LRI	66.97	67.14	67.26	67.30	67.38	67.47	67.54	67.65	67.74	67.84	67.90	68.01

Geography and Sector	2010 (Reported)[1]	2010 (Normal)[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
CT	66.97	67.14	67.63	67.75	67.92	68.12	68.28	68.46	68.61	68.79	68.96	69.15
MRI	66.97	67.14	68.07	68.53	69.05	69.63	70.17	70.70	71.27	71.89	72.52	73.19
Rock Island County												
LRI	1,139.07	1,141.01	1,140.75	1,140.74	1,140.33	1,139.93	1,139.52	1,139.14	1,138.76	1,138.39	1,138.03	1,137.69
CT	1,139.07	1,141.01	1,142.51	1,142.97	1,143.32	1,143.69	1,144.00	1,144.31	1,144.54	1,144.78	1,145.02	1,145.28
MRI	1,139.07	1,141.01	1,144.20	1,146.20	1,147.85	1,149.59	1,151.25	1,152.99	1,154.80	1,156.72	1,158.73	1,160.84
Stephenson County												
LRI	8.31	8.41	8.37	8.30	8.09	8.05	7.94	7.83	7.74	7.62	7.51	7.42
CT	8.31	8.41	8.76	8.86	8.91	9.10	9.22	9.36	9.48	9.60	9.72	9.86
MRI	8.31	8.41	9.05	9.36	9.50	9.86	10.14	10.40	10.70	11.01	11.34	11.67
Whiteside County												
LRI	26.65	45.55	45.28	45.06	44.84	44.80	44.72	44.62	44.51	44.41	44.30	44.22
CT	26.65	45.55	47.76	49.97	52.32	55.01	56.37	57.79	59.25	60.75	62.30	63.90
MRI	26.65	45.55	49.86	54.33	59.26	64.91	68.00	71.20	74.60	78.16	81.89	85.83
Winnebago County												
LRI	34.38	34.75	34.23	33.80	33.30	32.51	31.89	31.30	30.70	30.16	29.59	29.05
CT	34.38	34.75	36.18	36.36	36.51	36.29	36.26	36.22	36.17	36.14	36.09	36.05
MRI	34.38	34.75	38.25	39.22	40.13	40.67	41.42	42.17	42.92	43.74	44.53	45.39
Rock River Region												
LRI	1,331.64	1,370.59	1,369.68	1,369.00	1,367.53	1,366.81	1,365.83	1,364.80	1,363.89	1,362.90	1,361.95	1,361.17
CT	1,331.64	1,370.59	1,380.09	1,385.80	1,391.46	1,397.83	1,401.57	1,405.50	1,409.32	1,413.34	1,417.38	1,421.63
MRI	1,331.64	1,370.59	1,401.03	1,415.14	1,429.34	1,445.72	1,457.03	1,468.76	1,481.22	1,494.45	1,508.21	1,522.85

[1]2010 (Reported): reported demand in 2010
[2]2010 (Normal): incudes weather normalized demand for public supply and self-supplied irrigation, livestock, and environmental (ILE) sectors in 2010

9 References Cited

Avery, C.F. 1999. *Estimated Water Withdrawals and Use in Illinois, 1992*. United States Geological Survey Open-File Report 99-97, Urbana, IL.

Black, L.P. 1983. *Golf Course Irrigation in Ohio*. Ohio Department of Natural Resources Inventory Report 27, Columbus, OH.

Blocksome, C.E., and G.M. Powell. 2006. *Waterers and Watering Systems: A Handbook for Livestock Owners and Landowners*. Kansas State University Agricultural Experiment Station and Cooperative Extension Service, Manhattan, KS.

Boland, J.J., B. Dziegielewski, D.D. Baumann, and E.M. Optiz. 1984. *Influence of Price and Rate Structures on Municipal and Industrial Water Use*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Institute for Water Resources Report 84-C-2, Ft. Belvoir, VA.

California Energy Commission. 2016. *U.S. Per Capita Electricity Use by State in 2016*. California Energy Commission, https://www.energy.ca.gov/almanac/electricity_data/us_per_capita_electricity.html (accessed October 10, 2018).

Connecticut Department of Public Health. 2015. Connecticut Department of Public Health. http://www.ct.gov/dph/privatewells (accessed December 10, 2015).

Data.Illinois.gov. 2018. *State of Illinois Data Portal, DCEO County Population Projections*. Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, https://data.illinois.gov/dataset/131dceo_county_population_projections (accessed October 10, 2018).

Dziegielewski, B., and T. Bik. 2006. *Water Use Benchmarks for Thermoelectric Power Generation*. Department of Geography, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL.

Dziegielewski, B., and F.J. Chowdhury. 2008. *Regional Water Demand Scenarios for Northeastern Illinois: 2005-2050*. Project completion report prepared for the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning. Department of Geography and Environmental Resources, Southern Illinois University, http://www.cmap.illinois.gov/documents/10180/14452/NE+IL+Regional+Water+Demand+Scenarios+to+2050+project+completion+report.pdf/c67c0773-5986-4fae-b5a8-324bf23e84b4 (accessed August 20, 2009).

Dziegielewski, B., J. Kiefer, and T. Bik. 2004. *Water Rates and Ratemaking Practices in Community Water Systems in Illinois*. Department of Geography, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL.

Dziegielewski, B., S. Sharma, T. Bik, X. Yang, H. Margono, and R. Sa. 2002. *Predictive Models of Water Use: An Analytical Bibliography*. Department of Geography and Department of Economics, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL.

Earth Policy Institute. 2007. *Water Prices Rising Worldwide*. Earth Policy Institute, http://www.earth-policy.org/plan_b_updates/2007/update64# (accessed December 8, 2014).

Golf Course Superintendents Association of America. 2015. Golf Course Environmental Profile. Phase II, Volume I. *2014 Water Use and Conservation Practices on U.S. Golf Courses*. Golf Course Superintendents Association of America, http://www.gcsaa.org/docs/default-source/Environment/phase-2-water-use-survey-full-report.pdf (accessed December 11, 2015).

Golf Link. 2015. *Illinois Golf Courses*. Golf.com Network, http://www.golflink.com/golf-courses/state.aspx?state=IL (accessed May 19, 2015).

Hanemann, W.M. 1998. *Determinants of urban water use*. Edited by D.D. Baumann, J. Boland and W.M. Hanemann. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.

Helsel, D.R., and R.M. Hirsch. 1992. *Statistical methods in water resources*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

Hutson, S.S., N.L. Barber, J.F. Kenny, K.S. Linsey, D.S. Lumia, and M.A. Maupin. 2004. *Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000*. United States Geological Survey Circular 1268, Reston, VA.

Illinois Commerce Commission. 2015. *Comparison of Sales Statistics*. Illinois Commerce Commission, https://www.icc.illinois.gov/publicutility/salesstatistics.aspx (accessed December 10, 2015).

Illinois Department of Employment Security. 2014. *Employment Projections*. Illinois Department of Employment Security, http://www.ides.illinois.gov/LMI/Pages/Employment_Projections.aspx (accessed December 8, 2014).

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. 2014. *Drinking Water Watch*. Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, http://water.epa.state.il.us/dww/index.jsp (accessed November 14, 2014).

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. *Safe Drinking Water Search for the State of Illinois*. Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, http://oaspub.epa.gov/enviro/sdw_form_v3.create_page?state_abbr=IL (accessed November 15, 2015).

Illinois State Water Plan Task Force. 1984. *Illinois State Water Plan*. Springfield, IL. https://www.dnr.illinois.gov/WaterResources/Documents/SWPTF_CrossCuttingTopicsOperatingIssues.pdf.

Illinois State Water Survey. 2018. Illinois Water Inventory Program. Illinois State Water Survey, https://www.isws.illinois.edu/groundwater-science/illinois-water-inventory-program (accessed September 24, 2018).

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2007. *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report*. https://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/assessment-report/ar4/syr/ar4_syr_full_report.pdf.

Kenny, J.F., N.L. Barber, S.S. Hutson, K.S. Linsey, J.K. Lovelace, and M.A. Maupin. 2009. *Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2005*. United States Geological Survey Circular 1344, Reston, VA.

Maupin, M.A., J.F. Kenny, S.S. Hutson, J.K. Lovelace, N.L. Barber, and K.S. Linsey. 2014. *Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2010*. United States Geological Survey Circular 1405, Reston, VA.

Microsoft Corporation. 2003. Microsoft Office Excel 2003.

National Climatic Data Center. 2015. Cooperative Observer Network (COOP). National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Climatic Data Center, http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/data-access/land-based-station-data/land-based-datasets/cooperative-observer-network-coop (accessed March 30, 2015).

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Adminstration National Centers for Environmental Information. 2015. Climate Data Online. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/ (accessed May 12, 2015).

NUS Consulting. 2007. *NUS Consulting Group Survey Says U.S. Water Costs Are On The Rise (Again!)*. PR Newswire, https://www.energyvortex.com/files/NUS_quick_click.pdf (accessed October 10, 2018).

Pate, R., M. Hightower, C. Cameron, and W. Einfeld. 2007. *Overview of Energy-Water Interdependencies and the Emerging Energy Demands on Water Resources*. Sandia National Laboratories Report SAND 2007-1349C.

Regional Economics Applications Laboratory. 2014. *Summary of 1999 IREIM's Projections*. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, http://www.real.illinois.edu/products/models/il_for_summary99.pdf (accessed December 11, 2014).

Renewable Fuels Association. 2015. *Going Global: 2015 Ethanol Industry Outlook*. Renewable Fuels Association, http://ethanolrfa.3cdn.net/c5088b8e8e6b427bb3_cwm626ws2.pdf (accessed April 20, 2015).

Solley, W.B., R.R. Pierce, and H.A. Perlman. 1993. *Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 1990*. United States Geological Survey Circular 1081, Denver, CO.

Solley, W.B., R.R. Pierce, and H.A. Perlman. 1998. *Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 1995*. United States Geological Survey Circular 1200, Denver, CO.

Tennant, D.L. 1975. *Instream Flow Regimens for Fish, Wildlife, Recreation and Related Environmental Resources*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Torcellini, P.N., N. Long, and R. Judkoff. 2003. *Consumptive Water Use for U.S. Power Production*. National Renewable Energy Laboratory Technical Report NREL/TP-550-33905, Golden, CO. https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy04osti/33905.pdf.

U.S. Census Bureau. 1995. *Population of Counties by Decennial Census: 1900 to 1990*. United States Census Bureau, http://www.census.gov/population/cencounts/il190090.txt (accessed September 29, 2009).

U.S. Census Bureau. 2004. *Census 2000 Data for the State of Illinois*. United States Census Bureau, http://www.census.gov/census2000/states/il.html (accessed August 24, 2006).

U.S. Census Bureau. 2014a. *American Community Survey*. United States Census Bureau, http://www.census.gov/acs/www/ (accessed November 21, 2014).

U.S. Census Bureau. 2014b. State & County QuickFacts. United States Census Bureau, https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/US/PST045217 (accessed September 24, 2018).

U.S. Census Bureau. 2014c. *United States Census 2010*. United States Census Bureau, https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/decennial-census/data/datasets.2010.html (accessed September 24, 2018).

U.S. Census Bureau. 2015a. American FactFinder Advanced Search. United States Census Bureau, http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?refresh=t (accessed June 9, 2015).

U.S. Census Bureau. 2015b. *County Business Patterns*. United States Census Bureau, https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/cbp.html (accessed September 24, 2018).

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2015. *USDA Census of Agriculture*. http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/ (accessed April 23, 2015).

U.S. Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service. 2014. *USDA Long-term Projections, February 2014, U.S. Livestock*. United States Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service, https://www.usda.gov/oce/commodity/projections/USDA_Agricultural_Projections_to_2023.pdf (accessed September 24, 2018).

U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2015. *Productivity Change in the Nonfarm Business Sector, 1947-2014*. United States Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, http://www.bls.gov/lpc/prodybar.htm (accessed April 17, 2015).

U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 2015. *SIC Manual*. United States Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/pls/imis/sic_manual.html (accessed February 5, 2015).

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2014. *Annual Energy Outlook 2014*. United States Energy Information Administration, http://www.eia.gov/forecasts/archive/aeo14/executive_summary.cfm (accessed November 30, 2015).

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2015a. *Annual Energy Outlook 2015*. United States Energy Information Administration, http://www.eia.gov/forecasts/aeo/section_elecgeneration.cfm (accessed December 11, 2015).

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2015b. *Electric Sales, Revenue, and Average Price*. United States Energy Information Administration, http://www.eia.gov/electricity/sales_revenue_price/ (accessed December 11, 2015).

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2015c. Electricity Data. United States Energy Information Administration, http://www.eia.gov/electricity/data.cfm (accessed December 10, 2015).

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2015d. Form EIA-767 Historical Data Files. United States Energy Information Administration, http://www.eia.gov/electricity/data/eia767/ (accessed April 7, 2015).

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2018. *Annual Energy Outlook 2018*. United States Energy Information Administration, https://www.eia.gov/outlooks/aeo/data/browser/#/?id=8-AEO2018&cases=ref2018&sourcekey=0 (accessed October 10, 2018).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2008. *Public Drinking Water Systems: Facts and Figures*. United States Environmental Protection Agency, http://water.epa.gov/infrastructure/drinkingwater/pws/factoids.cfm (accessed November 14, 2014).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015a. *Golf Course Adjustment Factors for Modifying Estimated Drinking Water Concentrations and Estimated Environmental Concentrations Generated by Tier I (FIRST) and Tier II (PRZM/EXAMS) Models*. United States Environmental Protection Agency, https://archive.epa.gov/epa/pesticide-science-and-assessing-pesticide-risks/golf-course-adjustment-factors-modifying-estimated.html (accessed September 24, 2018).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015b. View Your Water Utility's Climate Projection with the Scenario-Based Projected Changes Map. United States Environmental Protection Agency, http://www2.epa.gov/crwu/view-your-water-utilitys-climate-projection-scenario-based-projected-changes-map (accessed September 10, 2015).

U.S. Geological Survey. 2014. Water Use in the United States: Water-Use Data Available from USGS. http://water.usgs.gov/watuse/data/ (accessed January 12, 2015).

WorldGolf.com. 2015. *America's Golf Course Guide*. Golf Channel - New Media Ventures, http://www.golfguideweb.com/ (accessed May 19, 2015).

Wu, M. 2007. *Analysis of the Efficiency of the U.S. Ethanol Industry 2007*. Argonne National Laboratory, delivered to Renewable Fuels Association on March 27, 2008.

Yang, X., and B. Dziegielewski. 2007. Water use by thermoelectric power plants in the United States. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 43(1):160-169.

Appendix A. Public System Demand-Estimation Methodology and Supplemental Tables

Public System Demand-Estimation Methodology

A regression equation was fitted to historical data on per-capita public system demand and the corresponding six explanatory variables (average of maximum daily temperatures during the five-month May-September summer season, total precipitation during the summer season, ratio of local employment to resident population, median household income in 2010 dollars, marginal price of water in 2010 dollars, and an annual time [conservation] trend variable).

The data include 470 observations (5 data years times 94 water service areas) from three Illinois Department of Natural Resources-defined water-supply planning regions for which the Illinois State Water Survey simultaneously estimated water demand during 2014 and 2015, the 11-county Rock River region (this report), the 7-county Middle Illinois region (Meyer et al., In press-b), and the 3-county Kankakee Watershed region (Meyer et al., In press-a). However, data on the marginal price of water could be obtained for only 296 data points, and this smaller subset of observations was used to estimate the parameters of the regression model.

The estimation methodology initially employed a procedure known as *robust regression* (Yohai and Zamar, 1997), which allows for the reduction of the undue influence of specific "problematic" observations on estimated model parameters. Potentially problematic observations include outliers, whose values lie at the extremes, as well as leverage points, which have a strong influence on the overall fit and estimated parameters of a model. Note that an observation can be designated as a leverage point, but not a "bad" leverage point; it can confirm the underlying relationship, as opposed to changing it.

The robust regression procedures identified 18 problematic observations (out of 296), of which 4 were designated as potential outliers and 14 as potential leverage points (with one observation–the 2005 Putnam County residual–as both an outlier and a leverage point).

The final regression model of per-capita water use was estimated after excluding four outlier points (LaSalle 2000, 2005, 2010; Putnam Co. residual 2005) and six "undue/unjustifiable" leverage points (Colona East 2000, Peru 2010, Toluca 2010, Wyoming 2010, Stockton 2010, and East Moline 2010).

The regression equation was estimated as a log-linear model in which the dependent variable (per-capita water use) and four independent variables were converted to their natural logarithms. The ratio of employment to population and the time trend variable were left in their linear form. The resultant ordinary least squares (OLS) regression model is shown in Table A.1. The regression equation explains about 35 percent of the variance in log-transformed per-capita water use. Two variables, employment-to-population ratio and marginal price, have highly significant regression coefficients ($p<0.0001$). The significance of the remaining four independent variables is marginal, but all four have t-statistics greater than 1. Despite the low statistical significance of the two weather variables (as well as the income and time trend variables), the sizes and signs of the estimated regression coefficients are near their expected values (in comparison to the literature and the coefficients obtained in three other regional water demand studies in Illinois).

Table A.1 Estimated Log-Linear Equation of Per-Capita Water Demand – Regression Output

Description	Parameter	Parameter	Parameter	Parameter	Parameter
R Square	0.348869				
R Square Adj.	0.334866				
Root Mean Square Error	0.251919				
Mean of Response	4.781111				
Observations (or Sum Weights)	286				
	DF	**Sum of Squares**	**Mean Square**	**F Ratio**	**Prob. > F**
Model	6	9.48679	1.58113	24.9142	<.0001
Error	279	17.706218	0.06346		
C. Total	285	27.193008		0.03173	
Term	**Estimate**	**Std Error**	**t Ratio**	**Prob. >|t|**	
Intercept	-0.42031	4.22315	-0.10	0.9208	
Ln (Max. Summer Temperature)	1.13185	0.93504	1.21	0.2271	
Ln (Total Summer Precipitation)	-0.05946	0.05681	-1.05	0.2961	
Employment/Population Ratio	0.50331	0.06283	8.01	<.0001	
Ln (Median Household Income)	0.12183	0.09050	1.35	0.1793	
Ln (Marginal Price of Water)	-0.19770	0.03438	-5.75	<.0001	
Time Trend	-0.00412	0.00293	-1.40	0.1616	

Table A.2 Active Public Water Systems in the Rock River Region (2010)

Boone County		
Aqua Illinois - Candlewick Div.	Capron MHP	Park Meadowland West MHP
Belvidere	Maple Crest Care Center LLC	Poplar Grove
Capron	Oak Lawn MHP	
Bureau County		
Arlington	Ladd	Spring Valley
Buda	Malden	The Grove MHP
Bureau Junction	Manlius	Tiskilwa
Dalzell	Ohio	Van Orin Water Co
Depue	Orchard View Rehab & Health Care Center	Walnut
Dover	Princeton	Wyanet
Hollowayville	Seatonville	
La Moille	Sheffield	
Carroll County		
Century Pines Apartments	Milledgeville	Shannon
Chadwick	Mount Carroll	Thomson
Lanark	Savanna	
Henry County		
Alpha	Galva	Ophiem Water Systems, Inc
Andover	Geneseo	Orion
Annawan	Geneseo Hills Subd	Osco Mutual Wtr Supply Co Inc
Atkinson	Hazelwood 4th Addn	Riverview MHP - Geneseo
Bishop Hill	Hazelwood Heights Subd	Rustic Homeowners & Wtr Assn
Black Hawk College - East Campus	Hazelwood West Subd	Sunny Hill Estates Subd
Buysse Subd	Hillcrest Home	Timber Brook Estates Subd
Cambridge	Kewanee	Timber Ridge Subd
Colona East	Lake Lynwood Water Assn	Windcrest Subd
Colona Park LLC	Lynn Water Association, Inc	Wolf Ridge Well Corp
Colona West System	North Hazelwood Subd	Woodhull
Country Club Estates Subd	Oak View Estates	
Country Estates Subd	Oakwood Place Subd	
Jo Daviess County		
Apple River	Galena	Utilities Inc - Apple Canyon Utilities Co
Bahl Water Corporation	Hanover	Utilities Inc - Galena Territory
East Dubuque	Mt Vernon Homeowners Assn	Warren
Elizabeth	Scales Mound	Wienen Estates
Frentress Lake	Stockton	
Lee County		
Amboy	Green Acres MHP	Steward
Ashton	Harmon	Sublette
Compton	Lee	West Brooklyn
Dixon	Paw Paw	White Oak Estates
Dixon Correctional Center	Rock River Estates MHP	Woodhaven Utilities
Franklin Grove	Sauk Valley Student Housing	

Ogle County

Byron	Lost Lake Utility District	Rockvale Corporation
Creston	Mt Morris	Rolling Green Estates MHP
Davis Junction	Mt Morris Estates MHP	Rolling Meadows MHP
Forreston	Nordic Woods Subd	Stillman Valley
Hillcrest	Oregon	Woodlawn Utility Corp
Knolls Edge Subd	Polo	
Leaf River	Rochelle	

Rock Island County

Air View MHP	East Moline	Rapids City
Andalusia	Eberts 3rd Addition	Reynolds
Arrow Head Ranch	Edgington Water District	Ridgewood Ledges Water Assn
Candle Light Community MHP	Evergreen Village Subd	River Oaks MHP
Carbon Cliff	Fairacres Assn	Rock Island
Cedar Brook Estates Subd	Falcon Farms MHP	Rock Island Arsenal
Cherry Dale Subd	Hampton	Silvis
Chigakwa Park Estates Subd	Hidden Meadows	Silvis Heights Water Corp
Clover Leaf Village MHP	Hillsdale MHP	Suburban Heights Subd
Coal Valley	Milan	Tower Ridge Subd
Cordova	Moline	Whispering Hills MHP
Coyne Center Coop	Paradise Manor MHP	Winding Creek Estates
Croppers 1st, 4th, & 5th Addns	Port Byron	Woodland A&B MHP
East Lawn Water Assn	Rainbow Ridge	

Stephenson County

Cedarville	German Valley	Stephenson Mobile Est. MHP
Dakota	Lena	Timber Ridge MHP
Davis	Orangeville	Utilities Inc - Northern Hills Utilities Co
Freeport	Rock City	Winslow

Whiteside County

Albany	Illinois American - Sterling	Rock Falls
Country Acres MHP	Lyndon	Tampico
Erie	Morrison	
Fulton	Prophetstown	

Winnebago County

Anns MHP	Larchmont Subd	Riverview MHP
Bill Mar Heights MHP	Legend Lakes Water Assn	Rockford
Bradley Heights Subd	Loves Park	Rockton
Cherry Valley	Mancuso Village Park MHP	Sheridan Grove Water System
Clarks MHP	Maryville Farm Campus	Six Oaks MHP
Durand	North Park PWD	Timber Creek MHP
Family Manufactured Home Community, LLC	Otter Creek Lake Utility Dist	Utilities Inc - Coventry Creek Subd
Forest View MHP	Pecatonica	Utilities Inc - Coventry Hills Utilities Inc
Great Oaks & Beacon Hills Apts	Phil-Aire Estates MHP	Utilities Inc - Westlake Utilities Inc.
Green Meadow Estates Of Rockford	Prairie Road Pump Company	Wildwood Utility Co
Illinois American - South Beloit	Rainbow Lane MHP	Winnebago

Table A.3 Historical Values of Dependent and Independent Variables for Dominant Systems

Public Water System	Year	Demand (Mgd)	Demand (gpcd)	Max. Summer T (°F)[1]	Summer Precip. (inches)[2]	Employment-to-Population Ratio	Marginal Price (2010$)	Median Household Income (2010$)
Boone County								
Belvidere	1990	3.53	227.6	76.1	22.8	0.513	1.01	49,619
Belvidere	1995	3.13	177.1	79.6	18.2	0.521	1.19	50,877
Belvidere	2000	3.24	155.6	76.7	22.9	0.524	1.42	53,965
Belvidere	2005	3.66	155.6	80.4	12.4	0.415	1.42	50,048
Belvidere	2010	2.99	116.1	79.2	24.1	0.415	2.10	42,529
Bureau County								
Depue	1990	0.19	111.4	77.4	30.5	0.021		
Depue	1995	0.21	119.0	79.6	19.6	0.020		
Depue	2000	0.17	96.5	79.5	20.9	0.028		42,778
Depue	2005	0.27	149.6	82.7	10.9	0.020	4.33	39,480
Depue	2010	0.20	104.5	81.7	26.0	0.014	4.25	37,865
Princeton	1990	1.17	162.6	77.4	30.5	0.848	4.12	46,097
Princeton	1995	1.26	175.0	79.6	19.6	0.848	3.62	49,258
Princeton	2000	1.26	175.0	79.5	20.9	0.813	4.22	52,242
Princeton	2005	1.07	140.1	82.7	10.9	0.741	3.00	47,146
Princeton	2010	0.95	124.2	81.7	26.0	0.677	4.01	44,339
Spring Valley	1990	0.61	116.2	77.4	30.5	0.239		40,778
Spring Valley	1995	0.66	124.9	79.6	19.6	0.326		46,255
SpringValley	2000	0.65	119.8	79.5	20.9	0.362		51,038
Spring Valley	2005	0.69	128.1	82.7	10.9	0.576	1.62	47,625
Spring Valley	2010	0.85	157.8	81.7	26.0	0.522	2.45	46,107
Walnut	1990	0.22	143.4	77.4	30.5	0.414		
Walnut	1995	0.22	149.3	79.6	19.6	0.414		
Walnut	2000	0.17	116.2	79.5	20.9	0.349		52,949
Walnut	2005	0.16	109.1	82.7	10.9	0.365		51,644
Walnut	2010	0.15	100.4	81.7	26.0	0.300	2.67	51,818
Carroll County								
Lanark	1990	0.21	146.8	77.7	26.8	0.524		
Lanark	1995	0.21	142.2	80.4	20.7	0.499		
Lanark	2000	0.22	144.2	78.8	30.1	0.438		46,727
Lanark	2005	0.19	114.3	82.2	12.4	0.401		44,760
Lanark	2010	0.17	108.9	81.0	32.3	0.498	6.00	44,276
Mount Carroll	1990	0.17	88.1	77.7	26.8	0.292		
Mount Carroll	1995	0.20	112.9	80.4	20.7	0.288		
Mount Carroll	2000	0.21	114.7	78.8	30.1	0.350	3.36	45,886
Mount Carroll	2005	0.18	95.4	82.2	12.4	0.279	2.86	43,694
Mount Carroll	2010	0.14	79.3	81.0	32.3	0.262	4.80	43,015
Savanna	1990	0.64	140.0	77.7	26.8	0.306		31,392
Savanna	1995	0.67	184.8	80.4	20.7	0.318		33,655
Savanna	2000	0.49	139.5	78.8	30.1	0.370		35,776
Savanna	2005	0.46	127.5	82.2	12.4	0.471		35,528
Savanna	2010	0.42	135.6	81.0	32.3	0.429	2.07	36,141

Public Water System	Year	Demand (Mgd)	Demand (gpcd)	Max. Summer T (°F)[1]	Summer Precip. (inches)[2]	Employment-to-Population Ratio	Marginal Price (2010$)	Median Household Income (2010$)
Henry County								
Cambridge	1990	0.26	118.9	78.3	29.8	0.171		
Cambridge	1995	0.32	149.0	80.1	21.7	0.169	2.91	
Cambridge	2000	0.23	100.9	79.5	20.2	0.183	2.62	50,855
Cambridge	2005	0.21	100.5	82.8	10.9	0.190	2.87	50,862
Cambridge	2010	0.20	94.1	81.5	27.7	0.152	2.56	52,016
Colona East	1990	0.15	67.4	78.3	29.8	0.063	2.08	
Colona East	1995	0.15	66.7	80.1	21.7	0.076	1.83	
Colona East	2000	0.14	55.8	79.5	20.2	0.092	1.65	54,593
Colona East	2005	0.21	87.3	82.8	10.9	0.096	1.40	50,398
Colona East	2010	0.19	78.1	81.5	27.7	0.122	1.25	48,348
Galva	1990	0.45	149.6	78.3	29.8	0.274		34,590
Galva	1995	0.27	98.7	80.1	21.7	0.255		40,830
Galva	2000	0.29	98.6	79.5	20.2	0.292		46,162
Galva	2005	0.38	137.3	82.8	10.9	0.261	2.02	43,102
Galva	2010	0.26	93.7	81.5	27.7	0.281	1.80	41,750
Geneseo	1990	0.65	105.8	78.3	29.8	0.847	3.93	46,950
Geneseo	1995	0.65	107.3	80.1	21.7	0.815	3.45	50,415
Geneseo	2000	0.66	106.7	79.5	20.2	0.886	3.11	53,650
Geneseo	2005	0.71	108.5	82.8	10.9	0.944	2.84	53,494
Geneseo	2010	0.65	101.1	81.5	27.7	0.893	3.19	54,583
Kewanee	1990	1.47	102.8	78.3	29.8	0.399	2.67	31,973
Kewanee	1995	1.63	113.3	80.1	21.7	0.399	3.13	35,896
Kewanee	2000	1.57	108.5	79.5	20.2	0.444	2.82	39,349
Kewanee	2005	1.55	107.5	82.8	10.9	0.345	4.88	37,989
Kewanee	2010	1.89	132.0	81.5	27.7	0.267	6.55	37,813
Jo Daviess County								
East Dubuque	1990	0.25	122.7	76.4	20.0	0.724	2.83	
East Dubuque	1995	0.24	124.7	79.1	17.7	0.771	2.49	
East Dubuque	2000	0.22	109.1	77.0	21.1	0.809	3.86	46,199
East Dubuque	2005	0.20	100.4	80.1	17.4	0.600	3.62	42,737
East Dubuque	2010	0.20	99.3	79.5	32.8	0.718	3.74	41,071
Galena	1990	0.81	208.4	76.4	20.0	0.821		37,405
Galena	1995	0.64	165.3	79.1	17.7	0.836		42,820
Galena	2000	0.83	240.1	77.0	21.1	1.033		47,521
Galena	2005	0.67	194.0	80.1	17.4	1.136	4.04	47,173
Galena	2010	0.43	124.6	79.5	32.8	1.033	4.72	47,974
Stockton	1990	0.52	274.4	76.4	20.0	0.790	0.75	
Stockton	1995	0.60	314.4	79.1	17.7	0.754	0.66	
Stockton	2000	0.47	242.0	77.0	21.1	0.592	1.90	47,281
Stockton	2005	0.33	169.9	80.1	17.4	0.563	2.47	40,977
Stockton	2010	0.36	195.8	79.5	32.8	0.562	4.00	37,113
Lee County								
Amboy	1990	0.33	138.9	75.6	24.7	0.200		
Amboy	1995	0.36	144.6	77.5	19.4	0.202		

Public Water System	Year	Demand (Mgd)	Demand (gpcd)	Max. Summer T (°F)[1]	Summer Precip. (inches)[2]	Employment-to-Population Ratio	Marginal Price (2010$)	Median Household Income (2010$)
Amboy	2000	0.39	145.8	75.2	25.7	0.241		47,714
Amboy	2005	0.48	183.2	80.2	10.7	0.220	7.20	44,677
Amboy	2010	0.38	147.1	78.4	23.3	0.222	8.45	43,378
Ashton	1990	0.24	222.4	75.6	24.7	0.442	2.42	
Ashton	1995	0.27	240.9	77.5	19.4	0.473	2.12	
Ashton	2000	0.28	249.7	75.2	25.7	0.541	1.91	52,513
Ashton	2005	0.14	120.2	80.2	10.7	0.550	2.03	47,741
Ashton	2010	0.16	143.4	78.4	23.3	0.669	2.35	45,192
Dixon	1990	2.33	153.0	75.6	24.7	0.550		42,040
Dixon	1995	2.52	163.5	77.5	19.4	0.551		44,620
Dixon	2000	2.41	148.4	75.2	25.7	0.561		47,099
Dixon	2005	2.33	141.0	80.2	10.7	0.602		42,477
Dixon	2010	2.30	142.2	78.4	23.3	0.518	2.94	39,924
Ogle County								
Byron	1990	0.48	154.9	76.7	21.2	0.922		
Byron	1995	0.55	210.1	78.6	20.2	0.922		
Byron	2000	0.69	168.8	77.5	24.0	0.879	1.38	48,737
Byron	2005	0.72	175.8	80.5	12.5	0.730	4.49	50,711
Byron	2010	0.58	144.2	78.6	20.2	0.726	5.00	53,355
Mt Morris	1990	0.30	97.9	76.7	21.2	0.761		43,852
Mt Morris	1995	0.32	105.0	78.6	20.2	0.761	2.66	49,474
Mt Morris	2000	0.32	108.2	77.5	24.0	0.706	3.07	54,405
Mt Morris	2005	0.35	104.9	80.5	12.5	0.735	2.64	50,456
Mt Morris	2010	0.30	95.2	78.6	20.2	0.397	3.77	48,594
Oregon	1990	0.43	119.0	76.7	21.2	0.590		43,215
Oregon	1995	0.41	106.3	78.6	20.2	0.592		44,447
Oregon	2000	0.41	132.8	77.5	24.0	0.725	2.50	45,861
Oregon	2005	0.42	101.4	80.5	12.5	0.652	2.13	46,373
Oregon	2010	0.37	90.9	78.6	20.2	0.576	2.51	47,808
Polo	1990	0.25	97.6	76.7	21.2	0.370	1.32	41,940
Polo	1995	0.27	108.8	78.6	20.2	0.374	1.15	46,807
Polo	2000	0.26	103.2	77.5	24.0	0.327	1.04	51,114
Polo	2005	0.26	105.2	80.5	12.5	0.290	2.63	49,572
Polo	2010	0.20	82.3	78.6	20.2	0.280	3.34	49,519
Rochelle	1990	3.27	371.2	76.7	21.2	0.580		45,775
Rochelle	1995	2.92	317.4	78.6	20.2	0.581		47,849
Rochelle	2000	3.14	323.2	77.5	24.0	0.579		49,961
Rochelle	2005	2.01	209.0	80.5	12.5	0.553		47,246
Rochelle	2010	2.82	291.1	78.6	20.2	0.514	1.93	46,250
Rock Island County								
East Moline	1990	3.70	176.8	78.9	28.3	0.468		41,243
East Moline	1995	3.66	177.6	80.7	17.4	0.468		44,309
East Moline	2000	4.61	225.6	80.0	22.8	0.454		47,169
East Moline	2005	4.29	208.3	83.4	9.5	0.412		44,253
East Moline	2010	4.41	205.0	81.4	29.6	0.336	4.89	43,037
Milan	1990	0.78	120.0	78.9	28.3	0.884	2.25	41,707

Public Water System	Year	Demand (Mgd)	Demand (gpcd)	Max. Summer T (°F)[1]	Summer Precip. (inches)[2]	Employment-to-Population Ratio	Marginal Price (2010$)	Median Household Income (2010$)
Milan	1995	0.91	157.7	80.7	17.4	0.884	2.14	43,525
Milan	2000	0.52	86.3	80.0	22.8	0.838	2.09	45,392
Milan	2005	0.56	111.3	83.4	9.5	0.946	1.99	41,720
Milan	2010	0.51	102.9	81.4	29.6	1.054	2.12	39,872
Moline	1990	5.31	122.0	78.9	28.3	0.556	3.08	45,853
Moline	1995	5.49	120.6	80.7	17.4	0.556	4.05	46,935
Moline	2000	5.37	118.5	80.0	22.8	0.596	3.55	48,254
Moline	2005	5.30	120.4	83.4	9.5	0.573	4.26	48,319
Moline	2010	5.37	120.7	81.4	29.6	0.580	3.80	49,459
Rock Island	1990	4.73	99.5	78.9	28.3	0.419	3.03	40,218
Rock Island	1995	5.13	126.2	80.7	17.4	0.422	3.17	37,387
Rock Island	2000	5.21	130.8	80.0	22.8	0.409	3.17	35,520
Rock Island	2005	5.49	141.9	83.4	9.5	0.492	2.90	39,050
Rock Island	2010	5.41	142.2	81.4	29.6	0.462	3.77	42,613
Silvis	1990	0.63	103.7	78.9	28.3	0.275		37,257
Silvis	1995	0.64	106.4	80.7	17.4	0.271		41,983
Silvis	2000	0.41	59.5	80.0	22.8	0.264		46,131
Silvis	2005	0.55	92.1	83.4	9.5	0.283	2.30	42,400
Silvis	2010	0.60	82.0	81.4	29.6	0.336	4.02	40,522
Stephenson County								
Cedarville	1990	0.07	88.2	76.4	20.0	0.099		
Cedarville	1995	0.04	59.4	79.1	17.7	0.101		
Cedarville	2000	0.06	83.1	77.0	21.1	0.102	2.50	58,717
Cedarville	2005	0.06	80.4	80.1	17.4	0.088	2.13	58,027
Cedarville	2010	0.08	114.2	79.5	32.8	0.104	2.05	58,813
Freeport	1990	4.50	172.4	76.4	20.0	0.655		41,263
Freeport	1995	4.22	162.9	79.1	17.7	0.708	1.94	43,998
Freeport	2000	3.22	117.1	77.0	21.1	0.655	2.08	46,594
Freeport	2005	3.22	121.7	80.1	17.4	0.597	1.96	40,891
Freeport	2010	2.92	113.2	79.5	32.8	0.500	2.01	37,481
Lena	1990	0.23	90.2	76.4	20.0	0.295	2.67	47,327
Lena	1995	0.24	84.8	79.1	17.7	0.295	2.34	50,469
Lena	2000	0.25	87.7	77.0	21.1	0.345	2.24	53,450
Lena	2005	0.28	107.8	80.1	17.4	0.346	2.02	49,378
Lena	2010	0.27	96.7	79.5	32.8	0.373	2.60	47,399
Whiteside County								
Fulton	1990	0.30	77.9	77.9	15.4	0.354		42,977
Fulton	1995	0.42	111.5	80.3	21.3	0.354		45,971
Fulton	2000	0.43	106.9	79.8	24.4	0.390		48,791
Fulton	2005	0.35	87.7	83.2	13.2	0.385	3.93	49,589
Fulton	2010	0.32	79.5	79.9	24.6	0.418	3.34	51,314
IL Amer - Sterling	1990	2.64	176.3	77.9	15.4	0.665		42,727
IL Amer - Sterling	1995	2.89	179.3	80.3	21.3	0.766		46,282
IL Amer - Sterling	2000	2.06	137.4	79.8	24.4	0.771	2.87	49,549
IL Amer - Sterling	2005	1.69	103.3	83.2	13.2	0.665	3.83	43,423
IL Amer - Sterling	2010	1.58	102.0	79.9	24.6	0.570	4.82	39,749

Public Water System	Year	Demand (Mgd)	Demand (gpcd)	Max. Summer T (°F)[1]	Summer Precip. (inches)[2]	Employment-to-Population Ratio	Marginal Price (2010$)	Median Household Income (2010$)
Morrison	1990	0.85	194.6	77.9	15.4	0.570		46,175
Morrison	1995	0.74	165.1	80.3	21.3	0.570		49,633
Morrison	2000	0.57	127.7	79.8	24.4	0.551		52,855
Morrison	2005	0.54	123.1	83.2	13.2	0.480		48,496
Morrison	2010	0.50	111.9	79.9	24.6	0.397	4.29	46,279
Prophetstown	1990	0.22	104.4	77.9	15.4	0.515		
Prophetstown	1995	0.22	120.9	80.3	21.3	0.515		
Prophetstown	2000	0.22	112.4	79.8	24.4	0.571		49,296
Prophetstown	2005	0.27	123.9	83.2	13.2	0.495	1.68	46,636
Prophetstown	2010	0.19	87.3	79.9	24.6	0.374	2.00	45,667
Rock Falls	1990	1.08	112.0	77.9	15.4	0.353		36,012
Rock Falls	1995	1.14	126.2	80.3	21.3	0.353		40,994
Rock Falls	2000	1.30	133.8	79.8	24.4	0.419		45,334
Rock Falls	2005	1.14	117.7	83.2	13.2	0.411	2.08	39,204
Rock Falls	2010	0.97	100.0	79.9	24.6	0.336	2.85	35,432
Winnebago County								
IL Amer - S Beloit	1990	0.68	166.7	77.0	26.9	0.747		43,885
IL Amer - S Beloit	1995	0.62	146.7	79.2	18.1	0.747		49,657
IL Amer - S Beloit	2000	0.57	94.8	77.2	30.8	0.699	3.34	54,707
IL Amer - S Beloit	2005	0.61	129.2	80.9	12.6	0.706		51,077
IL Amer - S Beloit	2010	0.77	98.1	79.6	25.2	0.364	3.43	49,472
Loves Park	1990	3.11	198.8	77.0	26.9	0.762	1.38	51,912
Loves Park	1995	3.16	180.9	79.2	18.1	0.762	1.61	55,867
Loves Park	2000	2.22	110.9	77.2	30.8	0.793	1.65	59,544
Loves Park	2005	3.42	150.4	80.9	12.6	0.515	2.08	53,941
Loves Park	2010	3.18	128.8	79.6	25.2	0.429	3.88	50,901
North Park PWD	1990	1.85	83.1	77.0	26.9	0.636		
North Park PWD	1995	2.28	95.1	79.2	18.1	0.482		
North Park PWD	2000	2.74	105.2	77.2	30.8	0.410		
North Park PWD	2005	3.65	121.7	80.9	12.6	0.321		
North Park PWD	2010	3.48	100.1	79.6	25.2	0.204	3.59	37,886
Rockford	1990	27.19	194.2	77.0	26.9	1.000	1.45	47,137
Rockford	1995	26.32	176.7	79.2	18.1	1.000	1.60	47,956
Rockford	2000	24.57	158.5	77.2	30.8	1.169	1.67	49,078
Rockford	2005	25.64	164.4	80.9	12.6	1.008	1.80	42,329
Rockford	2010	20.22	124.6	79.6	25.2	0.939	2.11	38,157
Rockton	1990	0.54	184.2	77.0	26.9	0.636	2.40	58,463
Rockton	1995	0.71	166.2	79.2	18.1	0.482	2.11	67,559
Rockton	2000	0.69	141.8	77.2	30.8	0.410	1.90	75,411
Rockton	2005	0.91	116.1	80.9	12.6	0.321	1.62	75,922
Rockton	2010	0.81	108.4	79.6	25.2	0.204	1.67	78,023

[1]Average of monthly maximum summer (May-September) T (°F)
[2]Total summer (May-September) precipitation (inches)

Table A.4 Allocation of Future Population Served to Water Supply Systems (CT, LRI, and MRI Scenarios)

Public Water System	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County											
Belvidere	25,720	27,802	29,883	31,965	34,046	36,128	38,210	40,291	42,373	44,454	46,536
Boone County Residual	9,597	10,230	10,902	11,218	11,560	11,903	12,245	12,588	12,930	13,273	13,615
Boone County Total	*35,317*	*38,031*	*40,785*	*43,182*	*45,607*	*48,031*	*50,455*	*52,879*	*55,303*	*57,727*	*60,151*
Bureau County											
Depue	1,905	1,905	1,905	1,905	1,905	1,905	1,905	1,905	1,905	1,905	1,905
Princeton	7,660	7,714	7,768	7,822	7,876	7,930	7,984	8,038	8,092	8,146	8,200
Spring Valley	5,398	5,425	5,453	5,480	5,508	5,535	5,562	5,590	5,617	5,645	5,672
Walnut	1,491	1,491	1,491	1,491	1,491	1,491	1,491	1,491	1,491	1,491	1,491
Bureau County Residual	8,943	8,943	8,943	8,943	8,943	8,943	8,943	8,943	8,943	8,943	8,943
Bureau County Total	*25,397*	*25,478*	*25,560*	*25,641*	*25,723*	*25,804*	*25,885*	*25,967*	*26,048*	*26,130*	*26,211*
Carroll County											
Lanark	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598
Mount Carroll	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742
Savanna	3,122	3,122	3,122	3,122	3,122	3,122	3,122	3,122	3,122	3,122	3,122
Carroll County Residual	3,024	3,024	3,024	3,024	3,024	3,024	3,024	3,024	3,024	3,024	3,024
Carroll County Total	*9,486*	*9,486*	*9,486*	*9,486*	*9,486*	*9,486*	*9,486*	*9,486*	*9,486*	*9,486*	*9,486*
Henry County											
Cambridge	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108
Colona East	2,473	2,473	2,473	2,473	2,473	2,473	2,473	2,473	2,473	2,473	2,473
Galva	2,779	2,779	2,779	2,779	2,779	2,779	2,779	2,779	2,779	2,779	2,779
Geneseo	6,400	6,500	6,601	6,701	6,801	6,902	7,002	7,102	7,202	7,303	7,403
Kewanee	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350
Henry County Residual	12,437	12,437	12,437	12,437	12,437	12,437	12,437	12,437	12,437	12,437	12,437
Henry County Total	*40,547*	*40,647*	*40,748*	*40,848*	*40,948*	*41,049*	*41,149*	*41,249*	*41,349*	*41,450*	*41,550*
Jo Daviess County											
East Dubuque	1,970	1,970	1,970	1,970	1,970	1,970	1,970	1,970	1,970	1,970	1,970
Galena	3,461	3,461	3,461	3,461	3,461	3,461	3,461	3,461	3,461	3,461	3,461
Stockton	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862
Jo Daviess County Residual	10,376	10,376	10,376	10,376	10,376	10,376	10,376	10,376	10,376	10,376	10,376

Public Water System	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Jo Daviess County Total	*17,669*	*17,669*	*17,669*	*17,669*	*17,669*	*17,669*	*17,669*	*17,669*	*17,669*	*17,669*	*17,669*
Lee County											
Amboy	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600
Ashton	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Dixon	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200
Lee County Residual	11,293	11,501	11,708	11,916	12,123	12,331	12,538	12,746	12,953	13,161	13,368
Lee County Total	*31,193*	*31,401*	*31,608*	*31,816*	*32,023*	*32,231*	*32,438*	*32,646*	*32,853*	*33,061*	*33,268*
Ogle County											
Byron	4,000	4,293	4,586	4,878	5,171	5,464	5,757	6,050	6,342	6,635	6,928
Mt Morris	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100
Oregon	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100
Polo	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485
Rochelle	9,700	9,805	9,910	10,016	10,121	10,226	10,331	10,436	10,542	10,647	10,752
Ogle County Residual	10,049	10,112	10,212	10,310	10,409	10,508	10,607	10,706	10,805	10,904	11,003
Ogle County Total	*33,434*	*33,895*	*34,393*	*34,889*	*35,386*	*35,883*	*36,380*	*36,877*	*37,374*	*37,871*	*38,368*
Rock Island County											
East Moline	21,531	21,705	21,879	22,052	22,226	22,400	22,574	22,748	22,921	23,095	23,269
Milan	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Moline	44,483	44,483	44,483	44,483	44,483	44,483	44,483	44,483	44,483	44,483	44,483
Rock Island	38,084	38,084	38,084	38,084	38,084	38,084	38,084	38,084	38,084	38,084	38,084
Silvis	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,269
Rock Island County Residual	19,578	20,027	20,477	20,926	21,375	21,825	22,274	22,723	23,172	23,622	24,072
Rock Island County Total	*135,945*	*136,568*	*137,191*	*137,814*	*138,437*	*139,061*	*139,684*	*140,307*	*140,930*	*141,553*	*142,177*
Stephenson County											
Cedarville	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719
Freeport	25,800	25,800	25,800	25,800	25,800	25,800	25,800	25,800	25,800	25,800	25,800
Lena	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
Stephenson County Residual	3,955	6,512	6,739	6,967	7,195	7,423	7,650	7,878	8,106	8,333	8,561
Stephenson County Total	*33,274*	*35,831*	*36,058*	*36,286*	*36,514*	*36,742*	*36,969*	*37,197*	*37,425*	*37,652*	*37,880*
Whiteside County											
Fulton	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
IL Amer - Sterling	15,451	15,451	15,451	15,451	15,451	15,451	15,451	15,451	15,451	15,451	15,451

Public Water System	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Morrison	4,447	4,447	4,447	4,447	4,447	4,447	4,447	4,447	4,447	4,447	4,447
Prophetstown	2,150	2,204	2,257	2,311	2,364	2,418	2,472	2,525	2,579	2,632	2,686
Rock Falls	9,700	9,700	9,700	9,700	9,700	9,700	9,700	9,700	9,700	9,700	9,700
Whiteside County Residual	4,463	4,463	4,463	4,463	4,463	4,463	4,463	4,463	4,463	4,463	4,463
Whiteside County Total	*40,211*	*40,265*	*40,318*	*40,372*	*40,425*	*40,479*	*40,533*	*40,586*	*40,640*	*40,693*	*40,747*
Winnebago County											
IL Amer - South Beloit	7,800	7,882	7,988	8,089	8,110	8,173	8,237	8,300	8,364	8,427	8,491
Loves Park	24,700	24,960	25,295	25,615	25,682	25,883	26,084	26,285	26,486	26,687	26,888
North Park PWD	34,737	35,103	35,573	36,024	36,118	36,400	36,683	36,966	37,249	37,531	37,814
Rockford	162,296	164,006	166,204	168,310	168,746	170,067	171,389	172,710	174,031	175,352	176,673
Rockton	7,440	7,518	7,619	7,716	7,736	7,796	7,857	7,917	7,978	8,039	8,099
Winnebago County Residual	39,300	39,714	40,246	40,756	40,862	41,182	41,502	41,822	42,142	42,462	42,781
Winnebago County Total	*276,273*	*279,183*	*282,925*	*286,510*	*287,253*	*289,502*	*291,751*	*294,000*	*296,249*	*298,498*	*300,747*
REGIONAL TOTAL	**678,746**	**688,454**	**696,742**	**704,514**	**709,471**	**715,935**	**722,399**	**728,862**	**735,326**	**741,789**	**748,254**

Table A.5 Total Public System Demand by Study Area and County, Current Trends (CT) Scenario (Mgd)

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Belvidere	2.986	2.957	3.29	3.49	3.69	3.89	4.07	4.26	4.43	4.61	4.78	4.94
Boone County Residual	0.739	0.732	0.80	0.85	0.86	0.88	0.89	0.91	0.92	0.93	0.95	0.96
Boone County Total	*3.725*	*3.689*	*4.09*	*4.34*	*4.55*	*4.76*	*4.96*	*5.16*	*5.35*	*5.54*	*5.72*	*5.90*
Bureau County												
Depue	0.199	0.196	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.18
Princeton	0.951	0.935	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.95	0.95	0.94	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.92
Spring Valley	0.852	0.837	0.87	0.86	0.85	0.85	0.84	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82	0.81
Walnut	0.150	0.147	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14
Bureau County Residual	0.838	0.824	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.81	0.80	0.79	0.78	0.77	0.76
Bureau County Total	*2.990*	*2.938*	*3.04*	*3.01*	*2.98*	*2.96*	*2.93*	*2.91*	*2.89*	*2.86*	*2.84*	*2.81*
Carroll County												
Lanark	0.174	0.174	0.18	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.16
Mount Carroll	0.138	0.138	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
Savanna	0.423	0.423	0.44	0.43	0.42	0.42	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40	0.39	0.39
Carroll County Residual	0.372	0.371	0.38	0.38	0.37	0.37	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.34
Carroll County Total	*1.107*	*1.105*	*1.14*	*1.12*	*1.11*	*1.10*	*1.08*	*1.07*	*1.06*	*1.05*	*1.03*	*1.02*
Henry County												
Cambridge	0.198	0.198	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.18
Colona East	0.193	0.192	0.20	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Galva	0.260	0.259	0.29	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24
Geneseo	0.647	0.645	0.67	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69
Kewanee	1.894	1.888	1.94	1.92	1.90	1.87	1.85	1.83	1.81	1.79	1.76	1.74
Henry County Residual	0.924	0.921	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.89	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.85
Henry County Total	*4.116*	*4.104*	*4.27*	*4.19*	*4.15*	*4.11*	*4.07*	*4.04*	*4.00*	*3.96*	*3.92*	*3.88*
Jo Daviess County												
East Dubuque	0.196	0.196	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.18
Galena	0.431	0.433	0.45	0.44	0.43	0.43	0.42	0.42	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40
Stockton	0.365	0.366	0.38	0.37	0.37	0.36	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.34	0.34
Jo Daviess County Residual	0.983	0.986	1.02	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.96	0.94	0.93	0.92	0.91

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Jo Daviess County Total	*1.974*	*1.981*	*2.04*	*2.01*	*1.99*	*1.97*	*1.94*	*1.92*	*1.90*	*1.87*	*1.85*	*1.83*
Lee County												
Amboy	0.383	0.375	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37	0.37	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.35	0.35
Ashton	0.158	0.155	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.14
Dixon	2.304	2.261	2.33	2.30	2.27	2.24	2.22	2.19	2.16	2.14	2.11	2.09
Lee County Residual	1.240	1.217	1.28	1.28	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31	1.32	1.32	1.33	1.33
Lee County Total	*4.084*	*4.009*	*4.15*	*4.12*	*4.10*	*4.07*	*4.04*	*4.01*	*3.99*	*3.96*	*3.93*	*3.91*
Ogle County												
Byron	0.577	0.569	0.63	0.66	0.70	0.73	0.76	0.79	0.82	0.85	0.88	0.91
Mt Morris	0.295	0.291	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.27	0.27
Oregon	0.373	0.368	0.38	0.29	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.26
Polo	0.205	0.202	0.21	0.21	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19
Rochelle	2.823	2.786	2.90	2.90	2.89	2.89	2.88	2.88	2.87	2.86	2.86	2.85
Ogle County Residual	0.848	0.837	0.87	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85
Ogle County Total	*5.120*	*5.053*	*5.28*	*5.21*	*5.23*	*5.25*	*5.26*	*5.28*	*5.29*	*5.30*	*5.31*	*5.32*
Rock Island County												
East Moline	4.415	4.442	4.61	4.59	4.57	4.55	4.53	4.51	4.49	4.47	4.45	4.43
Milan	0.514	0.518	0.53	0.53	0.52	0.51	0.51	0.50	0.50	0.49	0.48	0.48
Moline	5.371	5.404	5.56	5.50	5.43	5.36	5.30	5.24	5.17	5.11	5.05	4.99
Rock Island	5.415	5.449	5.61	5.54	5.48	5.41	5.34	5.28	5.22	5.15	5.09	5.03
Silvis	0.596	0.600	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57	0.56	0.55
Rock Island County Residual	1.748	1.758	1.85	1.87	1.89	1.91	1.92	1.94	1.95	1.97	1.98	2.00
Rock Island County Total	*18.059*	*18.170*	*18.78*	*18.64*	*18.49*	*18.34*	*18.20*	*18.05*	*17.91*	*17.76*	*17.62*	*17.48*
Stephenson County												
Cedarville	0.082	0.082	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08
Freeport	2.920	2.930	3.02	2.98	2.94	2.91	2.87	2.84	2.81	2.77	2.74	2.71
Lena	0.271	0.272	0.28	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.25
Stephenson County Residual	0.366	0.368	0.62	0.64	0.65	0.66	0.68	0.69	0.70	0.71	0.72	0.73
Stephenson County Total	*3.639*	*3.652*	*4.00*	*3.98*	*3.95*	*3.92*	*3.90*	*3.87*	*3.85*	*3.82*	*3.79*	*3.77*
Whiteside County												
Fulton	0.318	0.322	0.33	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.31	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.30
IL Amer - Sterling	1.576	1.594	1.64	1.62	1.60	1.58	1.56	1.54	1.53	1.51	1.49	1.47

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Morrison	0.498	0.504	0.52	0.51	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48	0.48	0.47	0.46
Prophetstown	0.188	0.190	0.20	0.20	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.22	0.22	0.22
Rock Falls	0.970	0.982	1.01	1.00	0.99	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.92	0.91
Whiteside County Residual	0.308	0.311	0.32	0.32	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29	0.29
Whiteside County Total	*3.857*	*3.902*	*4.02*	*3.98*	*3.94*	*3.89*	*3.85*	*3.81*	*3.77*	*3.73*	*3.69*	*3.65*
Winnebago County												
IL Amer - South Beloit	0.765	0.768	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.77
Loves Park	3.182	3.193	3.32	3.33	3.33	3.30	3.28	3.27	3.25	3.24	3.22	3.21
North Park PWD	3.477	3.490	3.63	3.64	3.64	3.60	3.59	3.57	3.56	3.54	3.52	3.51
Rockford	20.221	20.301	21.12	21.15	21.16	20.96	20.87	20.77	20.68	20.59	20.50	20.40
Rockton	0.807	0.810	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.81
Winnebago County Residual	2.348	2.357	2.45	2.45	2.46	2.43	2.42	2.41	2.40	2.39	2.38	2.37
Winnebago County Total	*30.800*	*30.920*	*32.17*	*32.21*	*32.22*	*31.92*	*31.78*	*31.64*	*31.50*	*31.36*	*31.22*	*31.07*
REGIONAL TOTAL	**79.473**	**79.522**	**82.98**	**82.82**	**82.72**	**82.29**	**82.03**	**81.76**	**81.48**	**81.21**	**80.92**	**80.63**

[1] 2010 (Reported): computed from reported total demand in 2010
[2] 2010 (Normal): computed from weather-normalized total demand in 2010 (obtained by substituting normal weather conditions into the regression model)

Table A.6 Total Public System Demand by Study Area and County, Less Resource Intensive (LRI) Scenario (Mgd)

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Belvidere	2.986	2.957	3.10	3.22	3.34	3.44	3.54	3.62	3.70	3.77	3.83	3.88
Boone County Residual	0.739	0.732	0.76	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.75
Boone County Total	*3.725*	*3.689*	*3.85*	*4.00*	*4.12*	*4.22*	*4.31*	*4.40*	*4.47*	*4.53*	*4.59*	*4.64*
Bureau County												
Depue	0.199	0.196	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.14
Princeton	0.951	0.935	0.91	0.89	0.87	0.85	0.82	0.80	0.78	0.76	0.74	0.73
Spring Valley	0.852	0.837	0.81	0.79	0.77	0.75	0.73	0.71	0.69	0.67	0.66	0.64
Walnut	0.150	0.147	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11
Bureau County Residual	0.838	0.824	0.80	0.77	0.75	0.72	0.70	0.68	0.66	0.64	0.62	0.60
Bureau County Total	*2.990*	*2.938*	*2.86*	*2.78*	*2.70*	*2.62*	*2.55*	*2.48*	*2.41*	*2.34*	*2.27*	*2.21*
Carroll County												
Lanark	0.174	0.174	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.13
Mount Carroll	0.138	0.138	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10
Savanna	0.423	0.423	0.41	0.40	0.38	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.31
Carroll County Residual	0.372	0.371	0.36	0.35	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.31	0.30	0.29	0.28	0.27
Carroll County Total	*1.107*	*1.105*	*1.07*	*1.04*	*1.00*	*0.97*	*0.94*	*0.91*	*0.88*	*0.86*	*0.83*	*0.80*
Henry County												
Cambridge	0.198	0.198	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.14
Colona East	0.193	0.192	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.14
Galva	0.260	0.259	0.28	0.24	0.24	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.19
Geneseo	0.647	0.645	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.54
Kewanee	1.894	1.888	1.83	1.77	1.71	1.66	1.61	1.56	1.51	1.46	1.42	1.37
Henry County Residual	0.924	0.921	0.89	0.86	0.84	0.81	0.78	0.76	0.74	0.71	0.69	0.67
Henry County Total	*4.116*	*4.104*	*4.02*	*3.87*	*3.76*	*3.65*	*3.54*	*3.44*	*3.34*	*3.24*	*3.14*	*3.05*
Jo Daviess County												
East Dubuque	0.196	0.196	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.14
Galena	0.431	0.433	0.42	0.41	0.39	0.38	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.33	0.32	0.31
Stockton	0.365	0.366	0.35	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.31	0.30	0.29	0.28	0.27	0.27
Jo Daviess County Residual	0.983	0.986	0.95	0.92	0.90	0.87	0.84	0.81	0.79	0.76	0.74	0.72

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Jo Daviess County Total	*1.974*	*1.981*	*1.92*	*1.86*	*1.80*	*1.74*	*1.69*	*1.63*	*1.58*	*1.53*	*1.48*	*1.44*
Lee County												
Amboy	0.383	0.375	0.36	0.35	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.31	0.30	0.29	0.28	0.27
Ashton	0.158	0.155	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.11
Dixon	2.304	2.261	2.19	2.12	2.05	1.99	1.93	1.87	1.81	1.75	1.69	1.64
Lee County Residual	1.240	1.217	1.20	1.18	1.17	1.15	1.13	1.12	1.10	1.08	1.06	1.05
Lee County Total	*4.084*	*4.009*	*3.90*	*3.80*	*3.70*	*3.61*	*3.51*	*3.42*	*3.33*	*3.24*	*3.16*	*3.07*
Ogle County												
Byron	0.577	0.569	0.59	0.61	0.63	0.65	0.66	0.68	0.69	0.70	0.71	0.72
Mt Morris	0.295	0.291	0.28	0.27	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.24	0.23	0.23	0.22	0.21
Oregon	0.373	0.368	0.36	0.27	0.26	0.25	0.24	0.23	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.21
Polo	0.205	0.202	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.15
Rochelle	2.823	2.786	2.73	2.67	2.61	2.56	2.50	2.45	2.40	2.34	2.29	2.24
Ogle County Residual	0.848	0.837	0.82	0.80	0.78	0.76	0.75	0.73	0.71	0.70	0.68	0.67
Ogle County Total	*5.120*	*5.053*	*4.97*	*4.81*	*4.73*	*4.65*	*4.57*	*4.49*	*4.42*	*4.34*	*4.26*	*4.19*
Rock Island County												
East Moline	4.415	4.442	4.34	4.23	4.13	4.03	3.94	3.84	3.75	3.66	3.57	3.48
Milan	0.514	0.518	0.50	0.49	0.47	0.46	0.44	0.43	0.41	0.40	0.39	0.38
Moline	5.371	5.404	5.23	5.07	4.91	4.75	4.60	4.46	4.32	4.18	4.05	3.92
Rock Island	5.415	5.449	5.28	5.11	4.95	4.79	4.64	4.50	4.35	4.22	4.08	3.96
Silvis	0.596	0.600	0.58	0.56	0.54	0.53	0.51	0.49	0.48	0.46	0.45	0.44
Rock Island County Residual	1.748	1.758	1.74	1.72	1.71	1.69	1.67	1.65	1.63	1.61	1.59	1.57
Rock Island County Total	*18.059*	*18.170*	*17.67*	*17.19*	*16.71*	*16.25*	*15.80*	*15.37*	*14.95*	*14.53*	*14.13*	*13.74*
Stephenson County												
Cedarville	0.082	0.082	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06
Freeport	2.920	2.930	2.84	2.75	2.66	2.58	2.50	2.42	2.34	2.27	2.20	2.13
Lena	0.271	0.272	0.26	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.23	0.22	0.22	0.21	0.20	0.20
Stephenson County Residual	0.366	0.368	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.58	0.58	0.58
Stephenson County Total	*3.639*	*3.652*	*3.77*	*3.67*	*3.57*	*3.48*	*3.39*	*3.30*	*3.21*	*3.12*	*3.04*	*2.96*
Whiteside County												
Fulton	0.318	0.322	0.31	0.30	0.29	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.25	0.24	0.23
IL Amer - Sterling	1.576	1.594	1.54	1.50	1.45	1.40	1.36	1.32	1.27	1.23	1.19	1.16

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Morrison	0.498	0.504	0.49	0.47	0.46	0.44	0.43	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.37
Prophetstown	0.188	0.190	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.17	0.17
Rock Falls	0.970	0.982	0.95	0.92	0.89	0.86	0.84	0.81	0.78	0.76	0.74	0.71
Whiteside County Residual	0.308	0.311	0.30	0.29	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.25	0.24	0.23	0.23
Whiteside County Total	*3.857*	*3.902*	*3.78*	*3.67*	*3.56*	*3.45*	*3.34*	*3.24*	*3.14*	*3.05*	*2.96*	*2.87*
Winnebago County												
IL Amer - South Beloit	0.765	0.768	0.75	0.74	0.72	0.70	0.69	0.67	0.65	0.64	0.62	0.61
Loves Park	3.182	3.193	3.13	3.07	3.01	2.92	2.85	2.78	2.72	2.65	2.59	2.52
North Park PWD	3.477	3.490	3.42	3.35	3.29	3.19	3.12	3.04	2.97	2.90	2.83	2.76
Rockford	20.221	20.301	19.87	19.50	19.12	18.57	18.12	17.69	17.26	16.85	16.44	16.04
Rockton	0.807	0.810	0.79	0.78	0.76	0.74	0.72	0.71	0.69	0.67	0.66	0.64
Winnebago County Residual	2.348	2.357	2.31	2.26	2.22	2.16	2.10	2.05	2.00	1.96	1.91	1.86
Winnebago County Total	*30.800*	*30.920*	*30.26*	*29.70*	*29.13*	*28.28*	*27.60*	*26.94*	*26.29*	*25.66*	*25.04*	*24.43*
REGIONAL TOTAL	**79.473**	**79.522**	**78.07**	**76.37**	**74.77**	**72.92**	**71.25**	**69.62**	**68.02**	**66.45**	**64.91**	**63.40**

[1] 2010 (Reported): computed from reported total demand in 2010
[2] 2010 (Normal): computed from weather-normalized total demand in 2010 (obtained by substituting normal weather conditions into the regression model)

Table A.7 Total Public System Demand by Study Area and County, More Resource Intensive (MRI) Scenario (Mgd)

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Belvidere	2.986	2.957	3.50	3.79	4.08	4.38	4.68	4.98	5.29	5.61	5.93	6.25
Boone County Residual	0.739	0.732	0.85	0.92	0.95	0.99	1.02	1.06	1.10	1.14	1.17	1.21
Boone County Total	*3.725*	*3.689*	*4.35*	*4.70*	*5.03*	*5.36*	*5.70*	*6.04*	*6.39*	*6.74*	*7.10*	*7.46*
Bureau County												
Depue	0.199	0.196	0.21	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.23
Princeton	0.951	0.935	1.03	1.04	1.06	1.07	1.09	1.11	1.12	1.14	1.15	1.17
Spring Valley	0.852	0.837	0.92	0.93	0.94	0.95	0.97	0.98	0.99	1.00	1.01	1.03
Walnut	0.150	0.147	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17
Bureau County Residual	0.838	0.824	0.90	0.91	0.91	0.92	0.93	0.93	0.94	0.95	0.95	0.96
Bureau County Total	*2.990*	*2.938*	*3.23*	*3.26*	*3.30*	*3.33*	*3.37*	*3.41*	*3.44*	*3.48*	*3.52*	*3.56*
Carroll County												
Lanark	0.174	0.174	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Mount Carroll	0.138	0.138	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Savanna	0.423	0.423	0.46	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.49	0.49	0.49
Carroll County Residual	0.372	0.371	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.43	0.43	0.43
Carroll County Total	*1.107*	*1.105*	*1.21*	*1.22*	*1.23*	*1.24*	*1.24*	*1.25*	*1.26*	*1.27*	*1.28*	*1.29*
Henry County												
Cambridge	0.198	0.198	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
Colona East	0.193	0.192	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22
Galva	0.260	0.259	0.31	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
Geneseo	0.647	0.645	0.72	0.73	0.75	0.77	0.78	0.80	0.82	0.84	0.85	0.87
Kewanee	1.894	1.888	2.07	2.08	2.10	2.11	2.13	2.14	2.16	2.17	2.19	2.20
Henry County Residual	0.924	0.921	1.01	1.01	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.07	1.08
Henry County Total	*4.116*	*4.104*	*4.53*	*4.54*	*4.59*	*4.63*	*4.68*	*4.72*	*4.77*	*4.82*	*4.86*	*4.91*
Jo Daviess County												
East Dubuque	0.196	0.196	0.21	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.23
Galena	0.431	0.433	0.47	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.50	0.50	0.51
Stockton	0.365	0.366	0.40	0.40	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.43
Jo Daviess County Residual	0.983	0.986	1.08	1.09	1.09	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.13	1.14	1.15

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Jo Daviess County Total	*1.974*	*1.981*	*2.17*	*2.18*	*2.20*	*2.21*	*2.23*	*2.25*	*2.26*	*2.28*	*2.30*	*2.31*
Lee County												
Amboy	0.383	0.375	0.41	0.41	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.44	0.44
Ashton	0.158	0.155	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Dixon	2.304	2.261	2.47	2.49	2.51	2.53	2.55	2.56	2.58	2.60	2.62	2.64
Lee County Residual	1.240	1.217	1.36	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.50	1.53	1.57	1.61	1.64	1.68
Lee County Total	*4.084*	*4.009*	*4.41*	*4.47*	*4.52*	*4.58*	*4.64*	*4.70*	*4.76*	*4.82*	*4.88*	*4.94*
Ogle County												
Byron	0.577	0.569	0.67	0.72	0.77	0.82	0.88	0.93	0.98	1.04	1.09	1.15
Mt Morris	0.295	0.291	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.34	0.34	0.34
Oregon	0.373	0.368	0.40	0.31	0.31	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.33	0.33	0.33
Polo	0.205	0.202	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.24
Rochelle	2.823	2.786	3.08	3.14	3.19	3.25	3.31	3.37	3.42	3.48	3.55	3.61
Ogle County Residual	0.848	0.837	0.92	0.94	0.95	0.97	0.99	1.00	1.02	1.04	1.05	1.07
Ogle County Total	*5.120*	*5.053*	*5.61*	*5.65*	*5.78*	*5.91*	*6.04*	*6.18*	*6.31*	*6.45*	*6.59*	*6.73*
Rock Island County												
East Moline	4.415	4.442	4.90	4.97	5.05	5.13	5.20	5.28	5.36	5.44	5.52	5.61
Milan	0.514	0.518	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.58	0.58	0.59	0.59	0.60	0.60	0.60
Moline	5.371	5.404	5.91	5.95	6.00	6.04	6.08	6.13	6.17	6.22	6.26	6.31
Rock Island	5.415	5.449	5.96	6.00	6.05	6.09	6.14	6.18	6.23	6.27	6.32	6.36
Silvis	0.596	0.600	0.66	0.66	0.67	0.67	0.68	0.68	0.69	0.69	0.70	0.70
Rock Island County Residual	1.748	1.758	1.97	2.03	2.09	2.15	2.21	2.27	2.33	2.39	2.46	2.52
Rock Island County Total	*18.059*	*18.170*	*19.96*	*20.19*	*20.42*	*20.65*	*20.89*	*21.13*	*21.37*	*21.61*	*21.86*	*22.11*
Stephenson County												
Cedarville	0.082	0.082	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.10
Freeport	2.920	2.930	3.21	3.23	3.25	3.28	3.30	3.32	3.35	3.37	3.40	3.42
Lena	0.271	0.272	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.32	0.32
Stephenson County Residual	0.366	0.368	0.66	0.69	0.72	0.75	0.78	0.81	0.84	0.87	0.90	0.93
Stephenson County Total	*3.639*	*3.652*	*4.25*	*4.31*	*4.36*	*4.42*	*4.48*	*4.53*	*4.59*	*4.65*	*4.71*	*4.76*
Whiteside County												
Fulton	0.318	0.322	0.35	0.35	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.38
IL Amer - Sterling	1.576	1.594	1.74	1.76	1.77	1.78	1.80	1.81	1.82	1.83	1.85	1.86

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Morrison	0.498	0.504	0.55	0.55	0.56	0.56	0.57	0.57	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.59
Prophetstown	0.188	0.190	0.21	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.25	0.26	0.27	0.28
Rock Falls	0.970	0.982	1.07	1.08	1.09	1.10	1.11	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.15
Whiteside County Residual	0.308	0.311	0.34	0.34	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36
Whiteside County Total	*3.857*	*3.902*	*4.27*	*4.31*	*4.35*	*4.38*	*4.42*	*4.46*	*4.50*	*4.53*	*4.57*	*4.61*
Winnebago County												
IL Amer - South Beloit	0.765	0.768	0.85	0.87	0.88	0.89	0.91	0.92	0.93	0.95	0.96	0.98
Loves Park	3.182	3.193	3.53	3.60	3.68	3.71	3.77	3.83	3.88	3.94	4.00	4.06
North Park PWD	3.477	3.490	3.86	3.94	4.02	4.06	4.12	4.18	4.24	4.31	4.37	4.44
Rockford	20.221	20.301	22.44	22.91	23.37	23.60	23.96	24.32	24.68	25.05	25.43	25.81
Rockton	0.807	0.810	0.90	0.91	0.93	0.94	0.96	0.97	0.98	1.00	1.01	1.03
Winnebago County Residual	2.348	2.357	2.60	2.66	2.71	2.74	2.78	2.82	2.87	2.91	2.95	3.00
Winnebago County Total	*30.800*	*30.920*	*34.18*	*34.89*	*35.59*	*35.94*	*36.48*	*37.04*	*37.59*	*38.16*	*38.73*	*39.30*
REGIONAL TOTAL	**79.473**	**79.522**	**88.16**	**89.71**	**91.35**	**92.66**	**94.17**	**95.70**	**97.25**	**98.81**	**100.40**	**102.00**

[1] 2010 (Reported): computed from reported total demand in 2010
[2] 2010 (Normal): computed from weather-normalized total demand in 2010 (obtained by substituting normal weather conditions into the regression model)

Table A.8 Per-Capita Public System Demand by Study Area and County, Current Trends (CT) Scenario (gpcd)

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Belvidere	116.1	115.0	118.4	116.9	115.5	114.1	112.8	111.4	110.1	108.7	107.4	106.1
Boone County Residual	77.0	76.3	78.5	77.6	76.6	75.7	74.8	73.9	73.0	72.1	71.3	70.4
Boone County Total	*105.5*	*104.5*	*107.7*	*106.4*	*105.4*	*104.4*	*103.4*	*102.3*	*101.3*	*100.2*	*99.1*	*98.1*
Bureau County												
Depue	104.5	102.7	105.7	104.5	103.2	102.0	100.7	99.5	98.3	97.1	96.0	94.8
Princeton	124.2	122.0	125.6	124.1	122.6	121.1	119.7	118.2	116.8	115.4	114.0	112.6
Spring Valley	157.8	155.0	159.6	157.7	155.8	153.9	152.0	150.2	148.4	146.6	144.8	143.1
Walnut	100.4	98.7	101.6	100.3	99.1	97.9	96.8	95.6	94.4	93.3	92.2	91.1
Bureau County Residual	93.8	92.1	94.8	93.7	92.6	91.4	90.3	89.2	88.2	87.1	86.1	85.0
Bureau County Total	*117.7*	*115.7*	*119.1*	*117.8*	*116.4*	*115.1*	*113.7*	*112.4*	*111.1*	*109.8*	*108.5*	*107.3*
Carroll County												
Lanark	108.9	108.8	112.0	110.7	109.3	108.0	106.7	105.4	104.2	102.9	101.7	100.4
Mount Carroll	79.3	79.2	81.6	80.6	79.6	78.7	77.7	76.8	75.8	74.9	74.0	73.1
Savanna	135.6	135.4	139.3	137.7	136.0	134.4	132.8	131.2	129.6	128.0	126.5	125.0
Carroll County Residual	122.9	122.7	126.3	124.8	123.3	121.8	120.3	118.9	117.4	116.0	114.6	113.3
Carroll County Total	*116.7*	*116.5*	*120.0*	*118.5*	*117.1*	*115.7*	*114.3*	*112.9*	*111.6*	*110.2*	*108.9*	*107.6*
Henry County												
Cambridge	94.1	93.9	96.6	95.5	94.3	93.2	92.1	90.9	89.8	88.8	87.7	86.6
Colona East	78.1	77.8	81.8	79.2	78.2	77.3	76.3	75.4	74.5	73.6	72.7	71.8
Galva	93.7	93.4	105.5	95.0	93.8	92.7	91.6	90.5	89.4	88.3	87.2	86.2
Geneseo	101.1	100.8	103.8	102.5	101.3	100.1	98.9	97.7	96.5	95.3	94.2	93.0
Kewanee	132.0	131.6	135.4	133.8	132.2	130.6	129.0	127.5	126.0	124.4	122.9	121.5
Henry County Residual	74.3	74.1	76.2	75.3	74.4	73.5	72.6	71.8	70.9	70.0	69.2	68.4
Henry County Total	*101.5*	*101.2*	*104.9*	*102.9*	*101.7*	*100.5*	*99.3*	*98.1*	*96.9*	*95.7*	*94.6*	*93.4*
Jo Daviess County												
East Dubuque	99.3	99.7	102.6	101.4	100.2	99.0	97.8	96.6	95.4	94.3	93.2	92.0
Galena	124.6	125.0	128.7	127.2	125.6	124.1	122.6	121.2	119.7	118.3	116.8	115.4
Stockton	195.8	196.6	202.4	199.9	197.5	195.1	192.8	190.5	188.2	185.9	183.7	181.4
Jo Daviess County Residual	94.7	95.0	97.8	96.6	95.5	94.3	93.2	92.1	91.0	89.9	88.8	87.7

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Jo Daviess County Total	*111.7*	*112.1*	*115.4*	*114.0*	*112.7*	*111.3*	*110.0*	*108.6*	*107.3*	*106.0*	*104.8*	*103.5*
Lee County												
Amboy	147.1	144.4	148.7	146.9	145.1	143.3	141.6	139.9	138.2	136.6	134.9	133.3
Ashton	143.4	140.8	144.9	143.2	141.4	139.7	138.1	136.4	134.7	133.1	131.5	129.9
Dixon	142.2	139.6	143.7	142.0	140.2	138.6	136.9	135.2	133.6	132.0	130.4	128.8
Lee County Residual	109.8	107.8	111.0	109.6	108.3	107.0	105.7	104.4	103.2	101.9	100.7	99.5
Lee County Total	*130.9*	*128.5*	*132.2*	*130.4*	*128.7*	*127.0*	*125.4*	*123.8*	*122.1*	*120.6*	*119.0*	*117.4*
Ogle County												
Byron	144.2	142.3	146.5	144.7	143.0	141.2	139.5	137.9	136.2	134.6	132.9	131.3
Mt Morris	95.2	93.9	96.7	95.5	94.4	93.2	92.1	91.0	89.9	88.8	87.7	86.7
Oregon	90.9	89.7	92.4	70.1	69.3	68.4	67.6	66.8	66.0	65.2	64.4	63.6
Polo	82.3	81.2	83.6	82.6	81.6	80.6	79.7	78.7	77.8	76.8	75.9	75.0
Rochelle	291.1	287.2	295.7	292.1	288.6	285.1	281.7	278.3	275.0	271.7	268.4	265.2
Ogle County Residual	84.4	83.3	85.7	84.7	83.7	82.7	81.7	80.7	79.7	78.8	77.8	76.9
Ogle County Total	*153.1*	*151.1*	*155.8*	*151.6*	*149.9*	*148.3*	*146.7*	*145.0*	*143.4*	*141.9*	*140.3*	*138.7*
Rock Island County												
East Moline	205.0	206.3	212.4	209.8	207.3	204.8	202.4	199.9	197.5	195.1	192.8	190.5
Milan	102.9	103.5	106.6	105.3	104.0	102.8	101.5	100.3	99.1	97.9	96.7	95.5
Moline	120.7	121.5	125.1	123.6	122.1	120.6	119.1	117.7	116.3	114.9	113.5	112.1
Rock Island	142.2	143.1	147.3	145.5	143.8	142.0	140.3	138.6	137.0	135.3	133.7	132.1
Silvis	82.0	82.5	84.9	83.9	82.9	81.9	80.9	79.9	79.0	78.0	77.1	76.1
Rock Island County Residual	89.3	89.8	92.5	91.3	90.2	89.2	88.1	87.0	86.0	84.9	83.9	82.9
Rock Island County Total	*132.8*	*133.7*	*137.5*	*135.8*	*134.2*	*132.5*	*130.8*	*129.2*	*127.6*	*126.0*	*124.5*	*122.9*
Stephenson County												
Cedarville	114.2	114.6	118.0	116.6	115.2	113.8	112.4	111.0	109.7	108.4	107.1	105.8
Freeport	113.2	113.6	116.9	115.5	114.1	112.8	111.4	110.1	108.7	107.4	106.1	104.8
Lena	96.7	97.1	99.9	98.7	97.5	96.4	95.2	94.0	92.9	91.8	90.7	89.6
Stephenson County Residual	92.6	92.9	95.7	94.5	93.4	92.3	91.2	90.1	89.0	87.9	86.8	85.8
Stephenson County Total	*109.4*	*109.8*	*111.8*	*110.3*	*108.9*	*107.5*	*106.1*	*104.7*	*103.4*	*102.0*	*100.7*	*99.4*
Whiteside County												
Fulton	79.5	80.4	82.8	81.8	80.8	79.8	78.9	77.9	77.0	76.0	75.1	74.2
IL Amer - Sterling	102.0	103.2	106.2	104.9	103.7	102.4	101.2	100.0	98.8	97.6	96.4	95.2

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Morrison	111.9	113.2	116.6	115.2	113.8	112.4	111.1	109.7	108.4	107.1	105.8	104.5
Prophetstown	87.3	88.3	90.9	89.8	88.8	87.7	86.6	85.6	84.6	83.5	82.5	81.5
Rock Falls	100.0	101.2	104.2	102.9	101.7	100.5	99.2	98.1	96.9	95.7	94.6	93.4
Whiteside County Residual	68.9	69.7	71.8	70.9	70.1	69.2	68.4	67.6	66.8	66.0	65.2	64.4
Whiteside County Total	*95.9*	*97.0*	*99.9*	*98.7*	*97.5*	*96.3*	*95.1*	*94.0*	*92.8*	*91.7*	*90.6*	*89.5*
Winnebago County												
IL Amer - South Beloit	98.1	98.5	101.4	100.2	99.0	97.8	96.6	95.4	94.3	93.1	92.0	90.9
Loves Park	128.8	129.3	133.1	131.5	129.9	128.4	126.8	125.3	123.8	122.3	120.8	119.4
North Park PWD	100.1	100.5	103.4	102.2	101.0	99.8	98.6	97.4	96.2	95.0	93.9	92.8
Rockford	124.6	125.1	128.8	127.2	125.7	124.2	122.7	121.2	119.8	118.3	116.9	115.5
Rockton	108.4	108.8	112.1	110.7	109.4	108.1	106.8	105.5	104.2	102.9	101.7	100.5
Winnebago County Residual	59.7	60.0	61.7	61.0	60.3	59.5	58.8	58.1	57.4	56.7	56.0	55.4
Winnebago County Total	*111.5*	*111.9*	*115.2*	*113.8*	*112.5*	*111.1*	*109.8*	*108.4*	*107.1*	*105.9*	*104.6*	*103.3*
REGIONAL TOTAL	**117.1**	**117.2**	**120.5**	**118.9**	**117.4**	**116.0**	**114.6**	**113.2**	**111.8**	**110.4**	**109.1**	**107.8**

[1] 2010 (Reported): computed from reported total demand in 2010
[2] 2010 (Normal): computed from weather-normalized total demand in 2010 (obtained by substituting normal weather conditions into the regression model)

Table A.9 Per-Capita Public System Demand by Study Area and County, Less Resource Intensive (LRI) Scenario (gpcd)

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Belvidere	116.1	115.0	111.4	107.8	104.4	101.1	98.0	94.9	91.9	89.0	86.2	83.5
Boone County Residual	77.0	76.3	73.9	71.5	69.3	67.1	65.0	62.9	60.9	59.0	57.2	55.4
Boone County Total	*105.5*	*104.5*	*101.3*	*98.1*	*95.3*	*92.5*	*89.8*	*87.1*	*84.5*	*82.0*	*79.5*	*77.1*
Bureau County												
Depue	104.5	102.7	99.5	96.3	93.3	90.3	87.5	84.7	82.1	79.5	77.0	74.5
Princeton	124.2	122.0	118.2	114.5	110.8	107.3	104.0	100.7	97.5	94.4	91.5	88.6
Spring Valley	157.8	155.0	150.1	145.4	140.8	136.4	132.1	127.9	123.9	120.0	116.2	112.5
Walnut	100.4	98.7	95.5	92.5	89.6	86.8	84.1	81.4	78.8	76.3	73.9	71.6
Bureau County Residual	93.8	92.1	89.2	86.4	83.7	81.0	78.5	76.0	73.6	71.3	69.0	66.9
Bureau County Total	*117.7*	*115.7*	*112.1*	*108.6*	*105.2*	*102.0*	*98.8*	*95.7*	*92.7*	*89.9*	*87.1*	*84.4*
Carroll County												
Lanark	108.9	108.8	105.4	102.0	98.8	95.7	92.7	89.8	86.9	84.2	81.5	79.0
Mount Carroll	79.3	79.2	76.7	74.3	72.0	69.7	67.5	65.4	63.3	61.3	59.4	57.5
Savanna	135.6	135.4	131.1	127.0	122.9	119.1	115.3	111.7	108.2	104.7	101.4	98.2
Carroll County Residual	122.9	122.7	118.8	115.1	111.4	107.9	104.5	101.2	98.0	94.9	91.9	89.0
Carroll County Total	*116.7*	*116.5*	*112.9*	*109.3*	*105.9*	*102.5*	*99.3*	*96.2*	*93.1*	*90.2*	*87.3*	*84.6*
Henry County												
Cambridge	94.1	93.9	90.9	88.0	85.3	82.6	80.0	77.4	75.0	72.6	70.3	68.1
Colona East	78.1	77.8	77.6	73.0	70.7	68.5	66.3	64.2	62.2	60.2	58.3	56.5
Galva	93.7	93.4	100.0	87.6	84.8	82.1	79.5	77.0	74.6	72.3	70.0	67.8
Geneseo	101.1	100.8	97.6	94.5	91.6	88.7	85.9	83.2	80.5	78.0	75.5	73.2
Kewanee	132.0	131.6	127.4	123.4	119.5	115.7	112.1	108.6	105.1	101.8	98.6	95.5
Henry County Residual	74.3	74.1	71.7	69.5	67.3	65.2	63.1	61.1	59.2	57.3	55.5	53.8
Henry County Total	*101.5*	*101.2*	*98.8*	*94.9*	*91.9*	*89.0*	*86.2*	*83.5*	*80.9*	*78.3*	*75.9*	*73.5*
Jo Daviess County												
East Dubuque	99.3	99.7	96.5	93.5	90.6	87.7	84.9	82.3	79.7	77.1	74.7	72.4
Galena	124.6	125.0	121.1	117.3	113.6	110.0	106.5	103.2	99.9	96.8	93.7	90.8
Stockton	195.8	196.6	190.4	184.3	178.5	172.9	167.5	162.2	157.1	152.1	147.3	142.7
Jo Daviess County Residual	94.7	95.0	92.0	89.1	86.3	83.6	81.0	78.4	75.9	73.5	71.2	69.0

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Jo Daviess County Total	*111.7*	*112.1*	*108.6*	*105.2*	*101.8*	*98.6*	*95.5*	*92.5*	*89.6*	*86.8*	*84.0*	*81.4*
Lee County												
Amboy	147.1	144.4	139.8	135.4	131.2	127.0	123.0	119.1	115.4	111.7	108.2	104.8
Ashton	143.4	140.8	136.3	132.0	127.9	123.8	119.9	116.1	112.5	108.9	105.5	102.2
Dixon	142.2	139.6	135.2	130.9	126.8	122.8	118.9	115.2	111.5	108.0	104.6	101.3
Lee County Residual	109.8	107.8	104.4	101.1	97.9	94.8	91.8	88.9	86.1	83.4	80.8	78.2
Lee County Total	*130.9*	*128.5*	*124.3*	*120.3*	*116.4*	*112.6*	*108.9*	*105.4*	*102.0*	*98.6*	*95.4*	*92.3*
Ogle County												
Byron	144.2	142.3	137.8	133.4	129.2	125.1	121.2	117.4	113.7	110.1	106.6	103.3
Mt Morris	95.2	93.9	90.9	88.1	85.3	82.6	80.0	77.5	75.0	72.7	70.4	68.2
Oregon	90.9	89.7	86.9	64.7	62.6	60.7	58.7	56.9	55.1	53.4	51.7	50.0
Polo	82.3	81.2	78.7	76.2	73.8	71.5	69.2	67.0	64.9	62.9	60.9	59.0
Rochelle	291.1	287.2	278.2	269.4	260.9	252.7	244.7	237.0	229.5	222.3	215.3	208.5
Ogle County Residual	84.4	83.3	80.7	78.1	75.7	73.3	71.0	68.7	66.6	64.5	62.4	60.5
Ogle County Total	*153.1*	*151.1*	*146.6*	*139.8*	*135.5*	*131.4*	*127.4*	*123.5*	*119.7*	*116.1*	*112.5*	*109.1*
Rock Island County												
East Moline	205.0	206.3	199.8	193.5	187.4	181.5	175.8	170.2	164.9	159.7	154.6	149.8
Milan	102.9	103.5	100.2	97.1	94.0	91.1	88.2	85.4	82.7	80.1	77.6	75.1
Moline	120.7	121.5	117.6	113.9	110.3	106.9	103.5	100.2	97.1	94.0	91.0	88.2
Rock Island	142.2	143.1	138.6	134.2	130.0	125.9	121.9	118.1	114.3	110.7	107.2	103.9
Silvis	82.0	82.5	79.9	77.4	74.9	72.6	70.3	68.1	65.9	63.8	61.8	59.9
Rock Island County Residual	89.3	89.8	87.0	84.2	81.6	79.0	76.5	74.1	71.8	69.5	67.3	65.2
Rock Island County Total	*132.8*	*133.7*	*129.4*	*125.3*	*121.3*	*117.4*	*113.7*	*110.0*	*106.5*	*103.1*	*99.8*	*96.7*
Stephenson County												
Cedarville	114.2	114.6	111.0	107.5	104.1	100.8	97.6	94.6	91.6	88.7	85.9	83.2
Freeport	113.2	113.6	110.0	106.5	103.2	99.9	96.8	93.7	90.8	87.9	85.1	82.4
Lena	96.7	97.1	94.0	91.0	88.2	85.4	82.7	80.1	77.6	75.1	72.7	70.4
Stephenson County Residual	92.6	92.9	90.0	87.2	84.4	81.8	79.2	76.7	74.3	71.9	69.7	67.5
Stephenson County Total	*109.4*	*109.8*	*105.1*	*101.7*	*98.4*	*95.2*	*92.2*	*89.2*	*86.3*	*83.5*	*80.8*	*78.2*
Whiteside County												
Fulton	79.5	80.4	77.9	75.4	73.0	70.7	68.5	66.3	64.2	62.2	60.3	58.4
IL Amer - Sterling	102.0	103.2	99.9	96.8	93.7	90.8	87.9	85.1	82.4	79.8	77.3	74.9

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Morrison	111.9	113.2	109.7	106.2	102.8	99.6	96.5	93.4	90.5	87.6	84.9	82.2
Prophetstown	87.3	88.3	85.5	82.8	80.2	77.7	75.3	72.9	70.6	68.4	66.2	64.1
Rock Falls	100.0	101.2	98.0	94.9	91.9	89.0	86.2	83.5	80.9	78.3	75.8	73.4
Whiteside County Residual	68.9	69.7	67.5	65.4	63.3	61.3	59.4	57.5	55.7	54.0	52.3	50.6
Whiteside County Total	*95.9*	*97.0*	*94.0*	*91.0*	*88.1*	*85.3*	*82.6*	*80.0*	*77.5*	*75.0*	*72.6*	*70.3*
Winnebago County												
IL Amer - South Beloit	98.1	98.5	95.4	92.4	89.5	86.6	83.9	81.3	78.7	76.2	73.8	71.5
Loves Park	128.8	129.3	125.2	121.3	117.4	113.7	110.1	106.7	103.3	100.1	96.9	93.8
North Park PWD	100.1	100.5	97.3	94.2	91.3	88.4	85.6	82.9	80.3	77.8	75.3	72.9
Rockford	124.6	125.1	121.1	117.3	113.6	110.0	106.6	103.2	100.0	96.8	93.8	90.8
Rockton	108.4	108.8	105.4	102.1	98.9	95.7	92.7	89.8	87.0	84.2	81.6	79.0
Winnebago County Residual	59.7	60.0	58.1	56.2	54.5	52.8	51.1	49.5	47.9	46.4	44.9	43.5
Winnebago County Total	*111.5*	*111.9*	*108.4*	*105.0*	*101.7*	*98.5*	*95.3*	*92.3*	*89.4*	*86.6*	*83.9*	*81.2*
REGIONAL TOTAL	**117.1**	**117.2**	**113.4**	**109.6**	**106.1**	**102.8**	**99.5**	**96.4**	**93.3**	**90.4**	**87.5**	**84.7**

[1] 2010 (Reported): computed from reported total demand in 2010
[2] 2010 (Normal): computed from weather-normalized total demand in 2010 (obtained by substituting normal weather conditions into the regression model)

Table A.10 Per-Capita Public System Demand by Study Area and County, More Resource Intensive (MRI) Scenario (gpcd)

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Belvidere	227.6	115.0	155.6	155.6	116.1	124.9	125.8	126.7	127.6	128.5	129.5	130.4
Boone County Residual	77.2	76.3	95.1	68.4	77.0	82.8	83.4	84.0	84.7	85.3	85.9	86.5
Boone County Total	*201.2*	*104.5*	*141.8*	*130.3*	*105.5*	*113.4*	*114.4*	*115.3*	*116.4*	*117.6*	*118.7*	*119.8*
Bureau County												
Depue	104.5	102.7	112.3	113.2	114.0	114.8	115.7	116.5	117.3	118.2	119.1	119.9
Princeton	124.2	122.0	133.5	134.4	135.4	136.4	137.4	138.4	139.4	140.4	141.5	142.5
Spring Valley	157.8	155.0	169.5	170.8	172.0	173.3	174.5	175.8	177.1	178.4	179.7	181.0
Walnut	100.4	98.7	107.9	108.7	109.5	110.3	111.1	111.9	112.7	113.5	114.4	115.2
Bureau County Residual	93.8	92.1	100.7	101.5	102.2	103.0	103.7	104.5	105.2	106.0	106.8	107.6
Bureau County Total	*117.7*	*115.7*	*126.6*	*127.6*	*128.6*	*129.6*	*130.6*	*131.6*	*132.6*	*133.6*	*134.7*	*135.7*
Carroll County												
Lanark	108.9	108.8	119.0	119.9	120.7	121.6	122.5	123.4	124.3	125.2	126.1	127.0
Mount Carroll	79.3	79.2	86.7	87.3	87.9	88.6	89.2	89.9	90.5	91.2	91.8	92.5
Savanna	135.6	135.4	148.1	149.1	150.2	151.3	152.4	153.5	154.7	155.8	156.9	158.1
Carroll County Residual	122.9	122.7	134.2	135.2	136.2	137.1	138.1	139.2	140.2	141.2	142.2	143.3
Carroll County Total	*116.7*	*116.5*	*127.5*	*128.4*	*129.3*	*130.3*	*131.2*	*132.2*	*133.1*	*134.1*	*135.1*	*136.1*
Henry County												
Cambridge	94.1	93.9	102.7	103.4	104.2	104.9	105.7	106.5	107.2	108.0	108.8	109.6
Colona East	78.1	77.8	86.2	85.7	86.4	87.0	87.6	88.3	88.9	89.6	90.2	90.9
Galva	93.7	93.4	111.2	102.9	103.6	104.4	105.1	105.9	106.7	107.5	108.2	109.0
Geneseo	101.1	100.8	110.2	111.0	111.9	112.7	113.5	114.3	115.2	116.0	116.8	117.7
Kewanee	132.0	131.6	143.9	145.0	146.0	147.1	148.2	149.2	150.3	151.4	152.5	153.6
Henry County Residual	74.3	74.1	81.0	81.6	82.2	82.8	83.4	84.0	84.6	85.2	85.9	86.5
Henry County Total	*101.5*	*101.2*	*111.4*	*111.5*	*112.3*	*113.1*	*114.0*	*114.8*	*115.6*	*116.5*	*117.3*	*118.2*
Jo Daviess County												
East Dubuque	99.3	99.7	109.0	109.8	110.6	111.4	112.3	113.1	113.9	114.7	115.6	116.4
Galena	124.6	125.0	136.8	137.8	138.8	139.8	140.8	141.8	142.8	143.9	144.9	146.0
Stockton	195.8	196.6	215.0	216.6	218.1	219.7	221.3	222.9	224.6	226.2	227.9	229.5
Jo Daviess County Residual	94.7	95.0	103.9	104.7	105.5	106.2	107.0	107.8	108.6	109.4	110.2	111.0

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Jo Daviess County Total	*111.7*	*112.1*	*122.6*	*123.5*	*124.4*	*125.3*	*126.3*	*127.2*	*128.1*	*129.0*	*130.0*	*130.9*
Lee County												
Amboy	147.1	144.4	157.9	159.1	160.2	161.4	162.6	163.8	165.0	166.2	167.4	168.6
Ashton	143.4	140.8	154.0	155.1	156.2	157.4	158.5	159.7	160.8	162.0	163.2	164.4
Dixon	142.2	139.6	152.7	153.8	154.9	156.0	157.2	158.3	159.5	160.6	161.8	163.0
Lee County Residual	109.8	107.8	117.9	118.8	119.6	120.5	121.4	122.3	123.2	124.1	125.0	125.9
Lee County Total	*130.9*	*128.5*	*140.4*	*141.3*	*142.2*	*143.1*	*144.0*	*144.9*	*145.8*	*146.7*	*147.6*	*148.6*
Ogle County												
Byron	144.2	142.3	155.6	156.7	157.9	159.0	160.2	161.4	162.5	163.7	164.9	166.1
Mt Morris	95.2	93.9	102.7	103.5	104.2	105.0	105.7	106.5	107.3	108.1	108.9	109.7
Oregon	90.9	89.7	98.1	76.0	76.5	77.1	77.6	78.2	78.8	79.3	79.9	80.5
Polo	82.3	81.2	88.8	89.5	90.1	90.8	91.5	92.1	92.8	93.5	94.2	94.9
Rochelle	291.1	287.2	314.2	316.5	318.8	321.1	323.4	325.8	328.2	330.6	333.0	335.4
Ogle County Residual	84.4	83.3	91.1	91.8	92.4	93.1	93.8	94.5	95.2	95.9	96.6	97.3
Ogle County Total	*153.1*	*151.1*	*165.5*	*164.2*	*165.6*	*167.0*	*168.4*	*169.8*	*171.2*	*172.6*	*174.0*	*175.5*
Rock Island County												
East Moline	205.0	206.3	225.7	227.3	229.0	230.6	232.3	234.0	235.7	237.4	239.2	240.9
Milan	102.9	103.5	113.2	114.0	114.9	115.7	116.6	117.4	118.3	119.1	120.0	120.9
Moline	120.7	121.5	132.9	133.8	134.8	135.8	136.8	137.8	138.8	139.8	140.8	141.9
Rock Island	142.2	143.1	156.5	157.6	158.8	160.0	161.1	162.3	163.5	164.7	165.9	167.1
Silvis	82.0	82.5	90.2	90.9	91.5	92.2	92.9	93.6	94.2	94.9	95.6	96.3
Rock Island County Residual	89.3	89.8	98.2	98.9	99.7	100.4	101.1	101.9	102.6	103.4	104.1	104.9
Rock Island County Total	*132.8*	*133.7*	*146.1*	*147.1*	*148.2*	*149.2*	*150.2*	*151.3*	*152.3*	*153.4*	*154.4*	*155.5*
Stephenson County												
Cedarville	114.2	114.6	125.4	126.3	127.2	128.1	129.0	130.0	130.9	131.9	132.9	133.8
Freeport	113.2	113.6	124.2	125.1	126.0	127.0	127.9	128.8	129.8	130.7	131.7	132.6
Lena	96.7	97.1	106.2	106.9	107.7	108.5	109.3	110.1	110.9	111.7	112.5	113.3
Stephenson County Residual	92.6	92.9	101.7	102.4	103.1	103.9	104.7	105.4	106.2	107.0	107.7	108.5
Stephenson County Total	*109.4*	*109.8*	*118.7*	*119.5*	*120.3*	*121.0*	*121.8*	*122.6*	*123.4*	*124.2*	*125.0*	*125.8*
Whiteside County												
Fulton	79.5	80.4	87.9	88.6	89.2	89.9	90.5	91.2	91.9	92.5	93.2	93.9
IL Amer - Sterling	102.0	103.2	112.8	113.7	114.5	115.3	116.2	117.0	117.9	118.7	119.6	120.5

Public Water System	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Morrison	111.9	113.2	123.8	124.7	125.7	126.6	127.5	128.4	129.4	130.3	131.3	132.2
Prophetstown	87.3	88.3	96.6	97.3	98.0	98.7	99.5	100.2	100.9	101.7	102.4	103.1
Rock Falls	100.0	101.2	110.7	111.5	112.3	113.1	113.9	114.8	115.6	116.5	117.3	118.2
Whiteside County Residual	68.9	69.7	76.3	76.8	77.4	78.0	78.5	79.1	79.7	80.3	80.8	81.4
Whiteside County Total	*95.9*	*97.0*	*106.1*	*106.9*	*107.7*	*108.4*	*109.2*	*110.0*	*110.8*	*111.6*	*112.4*	*113.2*
Winnebago County												
IL Amer - South Beloit	98.1	98.5	107.7	108.5	109.3	110.1	110.9	111.7	112.5	113.3	114.2	115.0
Loves Park	128.8	129.3	141.4	142.4	143.5	144.5	145.6	146.6	147.7	148.8	149.9	151.0
North Park PWD	100.1	100.5	109.9	110.7	111.5	112.3	113.1	114.0	114.8	115.6	116.5	117.3
Rockford	124.6	125.1	136.8	137.8	138.8	139.8	140.9	141.9	142.9	144.0	145.0	146.1
Rockton	108.4	108.8	119.0	119.9	120.8	121.7	122.6	123.5	124.4	125.3	126.2	127.1
Winnebago County Residual	59.7	60.0	65.6	66.1	66.6	67.0	67.5	68.0	68.5	69.0	69.5	70.0
Winnebago County Total	*111.5*	*111.9*	*122.4*	*123.3*	*124.2*	*125.1*	*126.0*	*126.9*	*127.9*	*128.8*	*129.7*	*130.7*
REGIONAL TOTAL	**117.1**	**117.2**	**128.1**	**128.8**	**129.7**	**130.6**	**131.5**	**132.5**	**133.4**	**134.4**	**135.3**	**136.3**

[1] 2010 (Reported): computed from reported total demand in 2010
[2] 2010 (Normal): computed from weather-normalized total demand in 2010 (obtained by substituting normal weather conditions into the regression model)

References

Meyer, S.C., B. Dziegielewski, and Z. Zhang. In preparation-a. *Water Demand in the Kankakee Watershed Region, 2010-2060*. Illinois State Water Survey Contract Report, Champaign, IL.

Meyer, S.C., B. Dziegielewski, and Z. Zhang. In preparation-b. *Water Demand in the Middle Illinois Water-Supply Planning Region, 2010-2060*. Illinois State Water Survey Contract Report, Champaign, IL.

Yohai, V.J., and R.H. Zamar. 1997. Optimal locally robust M-estimates of regression. *Journal of Statistical Planning and Inference* 64:309-323.

Appendix B. Estimation of Future Population

Methodology

In the absence of existing estimates, we have estimated the resident population from 2030 to 2060 for each county in the study region (Figure B.1 to Figure B.12, Table B.1). To develop these estimates, we used historical county-level population counts (1920-2000) and estimates of the 2010-2014 population on July 1 of each year (Table B.2), as well as available projections of the future county population.

Historical population counts for the years 1920 to 1990 were obtained from the United States Census Bureau (1995), as was the count for 2000 (United States Census Bureau, 2004). Estimates of 2010-2014 population were obtained using the Advanced Search feature provided within the United States Census Bureau's *American FactFinder* (United States Census Bureau, 2015). Projections of county-level population–covering the years 2015, 2020, and 2025–were developed by the Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH) and were obtained from the State of Illinois Data Portal (Data.Illinois.gov State of Illinois Data Portal, 2015). For this study, the IDPH projections were extended for an additional 35 years (2030-2060) using straightforward trend extension techniques that were fitted to historical population data and IDPH projections.

We employed estimates of the 2010 population on July 1, rather than census counts on April 1 (United States Census Bureau, 2014) because, as will be discussed, we frequently used the 2010 data in conjunction with the 2014 estimates, also estimated for July 1, and with the IDPH estimates, which are based on the July 1, 2010 Census Bureau estimates (Data.Illinois.gov State of Illinois Data Portal, 2015). The April 1 counts and July 1 estimates for the counties of the Rock River region differ by small amounts ranging from 0.04 percent (Boone, Whiteside, and Winnebago Counties) to 0.21 percent (Bureau County), with a median difference of 0.08 percent.

For each of the study region counties, we plotted census population counts for the years 1920 to 2000, estimates for 2010 and 2014, and the IDPH population projections from 2015 to 2025. We used the resulting plots to explore the population data for long-term trends, employing the Census Bureau's 2014 population estimate to validate the IDPH 2015 projection.

Among the 11 counties of the study region, the IDPH projections for 7 counties show a decreasing population during the 2015-2025 period. IDPH projects slight or moderate increases in county population for only 4 counties during this period (Boone, Lee, Ogle, and Winnebago). When comparing the IDPH projections with the historical trends (including the Census Bureau's 2014 estimate), we decided to use the following methods and assumptions to extend the IDPH population projections to the 2030-2060 period:

1. For Bureau (Figure B.3), Carroll (Figure B.4), Henry (Figure B.5), Jo Daviess (Figure B.6), Stephenson (Figure B.10), and Whiteside Counties (Figure B.11), IDPH projections suggest a declining population from 2015 to 2025, a trend that is plausible based on historical data. In projecting the population in these counties from 2030 to 2060, however, we assumed that population in these counties will stabilize at the IDPH estimate for 2020.
2. For Lee (Figure B.7) and Ogle Counties (Figure B.8), we assumed that the population during the 2030-2060 period follows a linear trend that is based on the upward-trending IDPH 2015-2025 projections. We generated our 2030-2060 population estimates using

interpolation results generated with the *Fill/Series …* utility of Microsoft Excel 2013 (Microsoft Corporation, 2013), accessed via Excel's *Home* ribbon, selecting the *Linear* option under the *Type* menu, checking the *Trend* box. We adapted this approach for Boone, Rock Island, and Winnebago Counties, as discussed below.

3. For Boone County (Figure B.2), the equation describing a long-term linear trend based on 1920-2000 census counts, 2010 estimate, and the 2015-2025 IDPH projections forecasts a 2060 population of 76,347. This is a plausible approximation based on inspection of the plotted data, but strict adherence to the equation would require a sharp decline in population from 2025 to 2030. We therefore generated 2030-2060 population estimates using interpolation results generated with the *Fill/Series …* utility of Microsoft Excel 2013 (Microsoft Corporation, 2013), accessed via the *Home* ribbon, selecting the *Linear* option under the *Type* menu, checking the *Trend* box, and using as input the IDPH estimates for the years 2015, 2020, and 2025, together with a preliminary value of 76,347 for 2060. From this computation we employed the 2030-2060 values as estimates of future county population (note that, for 2060, we substituted the value of 76,814, derived through the second interpolation, for the preliminary value of 76,347). Additionally, we used as our population estimate for 2025 the Excel-computed value of 63,242, rather than the IDPH estimate of 65,314, in order to avoid a decline in the projected population from 2025 to 2030.
4. For Rock Island County (Figure B.9), the IDPH estimates for 2015 to 2025 trend downward, faithfully honoring a slight post-2000 population decline documented by the 2000 census count and 2010 estimate (United States Census Bureau, 2014, 2015), as well as a more abrupt post-1970 decline documented by the 1970, 1980, and 1990 censuses (United States Census Bureau, 1995). Still, the downward trend predicted by the IDPH estimates conflicts with a long-term upward population trend documented by the 1920-2010 census counts and estimate, so we have substituted our own 2015-2025 estimates for those of the IDPH and have employed these estimates in generating the 2030-2060 population estimates we used in this report for predicting water demand. We first explored the long-term census data as a basis for justifying a plausible long-term trend in population change from 2010 to 2060. We found that the equation describing a line interpolated to the 1950-2010 census data suggests a slight upward trend, with the population in 2060 approximately 158,035. This trend is to the authors a more plausible reflection of long-term county population change than is the downward trend suggested by the IDPH estimates for 2015-2025. Thus we have assumed a population in 2060 of 158,035. We then employed a shorter-term record of county population to estimate the 2015 population. As input to this computation, we used the Census Bureau estimates of 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, and 2014 population obtained using the Advanced Search feature provided within the United States Census Bureau's *American FactFinder* (United States Census Bureau, 2015). We developed our 2015 estimate using the *Fill/Series …* utility of Microsoft Excel 2013 (Microsoft Corporation, 2013), accessed via Excel's *Home* ribbon, selecting the *Linear* option under the *Type* menu and checking the *Trend* box. We then employed our 2015 population estimate of 145,921, together with our estimated 2060 population of 158,034, to develop estimates for 2020-2055. This was also accomplished using the *Fill/Series …* utility of Microsoft Excel 2013 (Microsoft Corporation, 2013), selecting the *Linear* option under the *Type* menu and checking the *Trend* box.

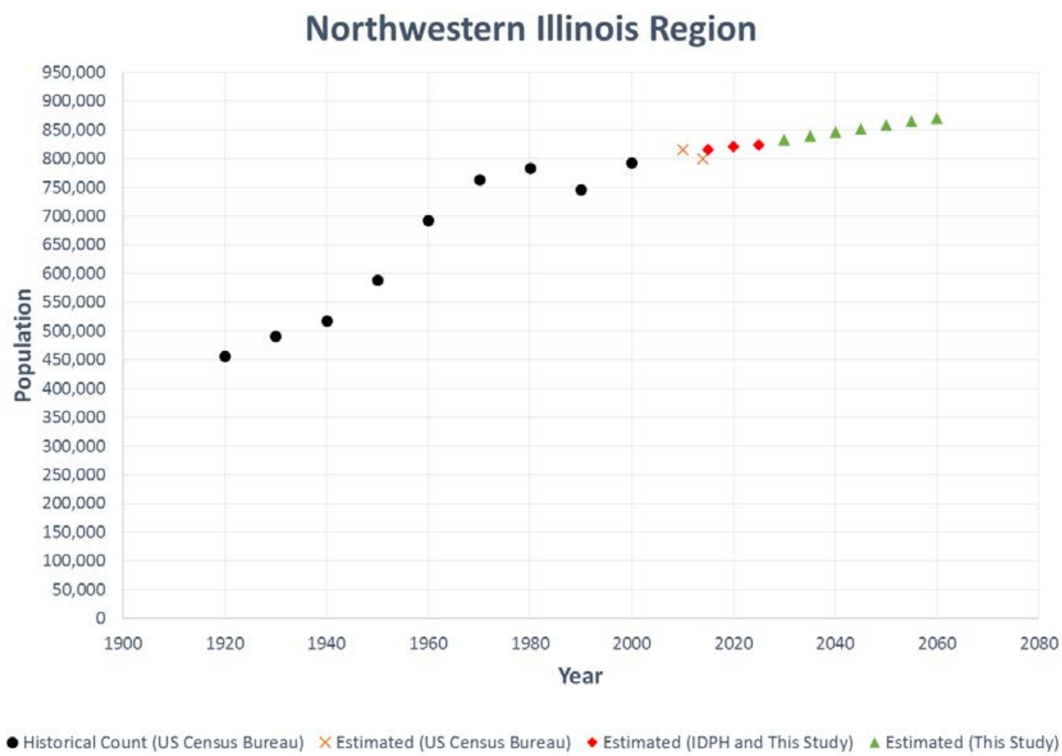

Figure B.1 Historical and projected population, Rock River region

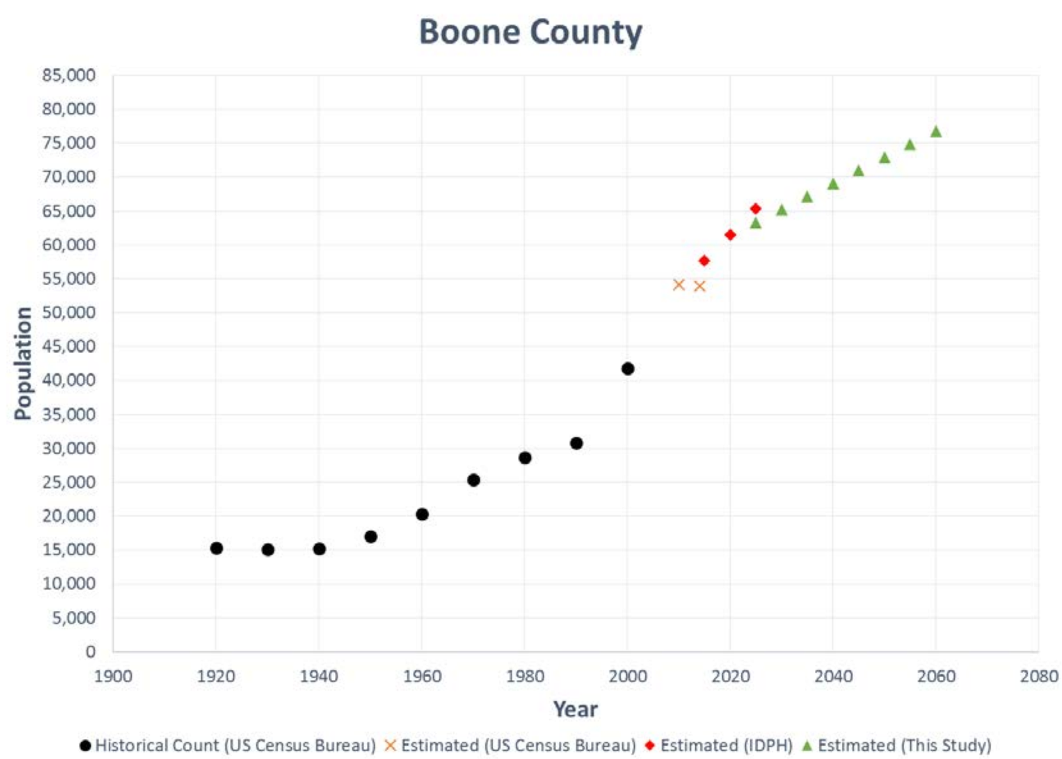

Figure B.2 Historical and projected population, Boone County

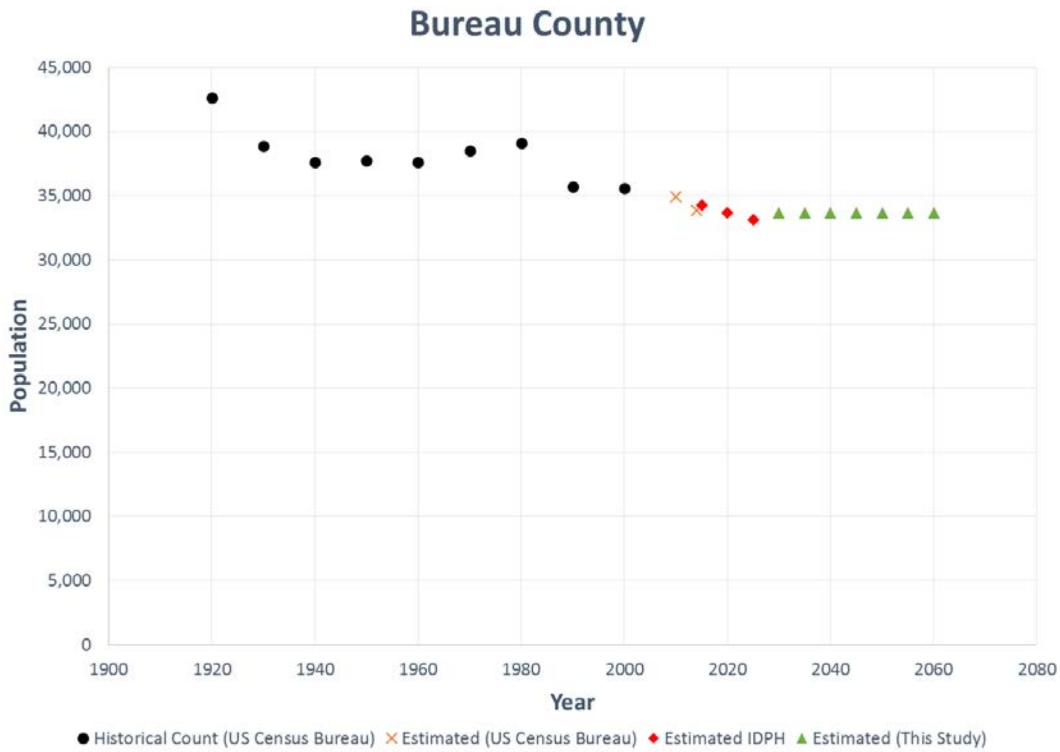

Figure B.3 Historical and projected population, Bureau County

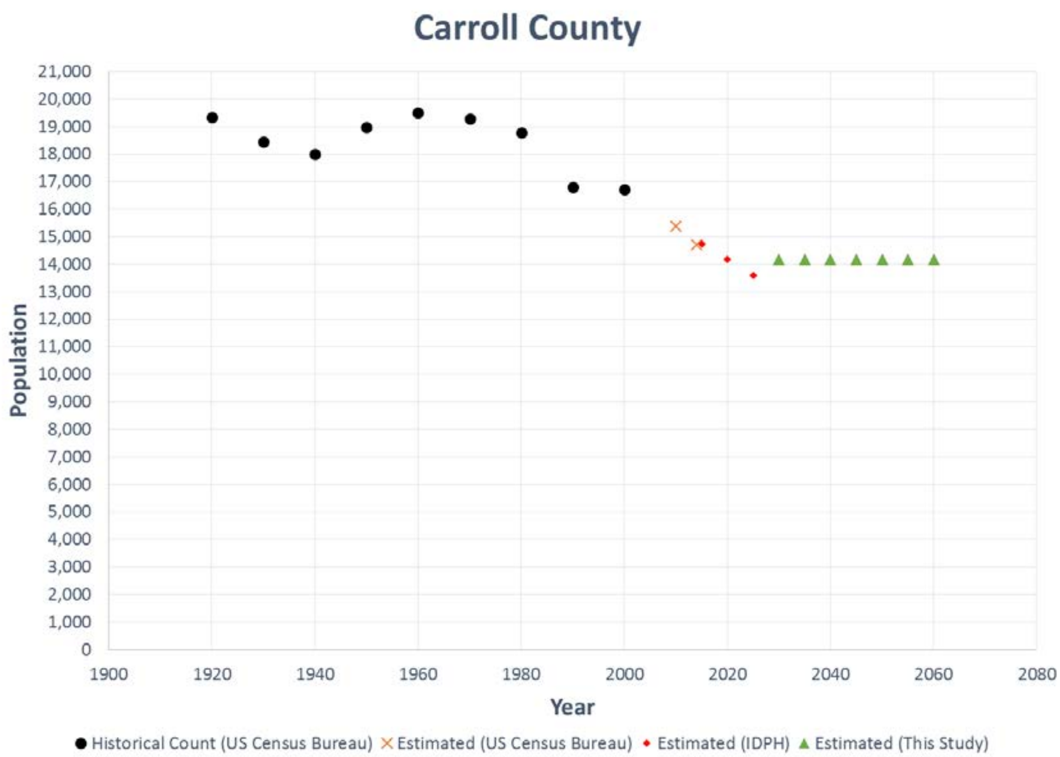

Figure B.4 Historical and projected population, Carroll County

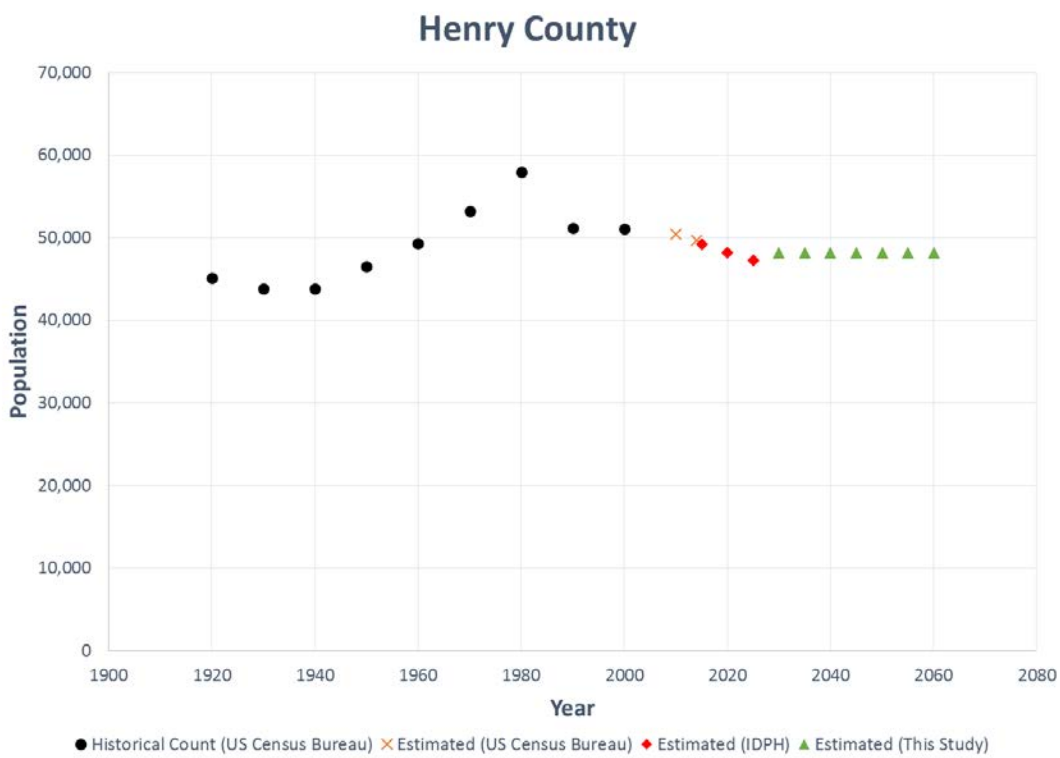

Figure B.5 Historical and projected population, Henry County

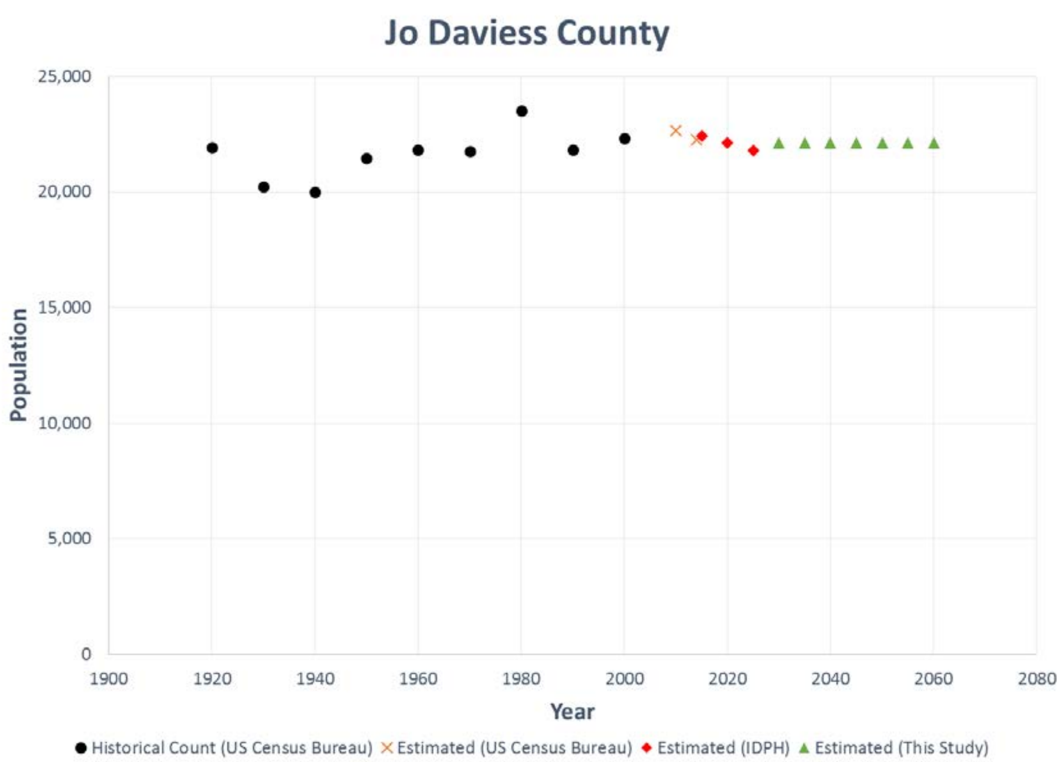

Figure B.6 Historical and projected population, Jo Daviess County

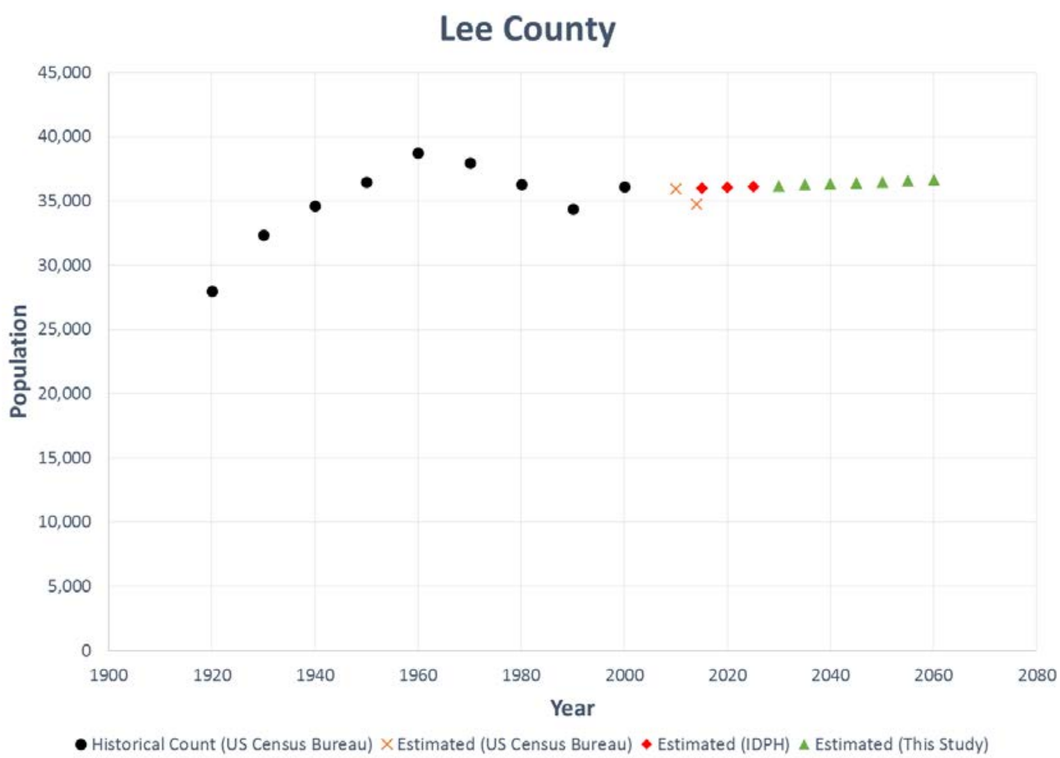

Figure B.7 Historical and projected population, Lee County

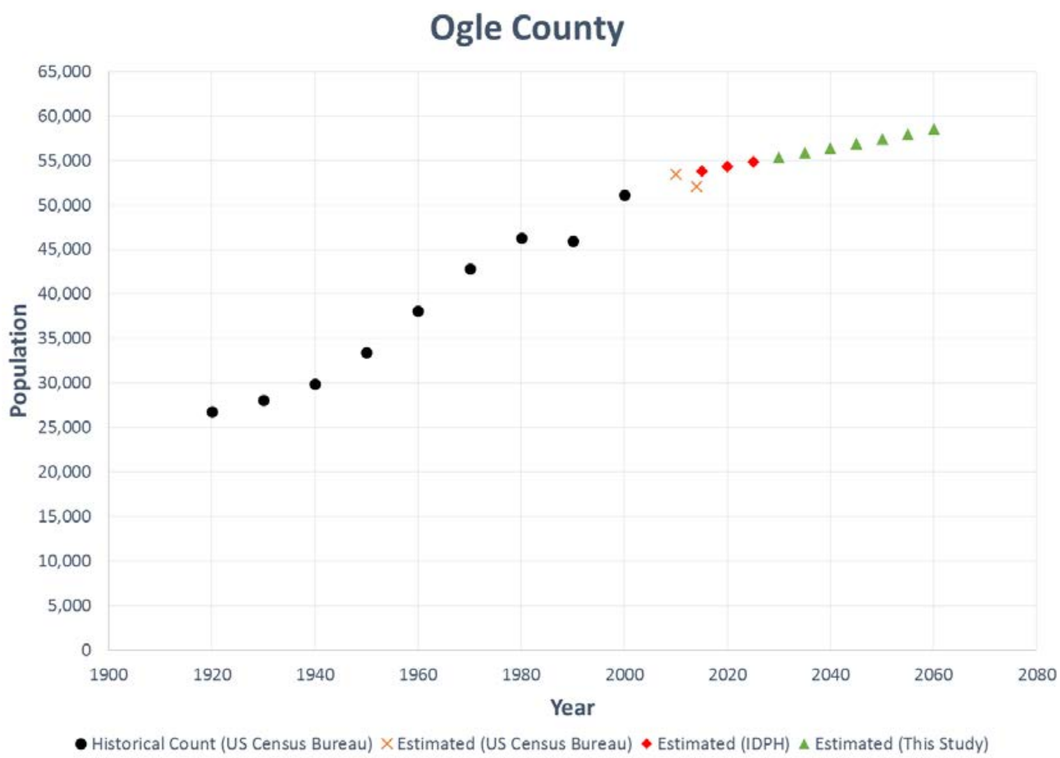

Figure B.8 Historical and projected population, Ogle County

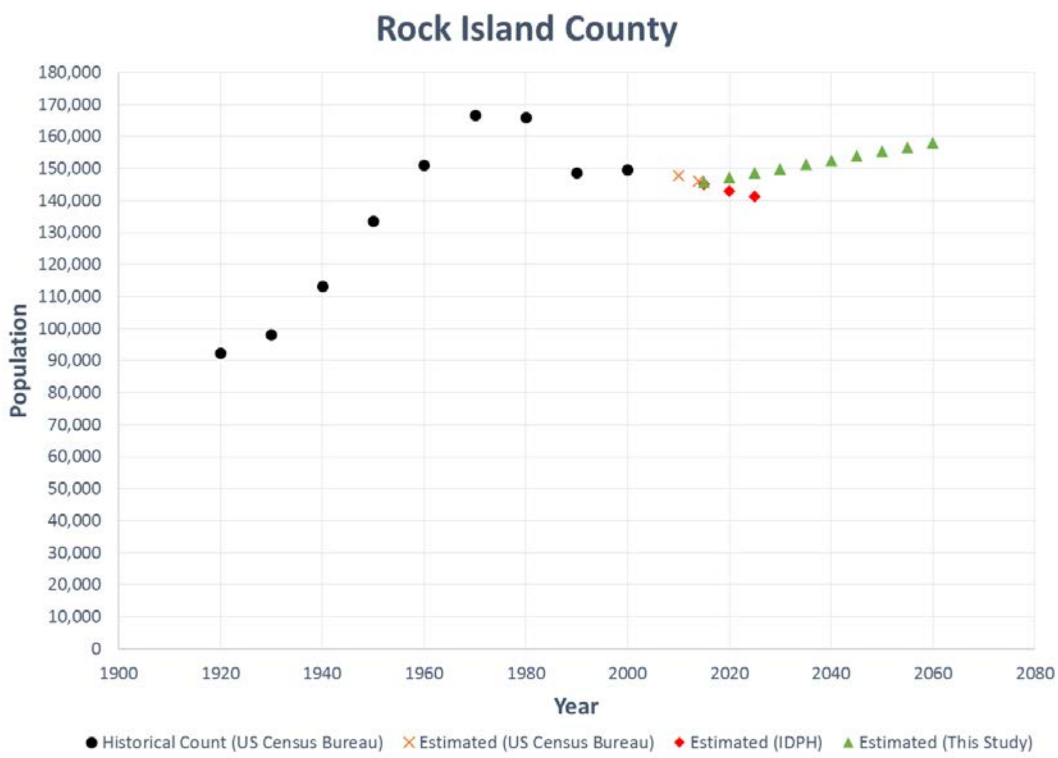

Figure B.9 Historical and projected population, Rock Island County

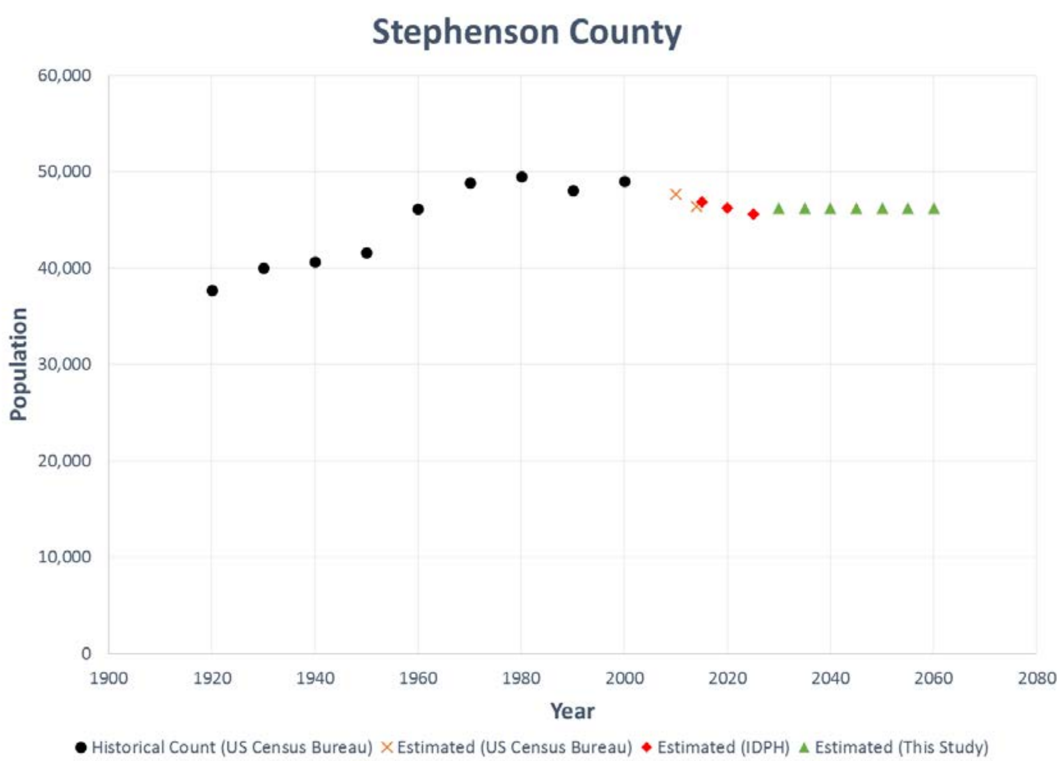

Figure B.10 Historical and projected population, Stephenson County

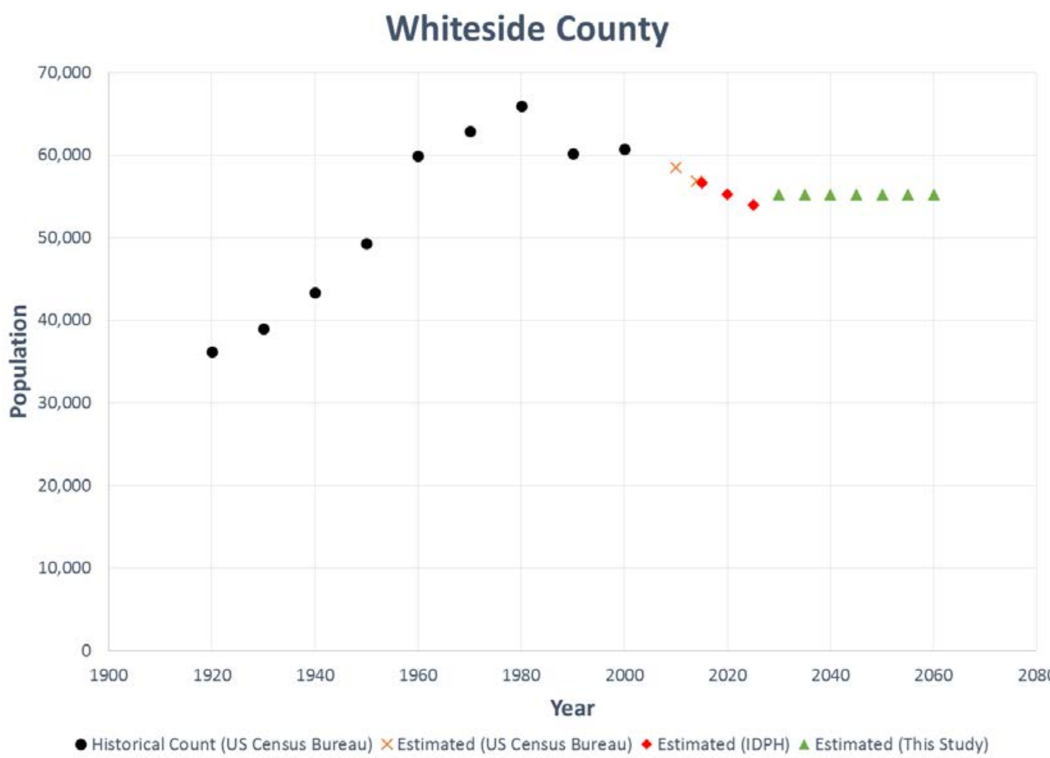

Figure B.11 Historical and projected population, Whiteside County

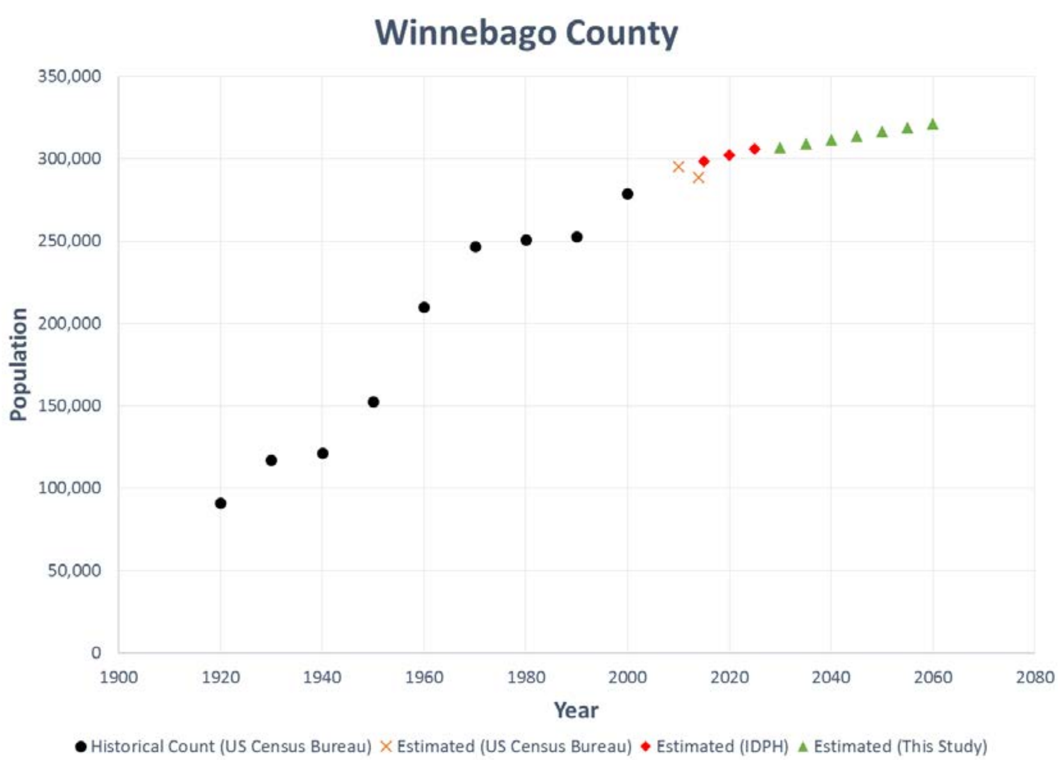

Figure B.12 Historical and projected population, Winnebago County

Table B.1 Projected County and Regional Population, 2015-2060

County	2015[1]	2020[1]	2025[1]	2030[2]	2035[2]	2040[2]	2045[2]	2050[2]	2055[2]	2060[2]
Boone	57,714	61,504	63,287*	65,220	67,152	69,084	71,017	72,949	74,882	76,814
Bureau	34,252	33,681	33,145	33,681	33,681	33,681	33,681	33,681	33,681	33,681
Carroll	14,737	14,169	13,600	14,169	14,169	14,169	14,169	14,169	14,169	14,169
Henry	49,243	48,233	47,249	48,233	48,233	48,233	48,233	48,233	48,233	48,233
Jo Daviess	22,409	22,137	21,807	22,137	22,137	22,137	22,137	22,137	22,137	22,137
Lee	35,972	36,066	36,120	36,201	36,275	36,349	36,423	36,497	36,571	36,645
Ogle	53,785	54,316	54,837	55,365	55,891	56,417	56,943	57,469	57,995	58,521
Rock Island	145,921*	147,267*	148,613*	149,959	151,305	152,651	153,997	155,343	156,689	158,035
Stephenson	46,887	46,242	45,590	46,242	46,242	46,242	46,242	46,242	46,242	46,242
Whiteside	56,690	55,267	53,922	55,267	55,267	55,267	55,267	55,267	55,267	55,267
Winnebago	298,260	302,258	306,088	306,881	309,284	311,687	314,089	316,492	318,895	321,297
REGIONAL TOTAL	**815,870**	**821,140**	**824,259**	**833,355**	**839,636**	**845,916**	**852,197**	**858,478**	**864,759**	**871,040**

[1]Estimated by Illinois Department of Public Health and available from Data.Illinois.gov State of Illinois Data Portal (2015) unless noted with asterisk, which are estimated for this study as described in the text.
[2]This study

Table B.2 Historical County and Regional Population, 1920-2014

County	1920[1]	1930[1]	1940[1]	1950[1]	1960[1]	1970[1]	1980[1]	1990[1]	2000[2]	2010[3]	2014[3]
Boone	15,322	15,078	15,202	17,070	20,326	25,440	28,630	30,806	41,852	54,144	53,869
Bureau	42,648	38,845	37,600	37,711	37,594	38,541	39,114	35,688	35,561	34,905	33,840
Carroll	19,345	18,433	17,987	18,976	19,507	19,276	18,779	16,805	16,705	15,364	14,715
Henry	45,162	43,851	43,798	46,492	49,317	53,217	57,968	51,159	51,107	50,432	49,635
Jo Daviess	21,917	20,235	19,989	21,459	21,821	21,766	23,520	21,821	22,324	22,660	22,254
Lee	28,004	32,329	34,604	36,451	38,749	37,947	36,328	34,392	36,118	35,970	34,735
Ogle	26,830	28,118	29,869	33,429	38,106	42,867	46,338	45,957	51,119	53,448	52,085
Rock Island	92,297	98,191	113,323	133,558	150,991	166,734	165,968	148,723	149,637	147,632	146,063
Stephenson	37,743	40,064	40,646	41,595	46,207	48,861	49,536	48,052	49,058	47,680	46,435
Whiteside	36,174	39,019	43,338	49,336	59,887	62,877	65,970	60,186	60,755	58,472	56,876
Winnebago	90,929	117,373	121,178	152,385	209,765	246,623	250,884	252,913	278,902	295,151	288,542
REGIONAL TOTAL	**456,371**	**491,536**	**517,534**	**588,462**	**692,270**	**764,149**	**783,035**	**746,502**	**793,138**	**815,858**	**799,049**

[1]United States Census Bureau (1995)
[2]United States Census Bureau (2004)
[3]Estimated by United States Census Bureau, available from United States Census Bureau *American FactFinder* Advanced Search (United States Census Bureau, 2015)

References

Data.Illinois.gov State of Illinois Data Portal. 2015. Population Projections 2014 Edition. Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, https://data.illinois.gov/dataset/Population-Projections-2014-Edition/6u8g-w2b6 (accessed June 9, 2015).

Microsoft Corporation. 2013. Microsoft Excel 2013.

United States Census Bureau. 1995. *Population of Counties by Decennial Census: 1900 to 1990*. United States Census Bureau, http://www.census.gov/population/cencounts/il190090.txt (accessed September 29, 2009).

United States Census Bureau. 2004. *Census 2000 Data for the State of Illinois*. United States Census Bureau, http://www.census.gov/census2000/states/il.html (accessed August 24, 2006).

United States Census Bureau. 2014. *United States Census 2010*. United States Census Bureau, http://www.census.gov/2010census/ (accessed November 14, 2014).

United States Census Bureau. 2015. American FactFinder Advanced Search. United States Census Bureau, http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?refresh=t (accessed June 9, 2015).

Appendix C. Self-Supplied Domestic Demand – Supplemental Tables

Table C.1 Total Self-Supplied Domestic Demand by County, Current Trends (CT) Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone	1.506	1.568	1.644	1.588	1.543	1.498	1.453	1.409	1.365	1.321	1.278
Bureau	0.761	0.699	0.644	0.593	0.626	0.617	0.608	0.599	0.590	0.581	0.573
Carroll	0.470	0.418	0.371	0.325	0.368	0.367	0.365	0.364	0.362	0.361	0.359
Henry	0.791	0.685	0.594	0.506	0.573	0.563	0.552	0.542	0.532	0.522	0.512
Jo Daviess	0.399	0.378	0.354	0.327	0.351	0.350	0.348	0.347	0.345	0.344	0.343
Lee	0.382	0.364	0.354	0.340	0.329	0.317	0.305	0.293	0.282	0.270	0.259
Ogle	1.601	1.584	1.580	1.576	1.571	1.567	1.563	1.558	1.554	1.550	1.545
Rock Island	0.935	0.745	0.799	0.853	0.906	0.959	1.011	1.063	1.115	1.165	1.216
Stephenson	1.152	0.881	0.808	0.735	0.765	0.744	0.723	0.702	0.682	0.661	0.641
Whiteside	1.461	1.308	1.186	1.070	1.167	1.158	1.149	1.140	1.131	1.122	1.113
Winnebago	1.510	1.520	1.534	1.546	1.544	1.549	1.555	1.560	1.565	1.571	1.576
REGIONAL TOTAL	**10.969**	**10.150**	**9.868**	**9.458**	**9.744**	**9.688**	**9.633**	**9.578**	**9.523**	**9.468**	**9.414**

[1]United States Geological Survey (2014)

Table C.2 Total Self-Supplied Domestic Demand by County, Less Resource Intensive (LRI) Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone	1.506	1.549	1.604	1.531	1.469	1.409	1.351	1.294	1.238	1.184	1.131
Bureau	0.761	0.690	0.629	0.571	0.596	0.581	0.565	0.550	0.536	0.521	0.507
Carroll	0.470	0.413	0.363	0.313	0.351	0.345	0.340	0.334	0.329	0.323	0.318
Henry	0.791	0.676	0.580	0.488	0.546	0.530	0.514	0.498	0.483	0.468	0.454
Jo Daviess	0.399	0.373	0.346	0.315	0.335	0.329	0.324	0.319	0.314	0.308	0.303
Lee	0.382	0.360	0.345	0.328	0.313	0.298	0.284	0.269	0.256	0.242	0.229
Ogle	1.601	1.565	1.542	1.519	1.497	1.475	1.453	1.431	1.410	1.389	1.368
Rock Island	0.935	0.736	0.780	0.822	0.863	0.902	0.940	0.976	1.011	1.045	1.077
Stephenson	1.152	0.870	0.788	0.709	0.729	0.700	0.672	0.645	0.619	0.593	0.568
Whiteside	1.461	1.293	1.157	1.032	1.112	1.090	1.068	1.047	1.026	1.006	0.986
Winnebago	1.510	1.501	1.497	1.491	1.471	1.458	1.445	1.433	1.420	1.408	1.395
REGIONAL TOTAL	**10.969**	**10.106**	**9.708**	**9.196**	**9.357**	**9.191**	**9.028**	**8.868**	**8.711**	**8.557**	**8.406**

Table C.3 Total Self-Supplied Domestic Demand by County, More Resource Intensive (MRI) Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone	1.506	1.586	1.682	1.644	1.615	1.586	1.557	1.527	1.496	1.465	1.433
Bureau	0.761	0.707	0.659	0.614	0.655	0.653	0.651	0.649	0.647	0.645	0.643
Carroll	0.470	0.423	0.380	0.336	0.386	0.389	0.391	0.394	0.397	0.400	0.403
Henry	0.791	0.693	0.608	0.523	0.600	0.596	0.592	0.588	0.584	0.579	0.575
Jo Daviess	0.399	0.382	0.363	0.338	0.368	0.371	0.373	0.376	0.379	0.382	0.384
Lee	0.382	0.368	0.362	0.352	0.344	0.336	0.327	0.318	0.309	0.300	0.290
Ogle	1.601	1.603	1.617	1.631	1.645	1.660	1.674	1.689	1.704	1.719	1.734
Rock Island	0.935	0.754	0.818	0.883	0.949	1.016	1.084	1.152	1.222	1.293	1.364
Stephenson	1.152	0.891	0.827	0.761	0.801	0.788	0.775	0.761	0.748	0.734	0.719
Whiteside	1.461	1.324	1.213	1.108	1.222	1.227	1.231	1.236	1.240	1.245	1.249
Winnebago	1.510	1.537	1.569	1.601	1.617	1.641	1.666	1.691	1.716	1.742	1.768
REGIONAL TOTAL	**10.969**	**10.348**	**10.179**	**9.872**	**10.285**	**10.345**	**10.405**	**10.466**	**10.527**	**10.588**	**10.649**

Appendix D. Theoretical Cooling Water Requirements for Thermoelectric Power Generation

In once-through cooling systems, theoretical water requirements are a function of the amount of “waste” heat that has to be removed in the process of condensing steam. According to Backus and Brown (1975), the amount of water for one megawatt (MW) of electric generation capacity can be calculated as:

$$L = \frac{6823(1-e)}{Te} \tag{D.1}$$

where:

L = amount of water flow in gallons per minute per MW of generating capacity;
T = temperature rise of the cooling water in °F; and
e = thermodynamic efficiency of the power plant, expressed as decimal fraction.

For example, in a coal-fired plant with thermal efficiency of 40 percent and the condenser temperature rise of 20°F, the water flow rate obtained from Equation 5.1 would be 512 gallons per minute (gpm) per MW. For a typical 650 MW plant, operating at 90 percent of capacity, the theoretical flow rate would be nearly 300,000 gpm, or 431.3 million gallons per day. The daily volume of cooling water is equivalent to approximately 31 gallons per 1 kWh of generation.

According to Croley et al. (1975), in recirculating systems with cooling towers, theoretical make-up water requirements are determined using the following relationship:

$$W = E \cdot \frac{1}{\frac{c}{c_o} - 1} \tag{D.2}$$

where:

c/c_0 is the concentration ratio; and
E = evaporative water loss, which for a typical mean water temperature of 80°F can be calculated as:

$$E = (1.91145 \cdot 10^{-6}) \cdot aQ \tag{D.3}$$

where:

a = the fraction of heat dissipated as latent heat of evaporation (for evaporative towers a = 75% to 85%); and
Q = rate of heat rejection by the plant in Btu/hr, which can be calculated as:

$$Q = 3414426 \cdot P \cdot \frac{1-e}{e} \tag{D.4}$$

where:

P = the rated capacity of the plant in MW; and
e is thermodynamic efficiency of a plant expressed as a fraction.

Again, for a typical 650 MW coal-fired plant with 40 percent efficiency, the heat rejection would be 3329 million Btu/hour and the evaporative water loss would be 5091 gpm. At the concentration ratio c/c_o of 0.25 the make-up water flow would be 6788 gpm or 0.63 gallons per 1 kWh of generation.

While the theoretical (or minimum) water requirements for energy generation are similar for plants of the same type, the actual unit amounts of water withdrawn per kilowatt-hour of gross generation vary from plant to plant, even when the same type of cooling is used and at the same level of thermal efficiency of the plant. Significant differences in unit water use per kilowatt-hour of electricity generation among different types of cooling systems were reported in previous studies (Baum et al., 2003, Gleick, 1993, Harte and El-Gasseir, 1978).

References

Backus, C.E., and M.L. Brown. 1975. Water Requirements for Solar Energy. In *Water Management for the Electric Power Industry*, 270-279. Edited by E.F. Gloyna, H.H. Woodson and H.R. Drew. Water Resources Symposium 8. Center for Research in Water Resources, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX.

Baum, E., J. Chaisson, B. Miller, J. Nielsen, M. Decker, D. Berry, and C. Putnam. 2003. *The Last Straw: Water Use by Power Plants in the Arid West*. The Land and Water Fund of the Rockies and Clean Air Task Force, San Francisco, CA.

Croley, T.E., II, V.C. Patel, and M.S. Cheng. 1975. *The Water and Total Optimization of Wet and DryWet Cooling Towers for Electric Power Plants*. Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research Report 163, Iowa City, IA.

Gleick, P.H. 1993. *Water in crisis: A guide to the world's fresh water resources*. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.

Harte, J., and M. El-Gasseir. 1978. Energy and water. *Science* 199(4329):623-624.

Appendix E. Power Generation Facilities in the Kankakee Watershed, Middle Illinois, and Rock River Study Regions (U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration (EIA) 2010 EIA-906/920 Monthly Time Series File and EIA-860)

Plant Name	Prime Mover[1]	Energy Source[2]	Number of Units	Nameplate Capacity (MW[3])	Source of Water
KANKAKEE WATERSHED REGION					
Ford County					
Gibson City	GT	NG	2	270.0	
Kankakee County					
Bunge Oil	GT	NG	1	3.5	
CSL Behring LLC	GT	NG	1	4.2	Municipality
Kankakee Gas Recovery	IC	LFG	2	1.6	
Kankakee Hydro Facility	HY	WAT	3	1.2	Kankakee R
MIDDLE ILLINOIS REGION					
LaSalle County					
Blackstone Wind Farm II LLC	WT	WND	1	200.0	na[4]
Blackstone Wind Farm LLC	WT	WND	1	102.0	na
North American Hydro - Dayton	HY	WAT	3	3.6	Fox R
Grand Ridge Wind Energy Center	WT	WND	4	261.0	
LaSalle Generating Station	ST	NUC	2	2,340.0	Illinois R./Cooling L.
Oglesby	GT	NG	4	70.0	
Peru	GT	JF	1	10.0	Illinois R
Peru Hydroelectric Power Station	HY	WAT	4	7.6	Illinois R
Peru	IC	DFO	8	19.5	Illinois R
Streator Energy Partners LLC	IC	LFG	1	1.1	
Livingston County					
Biodyne Pontiac	GT	LFG	3	15.0	
Streator Cayuga Ridge South	WT	WND	1	150.0	
Peoria County					
Archer Daniels Midland Peoria	GT	NG	3	49.0	Illinois R
Archer Daniels Midland Peoria	ST	BIT	5	15.0	Illinois R
Biodyne Peoria	IC	LFG	5	4.0	
E D Edwards	ST	SUB	3	780.3	Illinois R
Putnam County					
Hennepin Power Station	ST	SUB	2	306.3	Illinois R
Stark County					
Camp Grove Wind Farm	WT	WND	1	150.0	na

Plant Name	Prime Mover[1]	Energy Source[2]	Number of Units	Nameplate Capacity (MW[3])	Source of Water
ROCK RIVER REGION					
Bureau County					
Agriwind LLC	WT	WND	1	8.4	
Crescent Ridge	WT	WND	1	53.0	
Princeton	IC	NG	8	37.9	Municipality
Providence Heights Wind LLC	WT	WND	1	72.0	
Henry County					
Geneseo	IC	DFO	1	4.8	Municipality
Geneseo		NG	7	24.6	Municipality
Geneseo	WT	WND	2	3.0	Municipality
Lee County					
Dixon Hydroelectric Dam	HY	WAT	5	3.0	Rock R
Dixon/Lee Energy Partners LLC	IC	LFG	4	4.4	
GSG LLC	WT	WND	1	80.0	na
Lee Energy Facility	GT	NG	8	814.4	Wells
Mendota Hills, LLC	WT	WND	1	50.4	na
Ogle County					
1515 S Caron Road	GT	NG	1	4.2	Municipality
Byron Generating Station	ST	NUC	2	2,449.8	Rock R/Cool. T
North Ninth Street	IC	DFO	3	2.9	Municipality
North Ninth Street		NG	5	14.8	Municipality
South Main Street	IC	NG	2	5.0	Municipality
Rock Island County					
Cordova Energy	CA	NG	1	191.2	Wells
Cordova Energy	CT	NG	2	420.0	Wells
John Deere Harvester Works	ST	BIT	4	10.0	Mississippi R
Moline	GT	NG	4	72.0	Mississippi R
Mid American Energy Co - Moline Hydro Plant	HY	WAT	4	3.6	Mississippi R
Quad Cities Generating Station	ST	NUC	2	2,018.6	Mississippi R
Sears Hydroelectric Plant	HY	WAT	4	1.4	Rock R
Upper Rock Energy Partners LLC	IC	LFG	4	4.4	
Stephenson County					
EcoGrove Wind LLC	WT	WND	1	100.5	na
Whiteside County					
Avenue A Generator Sets	GT	DFO	2	3.6	
Industrial Park	GT	DFO	5	9.0	
Upper Sterling Hydro Power Plant	HY	WAT	2	2.2	Municipal Wells

Plant Name	Prime Mover[1]	Energy Source[2]	Number of Units	Nameplate Capacity (MW[3])	Source of Water
Winnebago County					
Cadbury Adams - Rockford	GT	NG	1	4.7	Municipality
Ingersoll Milling Machine	GT	NG	7	4.6	Municipality
NRG Rockford I	GT	NG	2	316.0	
NRG Rockford II Energy Center	GT	NG	1	168.0	
North American Hydro - Rockton	HY	WAT	2	1.1	Rock R
Winnebago Energy Center LLC	IC	LFG	4	6.4	
ALL REGIONS					
TOTAL			166	11,734.8	

[1]Prime Mover: GT=gas turbine, HY= hydropower, IC=internal combustion, ST=steam turbine WT=wind turbine
[2]Energy Source: BIT=bituminous coal, DFO= distillate fuel oil, JF=jet fuel, LFG=landfill gas, NG=natural gas, NUC=nuclear, SUB=subbituminous coal, WAT=water, WND=wind
[3]MW: megawatts
[4]na: not applicable

Appendix F. Self-Supplied Industrial and Commercial Demand – Supplemental Tables

Table F.1 Self-Supplied IC Facilities in the Rock River Region (2010)

Facility Name	Demand (gallons)			Employees	gped
	Self-Supplied	Purchased	Total		
Boone County					
Dean Foods Company - Belvidere	27,616,800	1,497,000	29,113,800	100	797.1
General Mills Green Giant Packing Co	130,247,000	3,683,644	133,930,644	750	488.9
Ipsen International Inc	2,050,000	0	2,050,000	100	56.1
US Chrome of Illinois	172,825	0	172,825	5	94.6
Bureau County					
Crop Production Services - Walnut Plant	1,377,555	0	1,377,555	nr[1]	nd[2]
Tee Group Films	13,140,000	82,300	13,222,300	28	1,292.9
Tri-Con Materials	748,836,000	0	748,836,000	nr	nd
Carroll County					
Danisco Sweeteners	773,204,000	0	773,204,000	nr	nd
Metform Corporation	20,656,500	0	20,656,500	220	257.1
Metform Corporation - Extrusion	4,664,496	0	4,664,496	nr	nd
Henry County					
Big River Resources	272,057,000	1,024,760	273,081,760	58	12,890.6
Edwards Ready Mix	2,900,000	0	2,900,000	20	397.0
Patriot Renewable Fuels LLC	263,496,864	0	263,496,864	55	13,116.6
Jo Daviess County					
IEI Barge Services	7,167,400	0	7,167,400	18	1,090.2
Rentech Energy Midwest Corporation	641,096,648	0	641,096,648	148	11,859.6
Lee County					
Agview FS	453,000	65	453,065	9	137.8
Green River Industrial Park	13,088,027	0	13,088,027	nr	nd
Henkel Seeds	5,000	0	5,000	nr	nd
Tate and Lyle Custom Ingredients	3,000	0	3,000	nr	nd
Ogle County					
ED Etnyre & Co	2,140,400	0	2,140,400	313	18.7
HA International	1,400,000	0	1,400,000	60	63.9
Ogle County Hospice Association	26,600	0	26,600	nr	nd
Quad/Graphics	111,147,800	0	111,147,800	545	558.4

Facility Name	Demand (gallons)			Employees	gped
	Self-Supplied	Purchased	Total		
Supermix	472,198	0	472,198	nr	nd
Swenson Spreader & Mfg Co	563,000,000	0	563,000,000	100	15,414.1
Unimin Corp - Oregon	521,000	0	521,000	40	35.7
Rock Island County					
3M Company Cordova Plant	2,640,379,700	0	2,640,379,700	nr	nd
Allied Stone	676,464,000	0	676,464,000	15	123,470.5
CF Industries Sales LLC - Albany Terminal	4,334,576	0	4,334,576	6	1,977.9
Cleveland Quarry Inc	543,334,000	0	543,334,000	15	99,171.2
Collinson Stone Co	996,000	0	996,000	nr	nd
John Deere Harvester Works	1,195,442,200	65,717,036	1,261,159,236	2100	1,644.2
Midway Stone Co Inc	538,740,000	0	538,740,000	10	147,499.0
Modern Woodmen of America	554,400	0	554,400	nr	nd
QC Pickling Company	4,160,000	0	4,160,000	15	759.3
Tyson Fresh Meats	255,050,923	486,566,000	741,616,923	2300	882.8
Stephenson County					
Adkins Energy LLC	119,100,000	0	119,100,000	nr	nd
Berner Cheese Corporation	35,100,000	0	35,100,000	nr	nd
Kolb-Lena Cheese Co Inc	18,250,000	0	18,250,000	nr	nd
Modern Plating Corp	28,293,000	5,821,658	34,114,658	57	1,638.6
Sauer-Danfoss	2,250,000	5,341,420	7,591,420	300	69.3
Tate & Lyle Custom Ingredients, LLC	2,524,173	0	2,524,173	10	691.1
Titan Tire Corporation of Freeport	545,931,000	0	545,931,000	575	2,599.4
Whiteside County					
Illinois Forge Company	244,000	0	244,000	14	47.7
National Manufacturing Co	16,498,090	0	16,498,090	329	137.3
Rock River Lumber & Grain	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	nr	nd
Sterling Steel Ball Co	4,000,000	450	4,000,450	30	365.1
Tyco Valves & Controls LP	3,681,000	156,137	3,837,137	71	148.0
Winnebago County					
ABC Television WTVO	200,250	280	200,530	80	6.9
Aqua Aerobic Systems Inc	695,000	745,000	1,440,000	160	24.6
Arlington Memorial Park Assoc	60,000	0	60,000	5	32.9
Bay Valley Foods - Pecatonica	63,212,512	7,253,700	70,466,212	110	1,753.9

Facility Name	Demand (gallons)			Employees	gped
	Self-Supplied	Purchased	Total		
Cinetic Landis Grinding Corp	354,227	482,525	836,752	nr	nd
Dean Foods Company	89,064,000	0	89,064,000	85	2,868.8
Diocese of Rockford - offices	1,947,927	0	1,947,927	nr	nd
Hamilton Sundstrand Corporation	23,945,782	28,267,668	52,213,450	2200	65.0
Hanson Pressure Pipe Inc	622,000	0	622,000	107	15.9
Kent Nutrition Group Inc - Rockford Plant	225,170	0	225,170	11	56.0
Marathon Petroleum Co Lp	465,000	0	465,000	nr	nd
Mid-States Concrete Prod Co	130,000	1,611,750	1,741,750	50	95.4
Mondelez Global LLC	72,657,800	58,140,000	130,797,800	610	587.1
Muller Pinehurst Dairy Inc	32,143,780	0	32,143,780	125	704.0
Rowald Refrigeration Systems	53,000	56,848	109,848	5	60.1
Woodward Inc	175,878,000	89,162,650	265,040,650	1500	483.8

[1]nr: not reported
[2]nd: not determined

Table F.2 Total Self-Supplied IC Demand by County, Current Trends (CT) Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010 Reported[1]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County	0.49	0.54	0.57	0.59	0.61	0.64	0.66	0.68	0.70	0.72	0.74
Bureau County	2.09[2]	2.14	2.19	2.22	2.25	2.29	2.32	2.35	2.38	2.40	2.43
Carroll County	2.20	2.34	2.39	2.42	2.46	2.50	2.54	2.57	2.59	2.62	2.65
Henry County	1.03	1.10	1.13	1.15	1.17	1.19	1.21	1.23	1.24	1.26	1.27
Jo Daviess County	1.91	2.03	2.07	2.10	2.14	2.17	2.20	2.23	2.25	2.28	2.30
Lee County	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.11
Ogle County	2.68	2.84	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.04	3.09	3.12	3.16	3.19	3.23
Rock Island County	14.19	15.12	15.52	15.80	16.09	16.39	16.69	16.90	17.13	17.35	17.58
Stephenson County	2.12	2.32	2.45	2.55	2.65	2.75	2.86	2.94	3.02	3.10	3.19
Whiteside County	0.17	0.18	0.18	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.21
Winnebago County	1.47	1.61	1.69	1.76	1.83	1.90	1.97	2.03	2.08	2.14	2.20
REGIONAL TOTAL	**28.44**	**30.30**	**31.19**	**31.83**	**32.48**	**33.15**	**33.84**	**34.34**	**34.85**	**35.37**	**35.89**

[1]United States Geological Survey (2014), except for Bureau County.
[2]Based on review of data reported to the IWIP, we revised upward the 2010 USGS estimate of self-supplied IC demand in Bureau County from 0.18 to 2.09 Mgd.

Table F.3 Total Self-Supplied IC Demand by County, Less Resource Intensive (LRI) Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010 Reported[1]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County	0.49	0.51	0.53	0.54	0.55	0.56	0.57	0.58	0.59	0.60	0.61
Bureau County	2.09[2]	2.13	2.16	2.15	2.21	2.24	2.26	2.29	2.31	2.33	2.36
Carroll County	2.20	2.24	2.27	2.23	2.38	2.43	2.48	2.53	2.57	2.62	2.66
Henry County	1.03	1.06	1.09	1.08	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.17
Jo Daviess County	1.91	1.94	1.97	1.98	2.04	2.08	2.11	2.14	2.17	2.20	2.23
Lee County	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09
Ogle County	2.68	2.72	2.77	2.77	2.76	2.76	2.76	2.76	2.76	2.75	2.75
Rock Island County	14.19	14.60	15.02	15.01	14.99	14.98	14.96	14.94	14.92	14.90	14.88
Stephenson County	2.12	2.21	2.30	2.24	2.25	2.23	2.21	2.19	2.17	2.14	2.12
Whiteside County	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.16
Winnebago County	1.47	1.52	1.59	1.59	1.58	1.58	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.56	1.56
REGIONAL TOTAL	**28.44**	**29.19**	**29.97**	**29.86**	**30.15**	**30.24**	**30.32**	**30.40**	**30.47**	**30.54**	**30.60**

[1]United States Geological Survey (2014)
[2]Based on review of data reported to the IWIP, we revised upward the 2010 USGS estimate of self-supplied IC demand in Bureau County from 0.18 to 2.09 Mgd.

Table F.4 Total Self-Supplied IC Demand by County, More Resource Intensive (MRI) Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010 Reported[1]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County	0.49	0.54	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.76	0.82	0.89	0.96	1.03	1.11
Bureau County	2.09[2]	2.26	2.44	2.58	2.81	3.02	3.24	3.48	3.73	4.00	4.28
Carroll County	2.20	2.37	2.56	2.67	3.02	3.27	3.55	3.84	4.15	4.48	4.84
Henry County	1.03	1.12	1.23	1.29	1.41	1.51	1.62	1.74	1.86	1.99	2.13
Jo Daviess County	1.91	2.06	2.22	2.37	2.60	2.80	3.02	3.25	3.51	3.77	4.06
Lee County	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17
Ogle County	2.68	2.89	3.12	3.31	3.51	3.73	3.95	4.19	4.45	4.72	5.00
Rock Island County	14.19	15.50	16.93	17.95	19.04	20.19	21.41	22.70	24.07	25.51	27.04
Stephenson County	2.12	2.34	2.59	2.68	2.86	3.01	3.16	3.32	3.49	3.67	3.86
Whiteside County	0.17	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.22	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.27	0.28	0.29
Winnebago County	1.47	1.62	1.79	1.90	2.01	2.13	2.25	2.38	2.52	2.67	2.83
REGIONAL TOTAL	**28.44**	**30.99**	**33.78**	**35.72**	**38.30**	**40.77**	**43.40**	**46.19**	**49.15**	**52.29**	**55.62**

[1]United States Geological Survey (2014)
[2]Based on review of data reported to the IWIP, we revised upward the 2010 USGS estimate of self-supplied IC demand in Bureau County from 0.18 to 2.09 Mgd.

Reference

United States Geological Survey. 2014. Water Use in the United States: Water-Use Data Available from USGS. http://water.usgs.gov/watuse/data/ (accessed January 12, 2015).

Appendix G. Self-Supplied Irrigation, Livestock, and Environmental Demand – Supplemental Tables

Table G.1 ILE Demand by County, Current Trends (CT) Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Irrigation	0.30	0.87	0.92	0.97	1.02	1.08	1.11	1.14	1.17	1.20	1.24	1.27
Livestock	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.20	0.21	0.21	0.22
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Boone County Total	*0.45*	*1.02*	*1.07*	*1.13*	*1.19*	*1.25*	*1.29*	*1.33*	*1.37*	*1.41*	*1.45*	*1.50*
Bureau County												
Irrigation	3.26	6.62	6.98	7.37	7.78	8.22	8.45	8.68	8.92	9.17	9.43	9.69
Livestock	0.57	0.57	0.60	0.63	0.66	0.70	0.74	0.78	0.82	0.87	0.92	0.97
Environmental	2.46	2.46	2.59	2.72	2.86	3.00	3.15	3.32	3.48	3.66	3.85	4.05
Bureau County Total	*6.28*	*9.64*	*10.17*	*10.72*	*11.30*	*11.92*	*12.34*	*12.78*	*13.23*	*13.71*	*14.20*	*14.71*
Carroll County												
Irrigation	2.33	6.76	7.14	7.54	7.96	8.41	8.64	8.88	9.13	9.39	9.65	9.92
Livestock	0.83	0.83	0.86	0.90	0.94	0.98	1.02	1.07	1.11	1.16	1.21	1.27
Environmental	0.69	0.69	0.72	0.76	0.80	0.84	0.88	0.93	0.98	1.03	1.08	1.13
Carroll County Total	*3.84*	*8.28*	*8.73*	*9.20*	*9.70*	*10.23*	*10.55*	*10.88*	*11.22*	*11.57*	*11.94*	*12.32*
Henry County												
Irrigation	2.53	5.61	5.92	6.25	6.60	6.97	7.16	7.36	7.56	7.78	7.99	8.22
Livestock	1.29	1.29	1.36	1.43	1.51	1.59	1.67	1.76	1.86	1.96	2.07	2.18
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Henry County Total	*3.82*	*6.91*	*7.29*	*7.69*	*8.11*	*8.56*	*8.84*	*9.12*	*9.43*	*9.74*	*10.06*	*10.40*
Jo Daviess County												
Irrigation	0.10	0.33	0.35	0.36	0.37	0.39	0.40	0.41	0.42	0.43	0.45	0.46
Livestock	0.91	0.91	0.94	0.97	1.00	1.04	1.07	1.11	1.15	1.19	1.23	1.27
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jo Daviess County Total	*1.01*	*1.24*	*1.29*	*1.33*	*1.38*	*1.42*	*1.47*	*1.52*	*1.57*	*1.62*	*1.68*	*1.73*
Lee County												
Irrigation	10.28	16.24	17.15	18.11	19.12	20.20	20.76	21.33	21.93	22.54	23.17	23.81

County	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Livestock	0.45	0.45	0.48	0.50	0.53	0.56	0.59	0.62	0.65	0.69	0.72	0.76
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lee County Total	*10.74*	*16.69*	*17.62*	*18.61*	*19.65*	*20.75*	*21.34*	*21.95*	*22.58*	*23.23*	*23.89*	*24.57*
Ogle County												
Irrigation	0.76	1.00	1.05	1.11	1.17	1.23	1.26	1.30	1.33	1.37	1.41	1.45
Livestock	1.14	1.14	1.19	1.25	1.32	1.38	1.45	1.53	1.61	1.69	1.78	1.87
Environmental	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.15
Ogle County Total	*1.99*	*2.23*	*2.35*	*2.46*	*2.59*	*2.72*	*2.83*	*2.95*	*3.07*	*3.20*	*3.33*	*3.47*
Rock Island County												
Irrigation	0.75	2.58	2.72	2.86	3.02	3.18	3.27	3.36	3.46	3.55	3.65	3.75
Livestock	0.24	0.24	0.25	0.26	0.27	0.28	0.30	0.31	0.32	0.33	0.35	0.36
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rock Island County Total	*1.00*	*2.82*	*2.97*	*3.13*	*3.29*	*3.47*	*3.57*	*3.67*	*3.78*	*3.89*	*4.00*	*4.12*
Stephenson County												
Irrigation	0.08	0.17	0.18	0.18	0.19	0.20	0.20	0.21	0.21	0.22	0.23	0.23
Livestock	1.32	1.32	1.38	1.44	1.50	1.56	1.63	1.70	1.78	1.86	1.94	2.03
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Stephenson County Total	*1.40*	*1.49*	*1.55*	*1.62*	*1.69*	*1.76*	*1.84*	*1.91*	*2.00*	*2.08*	*2.17*	*2.27*
Whiteside County												
Irrigation	19.92	38.78	40.95	43.25	45.68	48.24	49.58	50.96	52.38	53.83	55.33	56.87
Livestock	1.24	1.24	1.30	1.37	1.44	1.52	1.59	1.68	1.76	1.86	1.96	2.06
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Whiteside County Total	*21.17*	*40.02*	*42.26*	*44.62*	*47.12*	*49.76*	*51.18*	*52.64*	*54.15*	*55.70*	*57.29*	*58.93*
Winnebago County												
Irrigation	0.38	0.63	0.66	0.69	0.72	0.75	0.77	0.79	0.81	0.84	0.86	0.89
Livestock	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.25	0.26	0.27	0.28	0.29	0.30	0.31
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Winnebago County Total	*0.61*	*0.86*	*0.89*	*0.93*	*0.96*	*1.00*	*1.03*	*1.07*	*1.10*	*1.13*	*1.17*	*1.20*

County	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
REGIONAL TOTAL	**52.31**	**91.20**	**96.18**	**101.44**	**106.99**	**112.85**	**116.28**	**119.83**	**123.49**	**127.27**	**131.18**	**135.22**

[1] Reported values of irrigation and livestock demand are from the United States Geological Survey (2014). Reported values of environmental demand are county-level sums of values reported by facilities to the IWIP.
[2] Irrigation demand computed for 1981-2010 normal weather conditions.

Table G.2 ILE Demand by County, Less Resource Intensive (LRI) Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Irrigation	0.30	0.87	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.97	1.00	1.02	1.05	1.07	1.10	1.13
Livestock	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.18	0.19
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Boone County Total	*0.45*	*1.02*	*1.05*	*1.08*	*1.11*	*1.14*	*1.17*	*1.20*	*1.22*	*1.25*	*1.28*	*1.31*
Bureau County												
Irrigation	3.26	6.62	6.63	6.64	6.65	6.66	6.68	6.69	6.70	6.71	6.72	6.74
Livestock	0.57	0.57	0.58	0.60	0.61	0.63	0.65	0.66	0.68	0.69	0.71	0.73
Environmental	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46
Bureau County Total	*6.28*	*9.64*	*9.67*	*9.70*	*9.73*	*9.75*	*9.78*	*9.81*	*9.84*	*9.87*	*9.89*	*9.92*
Carroll County												
Irrigation	2.33	6.76	6.84	6.92	7.00	7.08	7.16	7.23	7.31	7.39	7.47	7.55
Livestock	0.83	0.83	0.84	0.85	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.91	0.93	0.94	0.95	0.97
Environmental	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69
Carroll County Total	*3.84*	*8.28*	*8.37*	*8.46*	*8.56*	*8.65*	*8.74*	*8.84*	*8.93*	*9.02*	*9.11*	*9.21*
Henry County												
Irrigation	2.53	5.61	5.66	5.71	5.76	5.81	5.86	5.91	5.97	6.02	6.07	6.12
Livestock	1.29	1.29	1.32	1.35	1.38	1.42	1.45	1.48	1.51	1.54	1.57	1.60
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Henry County Total	*3.82*	*6.91*	*6.99*	*7.07*	*7.15*	*7.23*	*7.31*	*7.40*	*7.48*	*7.56*	*7.64*	*7.72*
Jo Daviess County												
Irrigation	0.10	0.33	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34
Livestock	0.91	0.91	0.92	0.92	0.93	0.94	0.94	0.95	0.96	0.96	0.97	0.97
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jo Daviess County Total	*1.01*	*1.24*	*1.25*	*1.26*	*1.27*	*1.27*	*1.28*	*1.29*	*1.29*	*1.30*	*1.31*	*1.31*
Lee County												
Irrigation	10.28	16.24	16.36	16.49	16.62	16.75	16.88	17.00	17.13	17.26	17.39	17.52
Livestock	0.45	0.45	0.46	0.46	0.47	0.47	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.49	0.49	0.50
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

County	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Lee County Total	*10.74*	*16.69*	*16.82*	*16.96*	*17.09*	*17.22*	*17.35*	*17.49*	*17.62*	*17.75*	*17.88*	*18.02*
Ogle County												
Irrigation	0.76	1.00	1.18	1.36	1.54	1.72	1.90	2.09	2.27	2.45	2.63	2.81
Livestock	1.14	1.14	1.15	1.15	1.16	1.17	1.17	1.18	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21
Environmental	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09
Ogle County Total	*1.99*	*2.23*	*2.42*	*2.61*	*2.80*	*2.98*	*3.17*	*3.36*	*3.55*	*3.74*	*3.92*	*4.11*
Rock Island County												
Irrigation	0.75	2.58	2.61	2.63	2.66	2.69	2.71	2.74	2.77	2.80	2.82	2.85
Livestock	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rock Island Co. Total	*1.00*	*2.82*	*2.85*	*2.88*	*2.90*	*2.93*	*2.96*	*2.98*	*3.01*	*3.04*	*3.07*	*3.09*
Stephenson County												
Irrigation	0.08	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.43
Livestock	1.32	1.32	1.32	1.32	1.32	1.32	1.32	1.32	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Stephenson County Total	*1.40*	*1.49*	*1.52*	*1.55*	*1.57*	*1.60*	*1.63*	*1.65*	*1.68*	*1.71*	*1.73*	*1.76*
Whiteside County												
Irrigation	19.92	38.78	38.79	38.80	38.82	38.83	38.84	38.85	38.87	38.88	38.89	38.91
Livestock	1.24	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26	1.26	1.27	1.27	1.28	1.28	1.29	1.29
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Whiteside County Total	*21.17*	*40.02*	*40.04*	*40.06*	*40.08*	*40.09*	*40.11*	*40.13*	*40.15*	*40.17*	*40.19*	*40.20*
Winnebago County												
Irrigation	0.38	0.63	0.71	0.78	0.86	0.93	1.00	1.08	1.15	1.23	1.30	1.38
Livestock	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.25	0.26	0.26	0.27	0.27	0.28
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Winnebago County Total	*0.61*	*0.86*	*0.94*	*1.02*	*1.10*	*1.18*	*1.26*	*1.34*	*1.42*	*1.50*	*1.58*	*1.66*
REGIONAL TOTAL	**52.31**	**91.20**	**91.92**	**92.63**	**93.34**	**94.05**	**94.76**	**95.47**	**96.18**	**96.90**	**97.61**	**98.32**

[1] Reported values of irrigation and livestock demand are from the United States Geological Survey (2014). Reported values of environmental demand are county-level sums of values reported by facilities to the IWIP.
[2] Irrigation demand computed for 1981-2010 normal weather conditions.

Table G.3 ILE Demand by County, More Resource Intensive (MRI) Scenario (Mgd)

County	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Boone County												
Irrigation	0.30	0.87	0.96	1.06	1.16	1.28	1.34	1.41	1.48	1.56	1.64	1.72
Livestock	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.20	0.21	0.21	0.22
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Boone County Total	*0.45*	*1.02*	*1.11*	*1.22*	*1.33*	*1.45*	*1.52*	*1.60*	*1.68*	*1.76*	*1.85*	*1.95*
Bureau County												
Irrigation	3.26	6.62	7.30	8.05	8.88	9.80	10.30	10.82	11.38	11.96	12.57	13.21
Livestock	0.57	0.57	0.60	0.63	0.66	0.70	0.74	0.78	0.82	0.87	0.92	0.97
Environmental	2.46	2.46	2.78	3.15	3.56	4.03	4.56	5.16	5.84	6.61	7.47	8.46
Bureau County Total	*6.28*	*9.64*	*10.68*	*11.83*	*13.11*	*14.53*	*15.60*	*16.76*	*18.04*	*19.43*	*20.96*	*22.63*
Carroll County												
Irrigation	2.33	6.76	7.46	8.24	9.09	10.03	10.54	11.08	11.65	12.24	12.87	13.52
Livestock	0.83	0.83	0.86	0.90	0.94	0.98	1.02	1.07	1.11	1.16	1.21	1.27
Environmental	0.69	0.69	0.78	0.88	1.00	1.13	1.28	1.45	1.64	1.85	2.09	2.37
Carroll County Total	*3.84*	*8.28*	*9.11*	*10.02*	*11.03*	*12.14*	*12.84*	*13.59*	*14.40*	*15.25*	*16.17*	*17.16*
Henry County												
Irrigation	2.53	5.61	6.19	6.82	7.52	8.29	8.72	9.16	9.63	10.12	10.64	11.18
Livestock	1.29	1.29	1.36	1.43	1.51	1.59	1.67	1.76	1.86	1.96	2.07	2.18
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01
Henry County Total	*3.82*	*6.91*	*7.55*	*8.26*	*9.03*	*9.88*	*10.39*	*10.93*	*11.49*	*12.09*	*12.71*	*13.37*
Jo Daviess County												
Irrigation	0.10	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.40	0.43	0.45	0.47	0.50	0.52	0.55	0.58
Livestock	0.91	0.91	0.94	0.97	1.00	1.04	1.07	1.11	1.15	1.19	1.23	1.27
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jo Daviess County Total	*1.01*	*1.24*	*1.30*	*1.35*	*1.41*	*1.47*	*1.52*	*1.58*	*1.65*	*1.71*	*1.78*	*1.85*
Lee County												
Irrigation	10.28	16.24	17.92	19.78	21.83	24.10	25.33	26.62	27.98	29.41	30.91	32.48
Livestock	0.45	0.45	0.48	0.50	0.53	0.56	0.59	0.62	0.65	0.69	0.72	0.76
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

County	2010 Reported[1]	2010 Normal[2]	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2060
Lee County Total	*10.74*	*16.69*	*18.40*	*20.28*	*22.36*	*24.66*	*25.92*	*27.24*	*28.63*	*30.09*	*31.63*	*33.25*
Ogle County												
Irrigation	0.76	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.32	1.45	1.52	1.60	1.68	1.76	1.85	1.95
Livestock	1.14	1.14	1.19	1.25	1.32	1.38	1.45	1.53	1.61	1.69	1.78	1.87
Environmental	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.32
Ogle County Total	*1.99*	*2.23*	*2.40*	*2.57*	*2.77*	*2.98*	*3.14*	*3.32*	*3.50*	*3.70*	*3.91*	*4.14*
Rock Island County												
Irrigation	0.75	2.58	2.83	3.12	3.43	3.77	3.96	4.16	4.37	4.60	4.83	5.08
Livestock	0.24	0.24	0.25	0.26	0.27	0.28	0.30	0.31	0.32	0.33	0.35	0.36
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rock Island Co. Total	*1.00*	*2.82*	*3.09*	*3.38*	*3.70*	*4.05*	*4.26*	*4.47*	*4.70*	*4.93*	*5.18*	*5.44*
Stephenson County												
Irrigation	0.08	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.20	0.22	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.27	0.28	0.29
Livestock	1.32	1.32	1.38	1.44	1.50	1.56	1.63	1.70	1.78	1.86	1.94	2.03
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Stephenson County Total	*1.40*	*1.49*	*1.56*	*1.63*	*1.70*	*1.78*	*1.86*	*1.95*	*2.03*	*2.13*	*2.22*	*2.33*
Whiteside County												
Irrigation	19.92	38.78	42.80	47.25	52.15	57.57	60.51	63.59	66.84	70.25	73.83	77.60
Livestock	1.24	1.24	1.30	1.37	1.44	1.52	1.59	1.68	1.76	1.86	1.96	2.06
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Whiteside County Total	*21.17*	*40.02*	*44.11*	*48.62*	*53.60*	*59.09*	*62.11*	*65.28*	*68.61*	*72.11*	*75.80*	*79.67*
Winnebago County												
Irrigation	0.38	0.63	0.68	0.73	0.79	0.85	0.89	0.94	0.99	1.04	1.09	1.15
Livestock	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.25	0.26	0.27	0.28	0.29	0.30	0.31
Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01
Winnebago County Total	*0.61*	*0.86*	*0.91*	*0.97*	*1.04*	*1.11*	*1.16*	*1.21*	*1.27*	*1.33*	*1.40*	*1.46*
REGIONAL TOTAL	**52.31**	**91.20**	**100.20**	**110.13**	**121.07**	**133.14**	**140.33**	**147.94**	**156.00**	**164.55**	**173.62**	**183.24**

[1] Reported values of irrigation and livestock demand are from the United States Geological Survey (2014). Reported values of environmental demand are county-level sums of values reported by facilities to the IWIP.
[2] Irrigation demand computed for 1981-2010 normal weather conditions

Appendix H. Updated Tables

The initial draft of the “Water Demand in the Rock River Water Supply Planning Region, 2010-2060” was completed in 2015. We now have more recent data that can be used to help with estimates of future demand in the region. In this document, we updated select tables from the public water systems, self-supplied power generation, and self-supplied water for industrial and commercial uses with the most recent data available as of December 2018. We have not modified any of the demand projections.

Updated Table 2.3 Historical Public-Supply Water Demand (Millions of Gallons per Day, Mgd)

Study Area	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2013
Boone County						
Belvidere	3.527	3.134	3.240	3.656	2.986	3.152
Boone County Residual	0.254	0.442	0.585	0.656	0.739	0.696
Bureau County						
Depue	0.192	0.211	0.171	0.265	0.199	0.208
Princeton	1.170	1.260	1.260	1.065	0.951	0.634
Spring Valley	0.611	0.658	0.647	0.692	0.852	0.806
Walnut	0.221	0.223	0.174	0.163	0.150	0.194
Bureau County Residual	1.031	1.044	1.037	1.143	0.838	0.906
Carroll County						
Lanark	0.212	0.208	0.221	0.185	0.174	
Mount Carroll	0.173	0.198	0.212	0.177	0.138	
Savanna	0.638	0.671	0.494	0.456	0.423	
Carroll County Residual	0.407	0.389	0.419	0.423	0.372	0.285
Henry County						
Cambridge	0.257	0.323	0.225	0.212	0.198	0.109
Colona East	0.151	0.149	0.145	0.210	0.193	0.220
Galva	0.454	0.270	0.289	0.383	0.260	0.253
Geneseo	0.646	0.651	0.657	0.705	0.647	0.633
Kewanee	1.470	1.631	1.573	1.553	1.894	1.877
Henry County Residual	1.024	1.106	1.081	1.086	0.924	0.809
Jo Daviess County						
East Dubuque	0.245	0.240	0.218	0.201	0.196	0.177
Galena	0.811	0.641	0.831	0.671	0.431	0.403
Stockton	0.519	0.604	0.467	0.329	0.365	0.380
Jo Daviess County Residual	0.905	1.057	1.006	1.141	0.983	0.981
Lee County						
Amboy	0.335	0.362	0.386	0.476	0.383	0.392
Ashton	0.245	0.266	0.285	0.138	0.158	0.115
Dixon	2.326	2.515	2.410	2.325	2.304	3.843
Lee County Residual	0.952	1.183	1.233	1.411	1.240	1.323
Ogle County						
Byron	0.480	0.551	0.692	0.721	0.577	0.576
Mt Morris	0.303	0.318	0.325	0.346	0.295	0.295
Oregon	0.433	0.414	0.409	0.416	0.373	0.442
Polo	0.246	0.274	0.260	0.260	0.205	0.195
Rochelle	3.274	2.920	3.135	2.007	2.823	2.712
Ogle County Residual	0.768	0.805	0.814	0.963	0.848	0.908

Study Area	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2013
Rock Island County						
East Moline	3.703	3.658	4.615	4.292	4.415	4.423
Milan	0.780	0.914	0.518	0.557	0.514	0.560
Moline	5.307	5.493	5.367	5.296	5.371	5.219
Rock Island	4.727	5.129	5.213	5.493	5.415	5.158
Silvis	0.632	0.644	0.412	0.553	0.596	0.600
Rock Island County Residual	2.588	2.269	1.762	2.142	1.748	1.182
Stephenson County						
Cedarville	0.066	0.045	0.060	0.060	0.082	0.069
Freeport	4.504	4.220	3.220	3.219	2.920	3.142
Lena	226	0.242	0.254	0.280	0.271	0.253
Stephenson County Residual	0.428	0.467	0.465	0.480	0.366	0.312
Whiteside County						
Fulton	0.305	0.422	0.429	0.351	0.318	0.568
IL American - Sterling	2.645	2.886	2.061	1.694	1.576	1.385
Morrison	0.849	0.739	0.575	0.543	0.498	0.482
Prophetstown	0.219	0.217	0.225	0.269	0.188	0.188
Rock Falls	1.081	1.136	1.298	1.138	0.970	1.046
Whiteside County Residual	0.345	377	0.372	0.395	0.308	0.223
Winnebago County						
IL American - South Beloit	0.684	0.616	0.569	0.607	0.765	0.612
Loves Park	3.112	3.157	2.223	3.424	3.182	3.708
North Park PWD	1.848	2.283	2.735	3.651	3.477	3.654
Rockford	27.190	26.323	24.575	25.639	20.221	23.116
Rockton	0.539	0.715	0.695	0.914	0.807	0.983
Winnebago County Residual	1.772	3.544	2.211	2.693	2.348	2.132
REGIONAL TOTAL	**87.830**	**90.215**	**84.755**	**88.124**	**79.473**	**82.539**

Updated Table 4.1 Existing Large Thermoelectric Power Plants, Rock River Region Only

Power Plant	County	Nameplate Capacity (MW)[1]	Gross Generation (2013) (MWh)[2]	Water Demand (2013) (Mgd)	Unit Use Water Demand (2013) (Gal/kWh)[3]
Lee Energy (Natural Gas)	Lee	814	65,000	No data	Not determined
Nelson Energy Center[4]	Lee	627	2,277,000	1.54	0.247
Exelon - Byron Station (Nuclear)	Ogle	2,450	20,524,000	55.69	0.990
Cordova Energy (Natural Gas)	Rock Island	611	55,000	0.17	1.128
Exelon - Quad Cities Station (Nuclear)	Rock Island	2,019	15,315,000	1085.43	25.869
NRG Rockford I & II (Natural Gas)	Winnebago	484	No data	No data	Not determined

[1]MW: megawatts
[2]MWh: megawatt-hours
[3]gal/kWh: gallons per kilowatt-hours
[4]Data are for year 2017 as the power plant was commissioned after 2013.

Updated Table 4.2 Existing Hydroelectric Power Plants, Rock River Region Only

Power Plant	County	Nameplate Capacity (MW)	Gross Generation (2013) (MWh)	Water Demand (2013) (Mgd)	Unit Use Water Demand (2013) (Gal/kWh)
Dixon Hydroelectric Dam	Lee	3.00	13, 300	No data	Not determined
Mid American Energy Co - Moline Hydro Plant	Rock Island	3.60	No data	No date	Not determined
Sears Hydroelectric Plant	Rock Island	1.40	2,710	No data	Not determined
Upper Sterling Hydro Power Plant	Whiteside	2.20	No data	No data	Not determined
North American Hydro - Rockton	Winnebago	1.10	5,960	570.63	34,900

Updated Table 5.1(a) Historical Self-Supplied IC Water Demand (Mgd) (United States Geological Survey, 2014). Non-mining only.

County	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2013
Boone	0.07	0.18	0.39	0.42	0.44	0.43
Bureau	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04
Carroll	1.96	2.24	1.97	2.29	2.19	2.76
Henry	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	1.00	2.85
Jo Daviess	1.72	2.62	2.56	2.17	1.78	2.38
Lee	0.05	2.44	1.11	1.84	1.60[1]	0.96
Ogle	0.68	0.44	0.64	0.53	1.86	0.22
Rock Island	48.99	6.37	3.57	11.78	11.22	13.59
Stephenson	1.82	1.78	1.45	1.88	2.05	2.38
Whiteside	7.65	4.52	4.15	0.06	1.83[1]	1.13
Winnebago	3.59	3.59	1.72	1.51	2.10[1]	1.54
REGIONAL TOTAL	**66.58**	**24.21**	**17.60**	**22.52**	**21.52**	**28.28**

[1]New IWIP data available, value updated from Table 5.3 in the report

Updated Table 5.1(b) Historical Self-Supplied IC Water Demand (Mgd) (United States Geological Survey, 2014). Mining only. 2013 data is from the IWIP database only.

County	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2013
Boone	0	0	NE[1]	0.15	0.05	0.05
Bureau	0	0.38	NE	0.94	2.05	<0.01
Carroll	0	0	NE	0.07	0.01	NE
Henry	0	0	NE	0.02	0.03	NE
Jo Daviess	0	0	NE	0.21	0.13	NE
Lee	0	0	NE	0.38	0.04	NE
Ogle	0.35	0.01	NE	0.61	0.82	1.02
Rock Island	0.34	0	NE	0.18	2.97	2.90
Stephenson	0	0	NE	0.08	0.07	NE
Whiteside	0	0	NE	0.18	0.15	<0.01
Winnebago	0.74	0.36	NE	0.49	0.60	0.32
REGIONAL TOTAL	**1.43**	**0.75**	**NE**	**3.31**	**6.92**	**4.29**

[1]Not estimated

Updated Table 5.3 Self-Supplied IC Water Demand by SIC Code for Selected Facilities (2010)

SIC Code	SIC Code Definition	2010 Demand (Mgd)	2013 Demand (Mgd)
1422	Construction Sand and Gravel	3.0	2.9
1446	Industrial Sand	<0.1	<0.1
2011	Meat Packing Plants	2.0	0.5
2023	Dry, Condensed, Evaporated Products	0.2	0.2
2024	Ice Cream and Frozen Desserts	0.1	<0.1
2026	Fluid Milk	0.3	0.4
2037	Frozen Fruits and Vegetables	0.4	0.4
2048	Prepared Feeds, NEC[2]	<0.1	<0.1
2067	Chewing Gum	0.4	<0.1
2754	Commercial Printing, Gravure	0.3	0.1
2869	Industrial Organic Chemicals, NEC	4.3[1]	5.9
2873	Nitrogenous Fertilizers	1.8	2.3
2899	Chemical Preparations, NEC	<0.1	2.3
3011	Tires and Inner Tubes	1.5	1.4
3081	Unsupported Plastics Film and Sheet	<0.1	<0.1
3259	Structural Clay Products, NEC	<0.1	<0.1
3272	Concrete Products, NEC	<0.1	<0.1
3273	Ready-Mixed Concrete	<0.1	<0.1
3429	Hardware, NEC	<0.1	0.1
3431	Metal Sanitary Ware	<0.1	<0.1
3452	Bolts, Nuts, Rivets, and Washers	0.1	0.1
3462	Iron and Steel Forgings	<0.1	<0.1
3471	Plating and Polishing	0.1	0.1
3523	Farm Machinery and Equipment	3.5	3.6
3531	Construction Machinery	1.5	<0.1
3562	Ball and Roller Bearings	<0.1	<0.1
3564	Blowers and Fans	<0.1	<0.1
3567	Industrial Furnaces and Ovens	<0.1	<0.1
3585	Refrigeration and Heating Equipment	<0.1	<0.1
3594	Fluid Power Pumps and Motors	<0.1	<0.1
3724	Aircraft Engines and Engine Parts	0.7	0.6
3728	Aircraft Parts and Equipment, NEC	0.1	<0.1
3731	Shipbuilding and Repairing	<0.1	<0.1
4833	Television Broadcasting Stations	<0.1	<0.1
5032	Brick, Stone, and Related Material	1.9	1.0
5191	Farm Supplies	<0.1	<0.1
7011	Hotels and Motels	0.3[1]	0.2
7261	Funeral Service and Crematories	<0.1	<0.1

[1]New IWIP data available, value updated from Table 5.3 in the report

Appendix I. Updates and Recommendations for Studies of Water Demand Projections for Thermoelectric Power Generation

The current study used power generation data in 2010 as the baseline condition, and thus the data are not current. Limitations in our approach include the following:

- The analysis was based on total power-plant-level water use data and did not distinguish generating-unit-level and cooling-system-level data separately.
- The analysis needs to consider power plant lifespans for scenario development.
- Power generation technology and cooling technology advancements in the next 50 years need to be considered.
- The Energy Information Agency (EIA) databases, especially the EIA-923 and EIA-860 datasets, were not fully utilized for the study since they did not include water use beyond that utilized by generating units or cooling systems.
- The three water demand scenarios are oversimplified and similar because they do not consider many socioeconomic and technological factors.
- The regional water supply planning committee had no members from the power generation industry when this report was prepared, thus the concerns of the power generation industry in the region were not fully addressed.
- Thermoelectric power generation accounts for a high percentage of water demand. Recent changes in the power generation portfolio within Illinois have NOT been accounted for in the original report. Recent trends (since 2016) will significantly alter the future demand projections listed in this report.
- Regional climate models have improved significantly, especially since 2016. These models should be incorporated into future demand projections.

Since this study was done, we have become aware of trends and changes anticipated for the power generation industry that may affect water demands in the power generation sector. These include:

- Natural gas is the fuel source that is expected to grow the most on an absolute basis.
- Non-hydroelectric renewable energy is expected to grow the most on a percentage basis.
- Generators will be more efficient.
- Cooling technology efficiency is expected to increase and some power plants may reach the goal of zero liquid discharge (ZLD).
- On the other hand, carbon capture, utilization, and storage applications to power plants may increase water demands for the power generation sector.
- The Future Energy Jobs Act (FEJA) legislation was enacted in the state of Illinois in 2016. This legislation has targets for the deployment of “renewable energy resources” throughout the state (approximately 28 GW of new solar development, and 13 GW of new wind development by 2025). Since solar and wind farms require almost no

water, the projected requirements for deployment of these technologies will significantly reduce water needs for thermoelectric power generation.

- Much of the nuclear fleet will reach a 50-year lifetime in the early 2020s. This has been the typical lifetime for nuclear plants within the U.S. Decisions will need to be made as to whether to deploy new plants or replace these nuclear plants that require large volumes of water with renewable sources that require less water.
- Many of the coal-fired power plant fleet in Illinois faced a similar challenge as was listed above for the nuclear fleet. There are some newer plants (circa 2010) that will have a longer lifetime and are approaching ZLD.

Recommendations for future work:

- To better understand cooling and other water demands for power generation, generating-unit-level data are needed.
- Generating unit lifespans determine when units will be retired or replaced and thus should be considered for long-range projections.
- Long-term trends of power generation, cooling, and environmental abatement technologies, as well as fuel prices, federal and state regulations, etc., are critical for projecting future power generation. It is thus also critical to consider these trends for water demand projections for power generations.
- The EIA databases such as EIA-923 and EIA-860 and EIA annual energy outlooks should be used and cross-checked with locally available data such as IWIP data.
- Input and feedback from the power generation industry to the regional water supply planning committee is critical, and thus efforts should be made to increase the engagement and participation of the industry to water supply planning.
- Combine climate models to understand the future variations in climate that might impact the power generation portfolio, especially the deployment of renewables. Climate models could assist in maximizing the performance of renewables, which are expected to become more critical in Illinois' future power generation portfolio.
- FEJA targets should be included in future energy and related water demand projections for the state of Illinois.
- The U.S. Department of Energy has a number of efforts to explore how to reuse waste water within power plants. These efforts would significantly decrease water usage at the power plants. The potential deployment of these technologies within Illinois should be explored.
- The deployment of carbon capture, utilization, and storage (CCUS) needs to be considered in the thermoelectric demand projections. Various tax credits at the federal level (e.g., 45Q) could lead to deployment of CCUS within the state of Illinois. In addition, carbon tax/carbon trading would stimulate CCUS and hence impact future water demands for thermoelectric generation within Illinois.
- Specifically include Zero Liquid Discharge (ZLD) and its impact on future water demands for the thermoelectric power generation application.

- Outline how efforts within federal R&D programs (e.g., U.S. DOE, USDA, DoD) could be deployed within Illinois and their expected impact on future water demands for energy generation.

Appendix J. Responses to Regional Water Supply Planning Committee's (RWSPC) Comments on Draft Report

Comment 1: Question about IDPH's population projections, used in the ISWS Water Demand Report, that predict population increases in portions of northwest Illinois. The most recent American Community Survey statistics (2016) show a stagnant or decreasing population for most of the planning area (Table 2.2).

Response: In the forecast, we added only about 55,000 to the total population between 2015 and 2060 across the entire 11-county region, mostly in Boone, Rock Island, and Winnebago Counties. The projected increase in population for the entire region is only 6.8 percent for the period of 2015 to 2060. We assumed a stagnant population in seven counties. We were cautious to avoid "depopulating" the counties over the long term based on recent small declines in resident populations. We examined long-term trends in county populations; our assumptions are illustrated on graphs in Appendix B.

Comment 2: Concern about an assumed increase in employment, especially in light of present-day workforce shortages.

Response: We used the 2014 employment projections by the Illinois Department of Employment Security (IDES). The IDES long-term employment projections appeared reasonable. Relative to total resident population in the region, in 2010 the employment/population ratio was 34 percent. In the forecast, this ratio is increased by 2060 to only 37 percent.

Comment 3: Desire to see error bars in the statistical illustrations presented (and questions about the statistical methods used).

Response: Error bars would be helpful, but they require significant effort to generate and could be misleading in the context of forecasting. We approached the forecast uncertainty by using forecast scenarios. The statistical methods used in the report have been widely used for projecting water demand in the United States and beyond. Our study was application-oriented, and we did not test new or unused statistical methods.

Comment 4: Query about peaking power plants (both in Lee County) that seemed to be excluded from the demand report.

Response: The two power plants in Lee County are Lee Energy Facility and Nelson Energy Center. The Lee Energy Facility in Dixon, IL is a natural gas-fired peaking facility with a nameplate capacity of 814 MW. This power plant was commissioned in 2001. The Lee Energy Facility uses eight GE combustion gas turbines. However, we did not have water use data for the facility. The facility does not use surface water, and the likely reason is that it uses very little water (if no steam and no condensation cooling). The Nelson Energy Center uses both gas and steam turbines and has a nameplate capacity of 627 MW. This power plant started operation in 2015, and thus we had no water use data for the facility. In 2017, the Nelson Energy Center withdrew about 1.54 Mgd of water from the Rock River. We determined that the additional water demand is minor, and thus the three scenarios of water demand for power generation were not changed.

Comment 5: Curiosity about whether or not the hydroelectric plants in Rockton, Dixon, Rock Falls, and Rock Island should be considered.

Response: We acknowledge the existence of the hydroplants and showed the non-consumptive flows/diversions where such were available. However, we did not attempt to estimate future water demand for hydropower generation because such demand represents an in-stream use of water with no consumption of water.

Comment 6: Suggestion that the report writers consider trends in industry, such as automation and energy efficiency features, as well as growing vs. shrinking sectors.

Response: This could possibly be done, but our previous experience in east-central Illinois (where we used industrial sectors) showed a lack of data for projecting future trends at the subsector level. The three scenarios with a wide range of assumptions implicitly consider trends in industry and technology advancement.

Comment 7: Question of whether or not to include the decommissioning of the two nuclear generating stations in Cordova and Byron in demand projections (likely after the expiration of the incentives included in the Illinois Future Energy Jobs Act); these locations are substantial users of water.

Response: This could be done if we have enough information on the future dates/years when these two plants would likely be retired. To acknowledge the insufficient information and caveats of power generation water demand, a separate appendix, "Recommendations for Studies of Water Demand Projections for Thermoelectric Power Generation" (Appendix J), is included in this report.

Comment 8: Discussion about water systems and price elasticity.

Response: We did use price elasticity and future price projections in Chapter 2 (Public Water Supply). Two errors were found in Table 2.5 and have been corrected. The correct coefficient value for price elasticity is -0.12183, and for income elasticity is +0.19770.